# HOUSE & GARDEN

JUL 2 0 1929

## Household Equipment Number

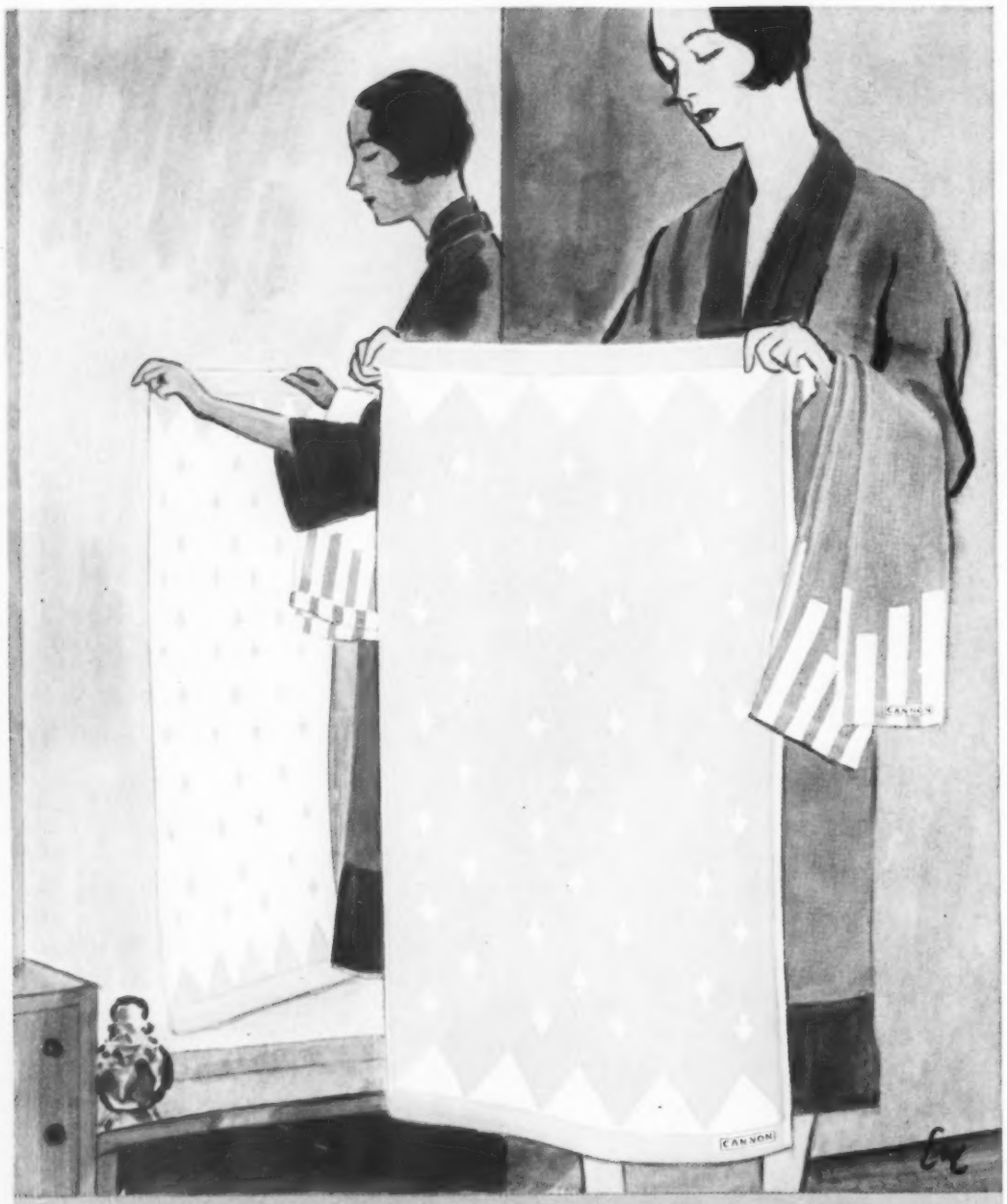
August · 1929

© The Conde Nast Publications Inc.

35 cts · 4.00 a year

# TWO RIGHT SIDES • TWO BRIGHT SIDES

## *These fascinating Cannon Towels create a new, arresting Style*



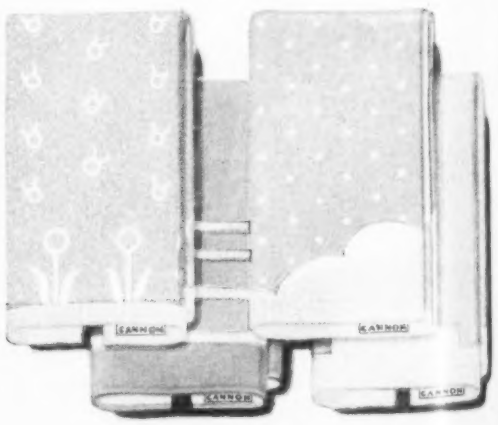

THIS YEAR departing from all tradition, Cannon presents reversible towels. Full, colorful patterns, running in many cases from one end of the towel to the other, show clearly on each side. *There is no "wrong" side.* The designs are modern in the best sense. Simple, well-suited to the purpose for which they are intended.

The colors are charming; many-toned effects graduating from deep shades to light tints. They were selected after a careful study of the trends in bathroom decoration and after consultations with manufacturers of bathroom fixtures, so that the new Cannon towels would continue to be in harmony with new bathroom furnishings. Cannon wash cloths and bath mats are made to match these towels, making an effective ensemble. *Complete* color blending is an essential in modern home decoration. All Cannon colors are absolutely fast.

It has always been the Cannon policy to make the cost of fine towels as reasonable as possible. These new reversible Cannon towels are now being featured by leading stores at moderate prices. Cannon Mills, Inc., 70 Worth Street, New York City.

•

*Six new colors in these new reversible towels, all guaranteed fast. Rose, turquoise, maize, peach, jade and orchid. Prices range from* 35c *to* $1.50.




# CANNON TOWELS

TRADE MARK CANNON REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. CANNON MFG. CO.

Cannon sheets are available in three grades: Cannon Lavender Lawn, about $5 (average size in white); Cannon Lineen, about $1.75; and Cannon Fine Muslin, about $1.50. Plain and hemstitched, snowy-white, orchid, canary yellow, sea-shell pink, Nile green, azure blue and peach.

# TIFFANY & CO.

JEWELERS SILVERSMITHS STATIONERS

## JEWELRY AND SILVERWARE

*Dependable Value*
*For Almost a Century*

MAIL INQUIRIES RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION

FIFTH AVENUE & 37TH STREET
NEW YORK

CARON CORP.. 389 FIFTH AVE.. NEW YORK

HOUSE & GARDEN
August, 1929

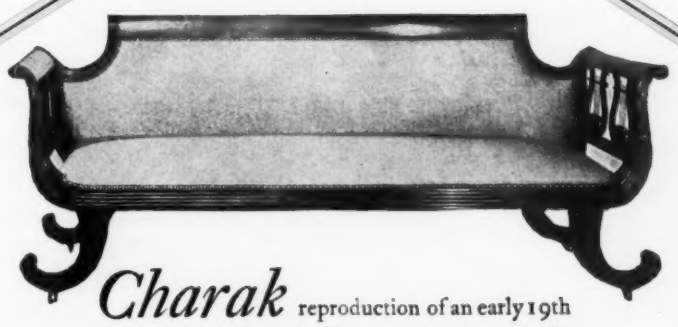
House & Garden is published monthly by The Condé Nast Publications, Inc., Boston Post Road, Greenwich, Conn. Executive and Publishing offices, Greenwich, Conn. Entered as second class matter at the Post Office at Greenwich, Conn., under the Act of March 3rd, 1879. Editorial offices, Graybar Building, Lexington at 43rd, New York, N. Y. Subscriptions for the United States, Canada, Porto Rico, Hawaii and the Philippines, $4.00 a year in advance.

Vol. No. 56, No. 2

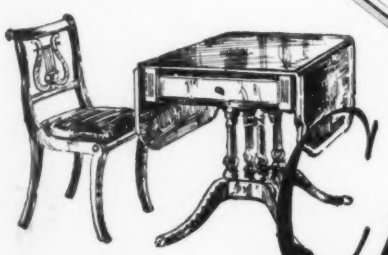
*Charak* block-front chest. Custom-built in the finest mahogany, with beautiful satin finish. A roomy chest with large drawer capacity. 28½" wide by 31" high.

*Charak* reproduction of an 18th Century Hepplewhite Butler's secretary, copied from a museum piece. Made in the finest Honduras mahogany.

*Charak* Duncan Phyte drop-leaf table. When open, measures 52" by 39". Suitable for the living room or the small dining room. It is of solid mahogany, decorated with satinwood inlay.



*Charak* reproduction of an early 19th Century Duncan Phyte sofa. An unusually comfortable piece, and true to the original in all construction details. Upholstery to be selected to suit individual needs.



*Charak*

builds for those who seek, at moderate cost, true copies of Colonial furniture, made of choicest selected woods, and modelled with the painstaking care and surpassing skill that characterize the work of the expert craftsman. ❁ If your decorator or dealer cannot show you *Charak* Furniture, we shall be glad to tell you where it may be seen.

## CHARAK FURNITURE COMPANY, INC.

***Faithful Reproductions of***
***Early American Furniture in Mahogany and Maple***

FACTORY AT BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

OPEN SHOWROOMS

**BOSTON**
Clarendon St. at Columbus Ave.

**NEW YORK**
One Park Ave.

**PHILADELPHIA**
2209 Chestnut St.

**CHICAGO**
KNAPP & TUBBS, Inc.
823 So. Wabash Ave.

**LOS ANGELES**
R. G. BINGHAM
7216 Beverly Blvd.

# GUERLAIN

**The gesture of the lipstick . . . . We owe it to Guerlain. . .the first to prison lips of radiant color in a slim two-inch case. . .the first to add a swivel for convenience. . .the first to say to all this loveliness, "You shall not fade . . .you are indelible!". . .the first to give us lipsticks smoother than our lips themselves.**

**Today.. when clothes are colorful and varied. . .Guerlain decrees three lipsticks, and we'll need them all. "Red Dot" and "Blue Dot".. dark and medium give natural effects, so smart for daytime since the sunburn craze. Between them, they take care of every color scheme. "Plain End" is for the evening when make-up is frankly make-up.**

*At especially appointed drug and department stores only . . . . . .*

*All indelible. . .$2.00 Other Guerlain Lipsticks from $1.50 to $5.00*

PARIS · 68 Champs Elysees NEW YORK 578 Madison Ave. MONTREAL · 60 Craig St. W.

FIFTH AVENUE AT THIRTY-FOURTH STREET

**B. ALTMAN & CO.**

MADISON AVENUE AT THIRTY-FIFTH STREET

TELEPHONE: MURray HILL 7000
NEW YORK

# TWO GREAT AUGUST SALES

***featuring***

## Furniture and Oriental Rugs

**At important reductions that make shopping ahead for Fall emphatically worthwhile — rich, lustrous rugs in many sizes and weaves at most inviting prices — distinctive, beautifully made, furniture at discounts as great as fifty per cent!**

RUGS
FIFTH FLOOR

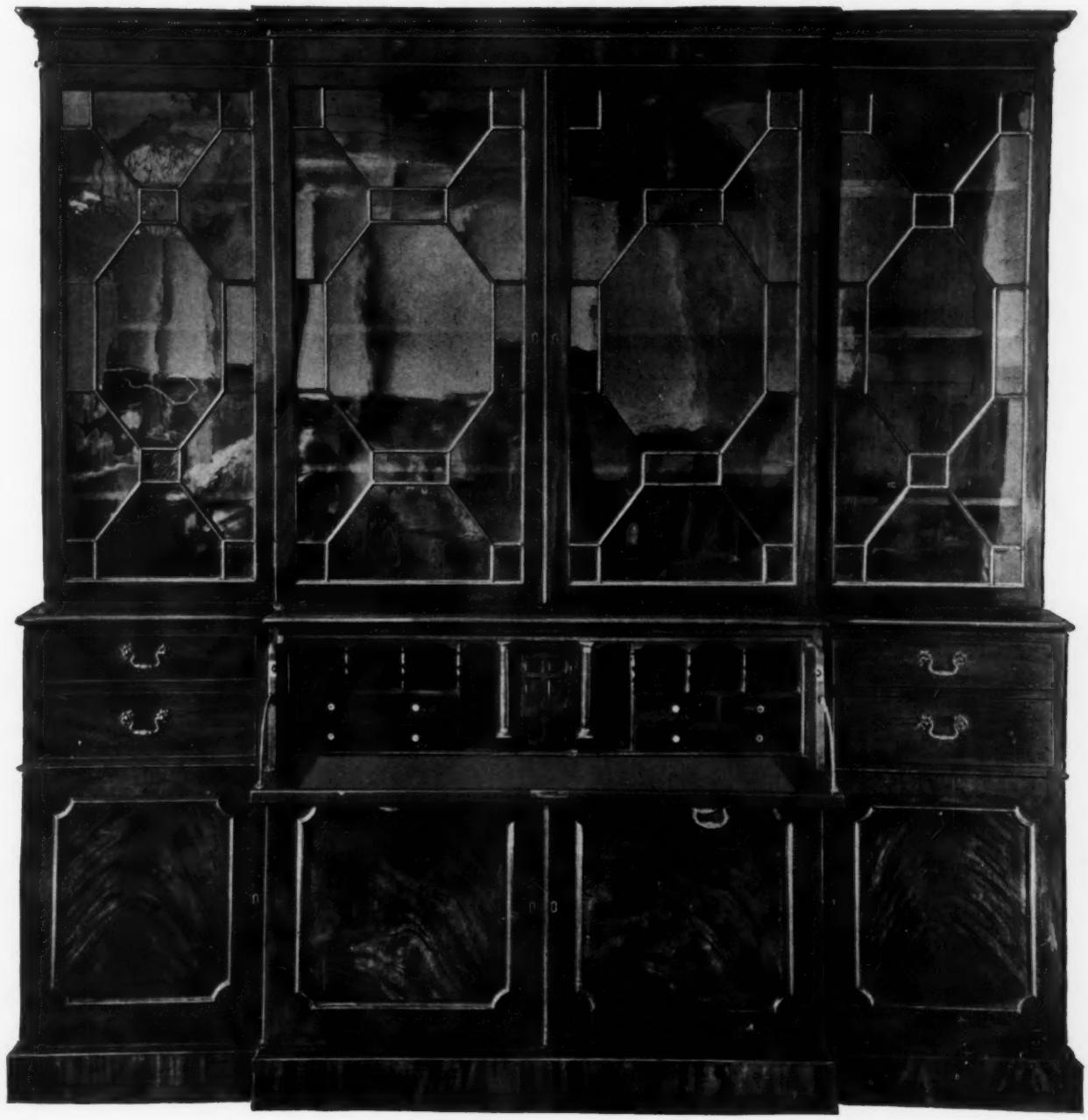
FURNITURE
SEVENTH AND
EIGHTH FLOORS

*A silver tea set of distinguished simplicity, developed by Caldwell from a teapot by William Ball (1752-1782), a leader in the brilliant galaxy of 18th century American silversmiths.*
*In all respects but antiquity, Caldwell reproductions equal the originals, which, with few exceptions, are privately owned and rarely obtainable.*

*Photograph of a room from the Derby House, made through the courtesy of The Pennsylvania Museum of Art.*

J. E. CALDWELL & CO.

*Philadelphia*



THIS handsome wing secretary bookcase is one of a grouping recently arrived from England. In its splendid proportions and Georgian simplicity, it is a fine example of 18th century cabinet making, when designers reverted, most markedly, to the classic, architectural forms. $2489.00. We show many other old mahogany pieces.

# MACY'S

34th Street and Broadway
New York

# KENSINGTON FURNITURE

AWARDED GOLD MEDAL OF HONOR IN NATIVE INDUSTRIAL ART
39TH ANNUAL EXHIBITION ARCHITECTURAL LEAGUE OF NEW YORK

EARLY ENGLISH OAK FURNITURE, *by* KENSINGTON

## The Extraordinary Individuality and Enduring Charm of Early English Oak Furniture—and its Appropriateness in the American Home

ENGLISH oak furniture of the 16th and 17th Centuries drew its design inspiration from the Renaissance movement which had its birth in Italy in the middle of the 15th Century. The England of that day was so far removed from the Continent that it took all of one hundred years for the new style to penetrate. With characteristic tenacity the English craftsman clung for a long period to the traditions fostered by the guilds in Gothic times so that there is a delightful sense of spontaneity in his designs. The form of his furniture was little affected, but he seized eagerly upon the wealth of new ornament, which, however, he interpreted in his own way, so that even in the 17th Century his work possessed an extraordinary individuality and to this is due in no small measure its enduring charm.

Traditional interest, also, gives this early English oak furniture, so expressive of Anglo-Saxon character, a natural place in our American homes. Reproductions by Kensington are authentic in every detail of design and are made of the solid oak by hand throughout in antique construction in a manner to retain the character and the decorative quality of old work.

Kensington Furniture is made in all the decorative styles appropriate for American homes.

*The purchase of Kensington Furniture may be arranged through your decorator or furniture dealer*

KENSINGTON MFG COMPANY
MANUFACTURERS
DECORATIVE FURNITURE
NEW YORK

*Write for illustrated Booklet H and pamphlet, "How Kensington Furniture May Be Purchased"*

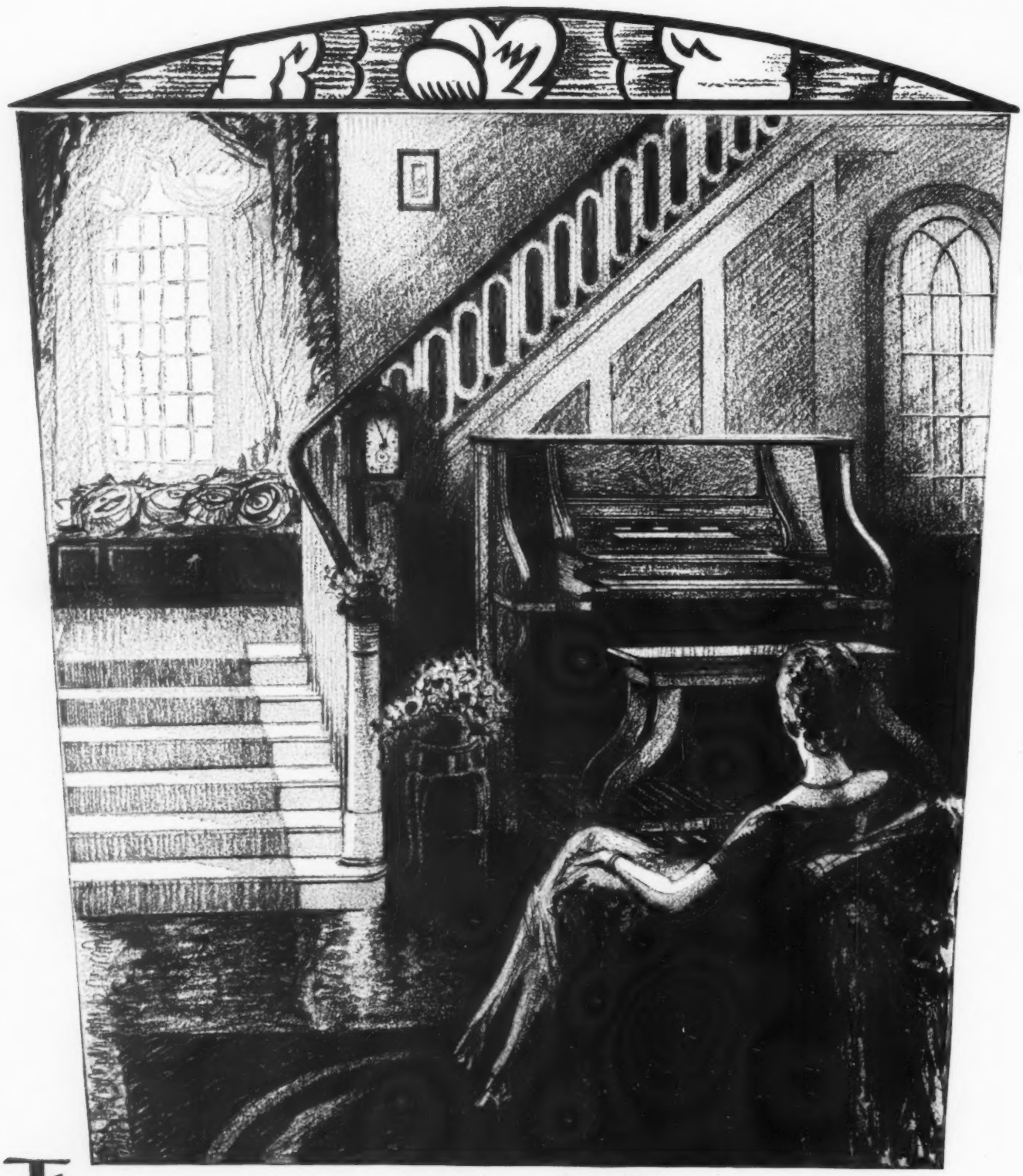
SHOWROOMS, 41 WEST 45TH STREET, SIXTH FLOOR

# Odyssey

**A bronzed traveler risks death in the Forbidden City of Tibet, searching for carvings in ivory and jade. Dust-caked nomads of business fight whirlwind and heat on Arabian Nights deserts, to gather rugs in Keshan. Over frozen Siberian plains a single adventurer quests for ermine and sable. Connoisseurs in a Paris salon watch a mannequin in shrewd appraisal. To the ends of the earth go envoys, traveling millions of miles a year in search of the new and the beautiful. And the ends of the earth are brought together . . . at Field's.**

***The results are collections of merchandise, romantic and splendidly representative of the art and industry of the world. Visitors to Chicago are cordially invited to see them.***

MARSHALL
FIELD
& COMPANY
RETAIL · CHICAGO



# This organ was built for your home

In homes of culture, the desire to own a pipe-organ is naturally inherent. Now this desire may be realized through the development of the Wurlitzer Reproducing Residence Organ, requiring neither large space, nor excessive investment. Played by hand, or at the touch of a button, this wondrous instrument places the whole world of music at your command, from your favorite ballads to the greatest symphonies, rendered with that transcendent grandeur possible only on the pipe-organ. It affords matchless entertainment, relaxation, inspiration for yourself, your family, your friends. Yet the cost is about half of what you might naturally expect to pay for so fine an organ. Hear it, play it, at your nearest Wurlitzer Studio—New York, Buffalo, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Chicago, Los Angeles. :: :: ::

## WURLITZER

*Reproducing Residence*

ORGAN

# Achieving New *Livableness* with Period Furniture

© 1929, Kittinger Company

THE old masters have given to succeeding generations standards of design whose dignity and appearance have lived through the ages in spite of modern fads.

Today, period furniture is neither a fad nor a fallacy ... modern craftsmen are just as true artisans as those who worked for the master designers ... and Kittinger authentic period reproductions faithfully follow the influence of the masters ... accredited designs are adapted to modern requirements of comfort and utility.

For example ... this 18th Century Queen Anne lounging chair with the accompanying table of Charles II design is one of an infinite number of similar charming groups possible with Kittinger Distinctive Furniture.

Constructed only in solid Cabinetwoods, principally American Walnut, Honduras Mahogany, Oak, and a few in Early American Maple ... such furniture can be placed in every room in the home to bring a new appreciation of heirloom value. The rich and durable lacquer finish, and the use of only the finest upholstery fillings ... sterilized curled hair and soft, white, resilient down ... are further assurance of long-time service.

You will find it a pleasant revelation to visit one of the Kittinger showrooms in your vicinity where representatives conversant with modern decoration will assist you in selecting groups and suites of furniture for your own home, apartment, club or executive office. Address Kittinger Company, Dept. 39, North Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y., for interesting booklets on authentic period furniture and names of Kittinger dealers in your vicinity.

SHOWROOMS

Buffalo
At Factory, Elmwood Ave.

New York City
205 E. 42d St.

Chicago
427-435 East Erie St.

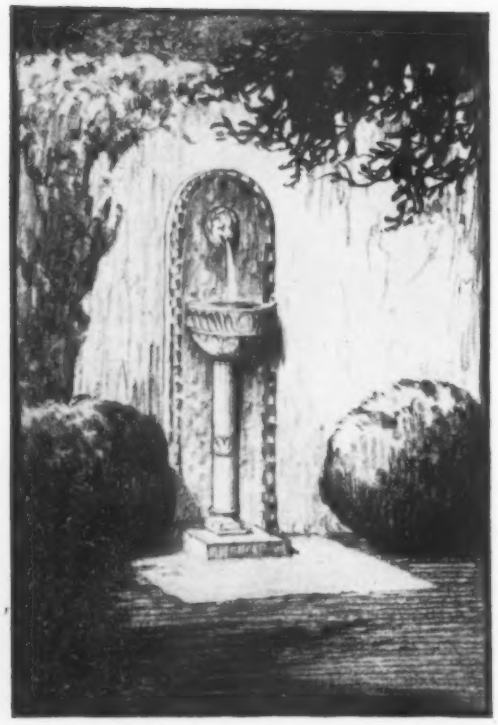
Los Angeles
At Factory, Goodrich Blvd.

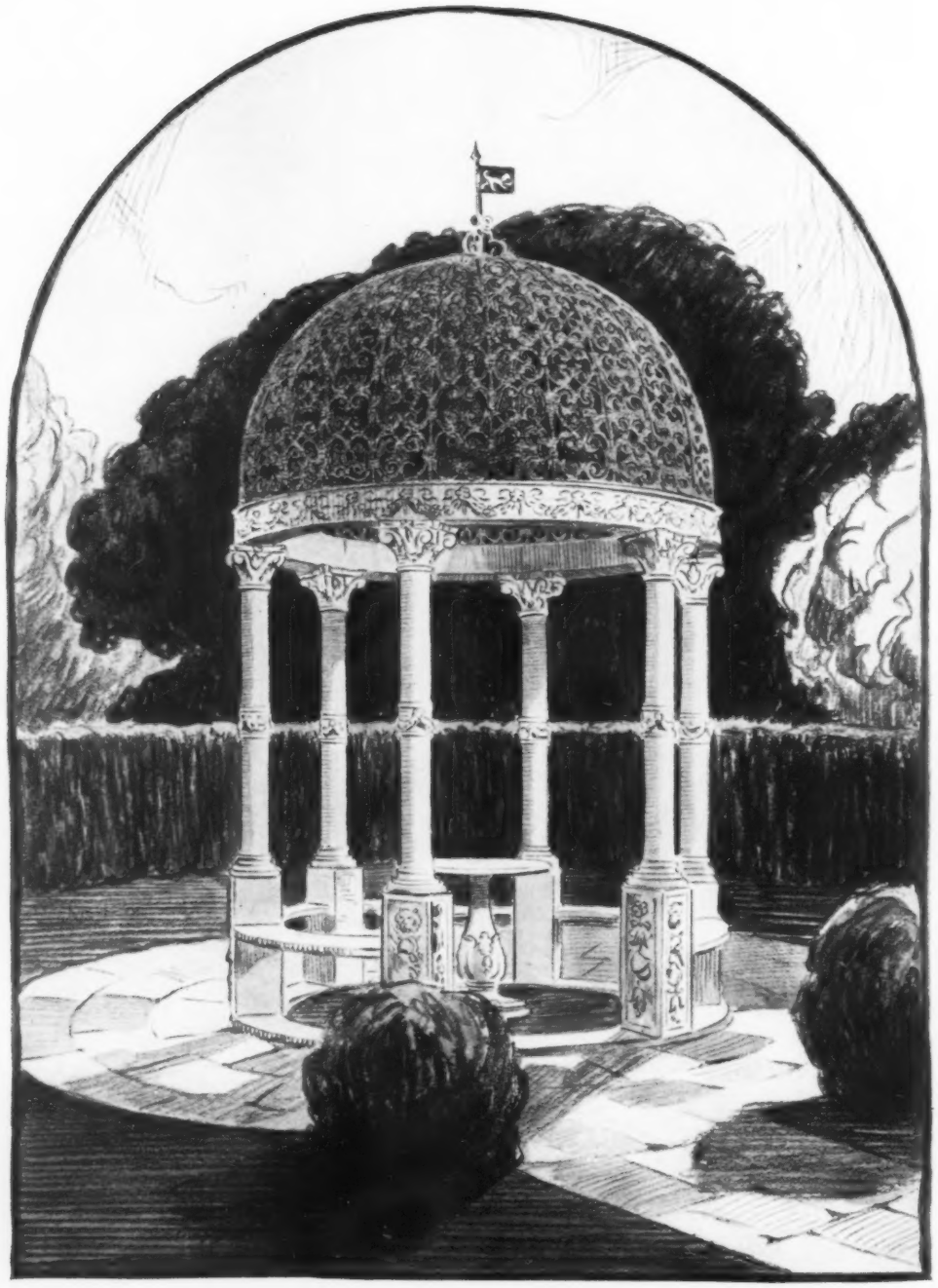
Grand Rapids
Keeler Bldg.

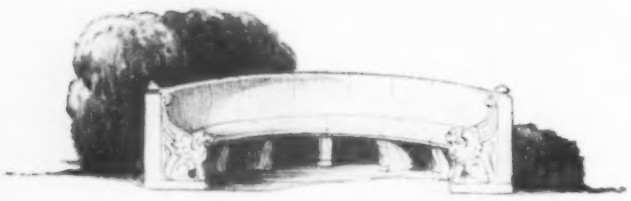
Kittinger DISTINCTIVE Furniture BUFFALO 1866

KITTINGER
*Distinctive Furniture*

# Ancient Pieces that Bring the







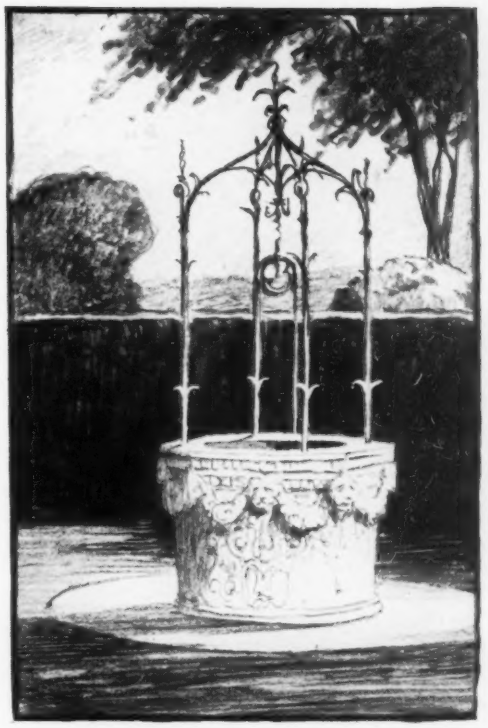
## Wm. H.

OVER A HUNDRED YEARS OF SERVICE TO THE

# Charm of Age to Your Garden

*The loveliness of marble and stone is one garden beauty that lasts throughout the year.*

THE LEGENDS of Immortal Lovers—the romance of medieval lore are dreams in the heart of each generation. They take us back to the scarred heights of castle walls and the moonlit allure of castle gardens. ~ Behind such ruined walls and in such old gardens have we searched for treasures of the past. ~ From Italian gardens ~ ancient ~ peaceful ~ sublime have come fountains, benches, columns, wellheads and vases. We have a "Temple of Love" worthy of a place in any garden. ~ Some of these, hand-carved from marble and stone, have endured for centuries; and they will remain, keeping alive the legends which surround them. Through our connections abroad, and over a century of searching, we have procured many pieces that cannot be duplicated. They are bringing the charm of age to America's most distinguished gardens. In our show rooms you will be sure to find furniture to enrich your garden. ~ If you cannot call write for booklet and photographs. Address us at New York, Dept. H.G.



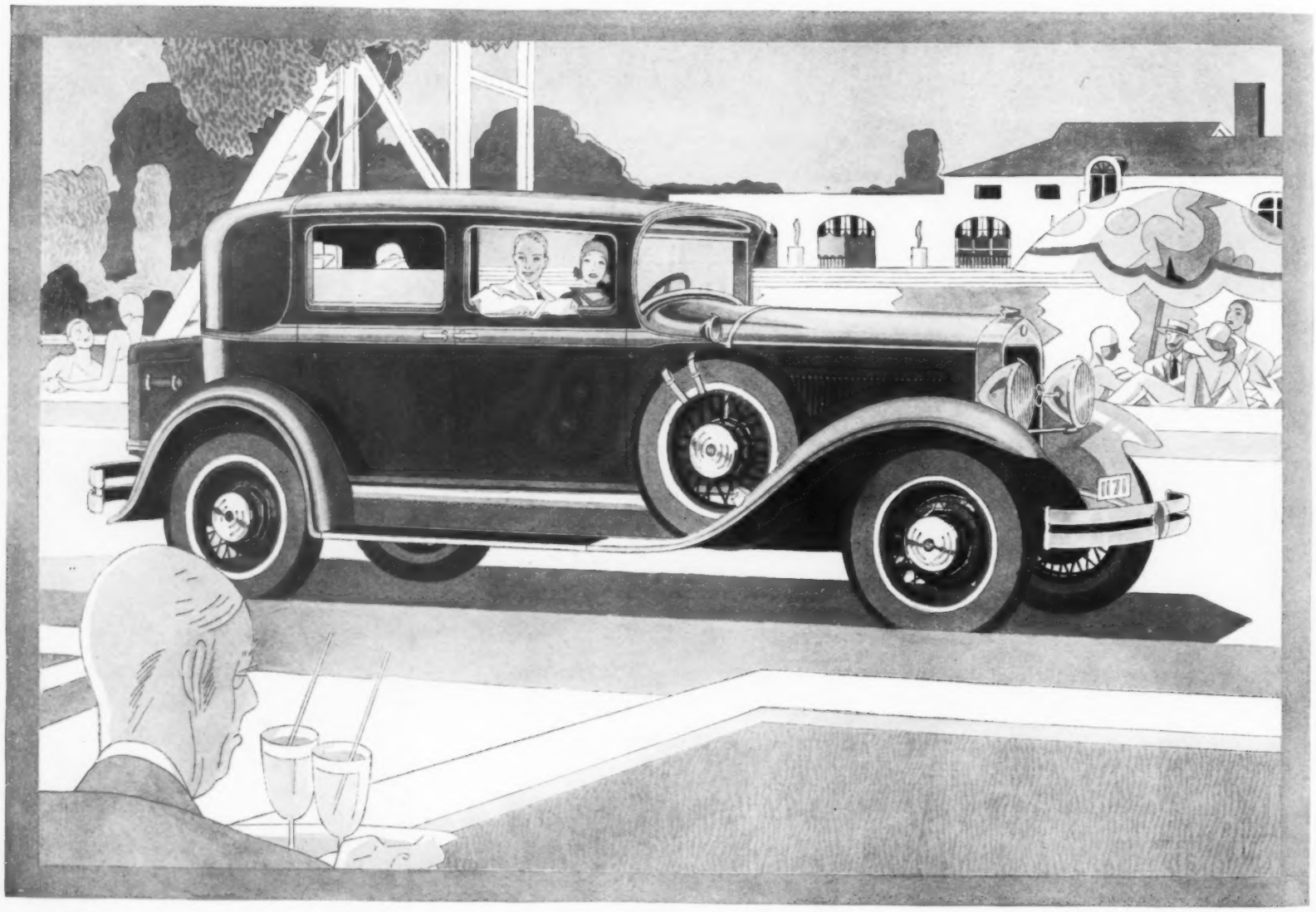
# JACKSON COMPANY

2 West 47th Street, New York
318 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago

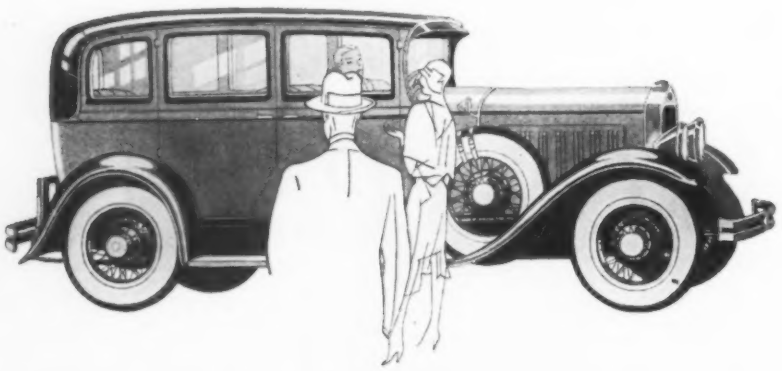
PROMINENT FAMILIES IN THE SOCIAL REGISTER

# YOUTHFUL···· IN STYLE AS IN SPIRIT

## *These smart, swift Studebaker Motor Cars bear themselves as Champions should*

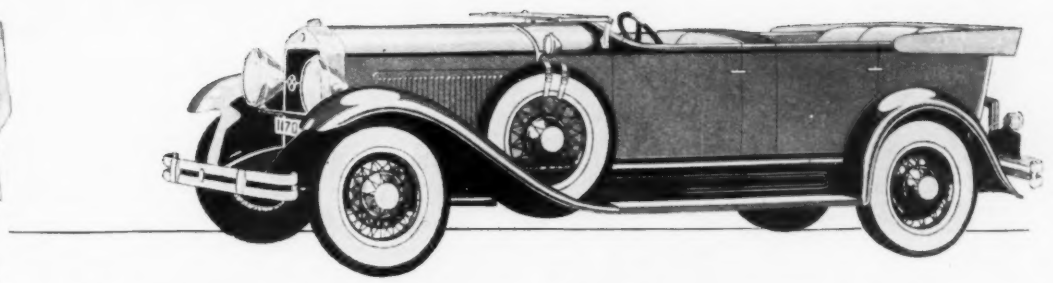


*The Commander Brougham for five combines ample roominess with companionability. Upholstery—fine Bedford cord or mohair. Folding center arm rest in rear seat. Two extra wire wheels set in fender wells, a touring trunk with two large suit cases and a hat box, and hydraulic shock absorbers are standard equipment. Commander Eight Brougham, $1675, Commander Six, $1525.*

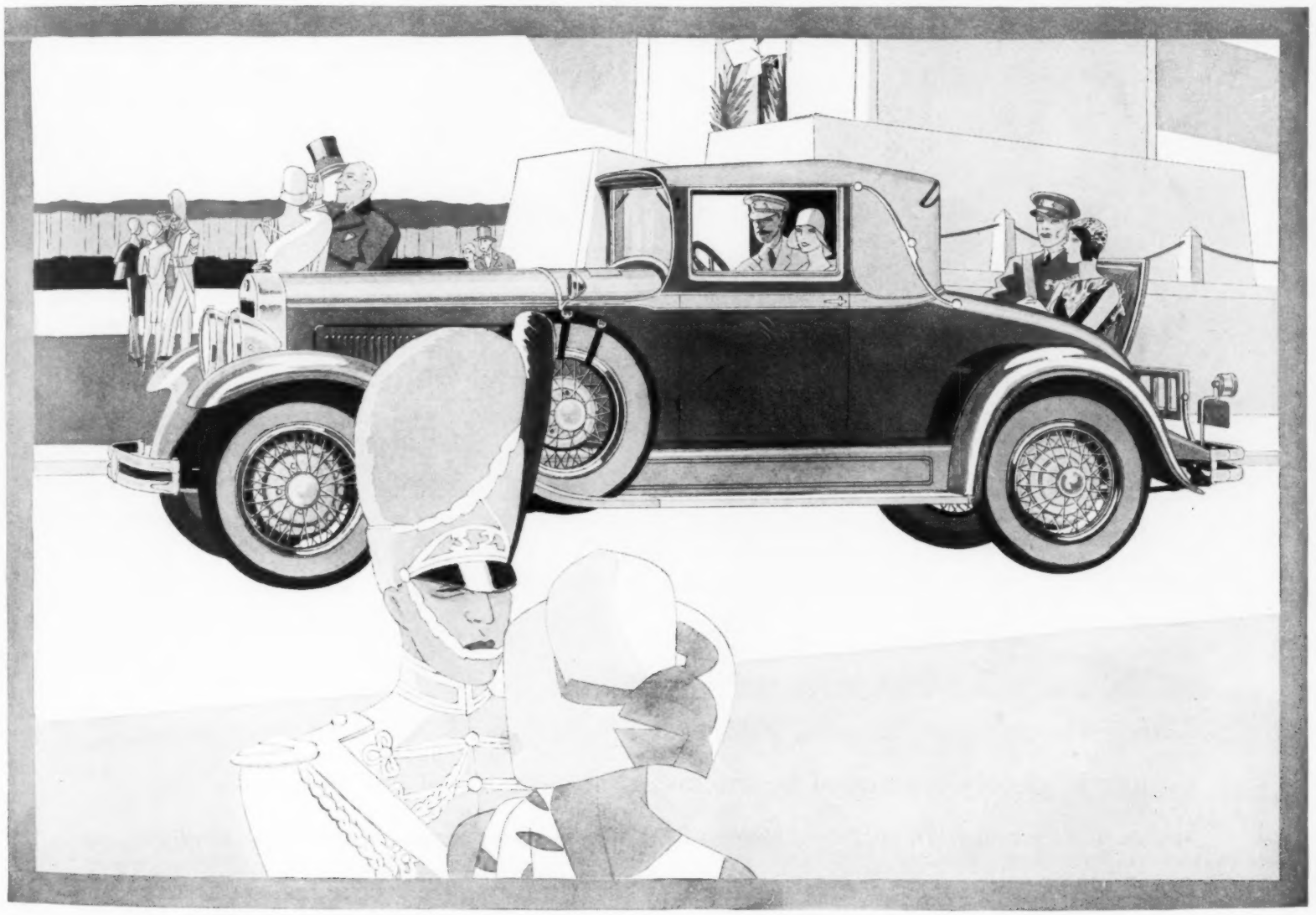


*The Dictator Regal Sedan for five, available either as a straight eight or six, is a car of genuine beauty and generous size Exceptional economy. 115-inch wheelbase. Hydraulic shock absorbers. The Dictator Six Regal Sedan is $1195; the Eight $1435. The Six-cylinder Dictator Coupe for two is $995 and the Eight $1185.*

THERE is a fresh and vigorous style to Studebaker which is quite as evident in performance as in smart appearance. Breath-taking fleetness won for these gallant cars *every* official stock car record for speed and staying power. . . . There is a dash and spirit—a *style* distinctly Studebaker and unmistakably champion—about every phase of their flawless deportment. The way they handle, their riding ease born of ball-bearing spring suspension and enhanced by powerful hydraulic shock absorbers,



*The President Eight State Tourer, seating seven. A beautiful interpretation in coachcraft, of the speed and stamina of its world champion chassis. Ball bearing spring shackles, powerful Houdaille shock absorbers, steel-core safety steering wheel. Flat-folding windshield of non-shatterable safety glass. 135-inch wheelbase. Priced $2085 with six wire wheels and folding luggage grid.*



their steadiness on any road and at any pace, their velvet-smooth responsiveness—these make up Studebaker performance style. This performance style shares with fine coachcraft the honor which motorists of all nations have accorded to Studebaker . . . world leadership in the sale of eight-cylinder motor cars. There has been no finer tribute in Studebaker's long and honored history.

*The President Eight Convertible Cabriolet seats four in comfort—two in the lounge and two in the commodious rumble. Low-swung on its costlier double-drop frame. Side windows may be raised with top up or down. Six wire wheels and trunk rack standard equipment. Priced at $1895. The Commander Eight Convertible Cabriolet for four is $1645, The Commander Six, $1495.*

*All prices at the factory. Bumpers and spare tires extra.*

# STUDEBAKER

*Builder of Champions*

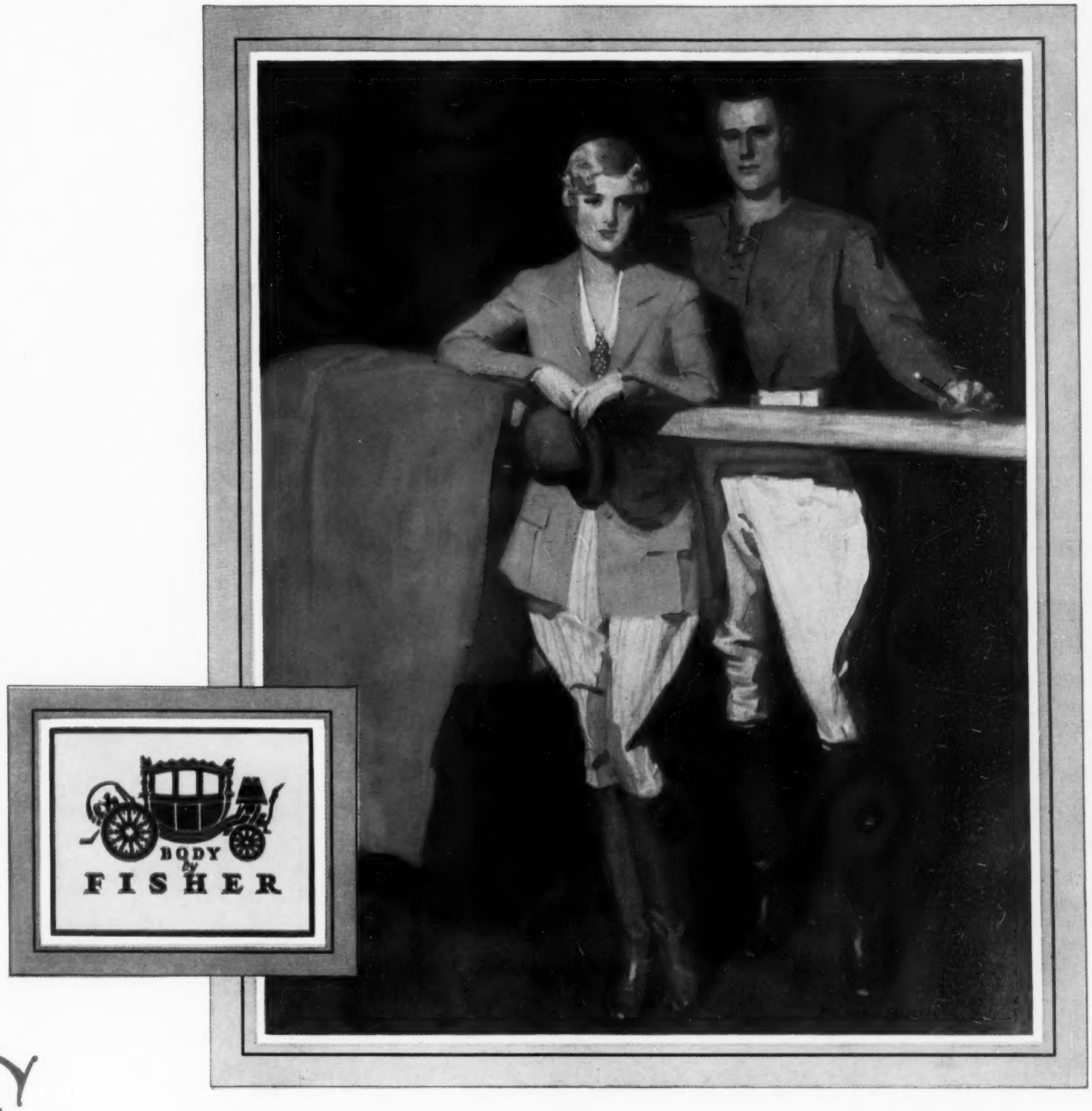
O. H. Maurer Residence—*Marion, Pa.*
De Armand, Ashmead & Bickley—*Architects*
*Glazed with Libbey-Owens Glass*

THAT there is a definite preference for Libbey-Owens glass among architects, contractors, builders and home owners is clearly evidenced by the fact that so many of our fine residences today are glazed with Libbey-Owens flat-drawn clear sheet glass. The reason for this preference lies unquestionably in the new and higher standard of window glass quality established by Libbey-Owens. Consult your architect.

THE LIBBEY-OWENS SHEET GLASS COMPANY, TOLEDO, OHIO

LIBBEY-OWENS

FLAT DRAWN CLEAR L/O SHEET GLASS




# Even after years of use a Fisher Body is a source of pride

The owner of a Fisher Body car is assured of his automobile looking fresh and new, long after the ordinary body would have become a source of impatient dissatisfaction. Common experience proves that Fisher Bodies actually outlast the chassis—which, of course, means a period of many years. ¶ Never in its long history has Fisher been stopped by price. Refusing to be influenced by an incessant and insidious process of cheapening in body manufacturing generally, Fisher has been able to apply to bodies in the lowest price field, the same basic construction used in bodies for the most expensive cars. ¶ This greater value is evident at once. You can see it in the luster and smoothness of the exterior. You instantly recognize it in the finer upholstery, the genuine plate glass, the design and finish of the fittings, the careful tailoring and attention to detail. This superiority grows as you inspect the wood-and-steel framework—until at last you realize fully the wide chasm which separates Fisher Bodies from ordinary bodies in construction and value. ¶ Fisher alone can give such body value because Fisher has the largest assured market and the greatest public acceptance in the world.

*CADILLAC • LASALLE • BUICK • VIKING • OAKLAND • MARQUETTE*
*OLDSMOBILE • PONTIAC • CHEVROLET*
GENERAL MOTORS

# ATWATER KENT RADIO

JUST as you suit your own tastes in the house you live in, the car you drive, the clothes you wear, the furnishings of your home—so now you can harmonize your Atwater Kent with its surroundings.

Simplicity, compactness? Have it! A bit of elaboration — possibly a bit of carving—in a period design? Have it!

Do you want your radio to blend with the appointments of your living room—or dining room—or library—or a bedroom, perhaps? Now you can suit yourself, for...

The best American cabinet makers—famous for sound design and sincere workmanship

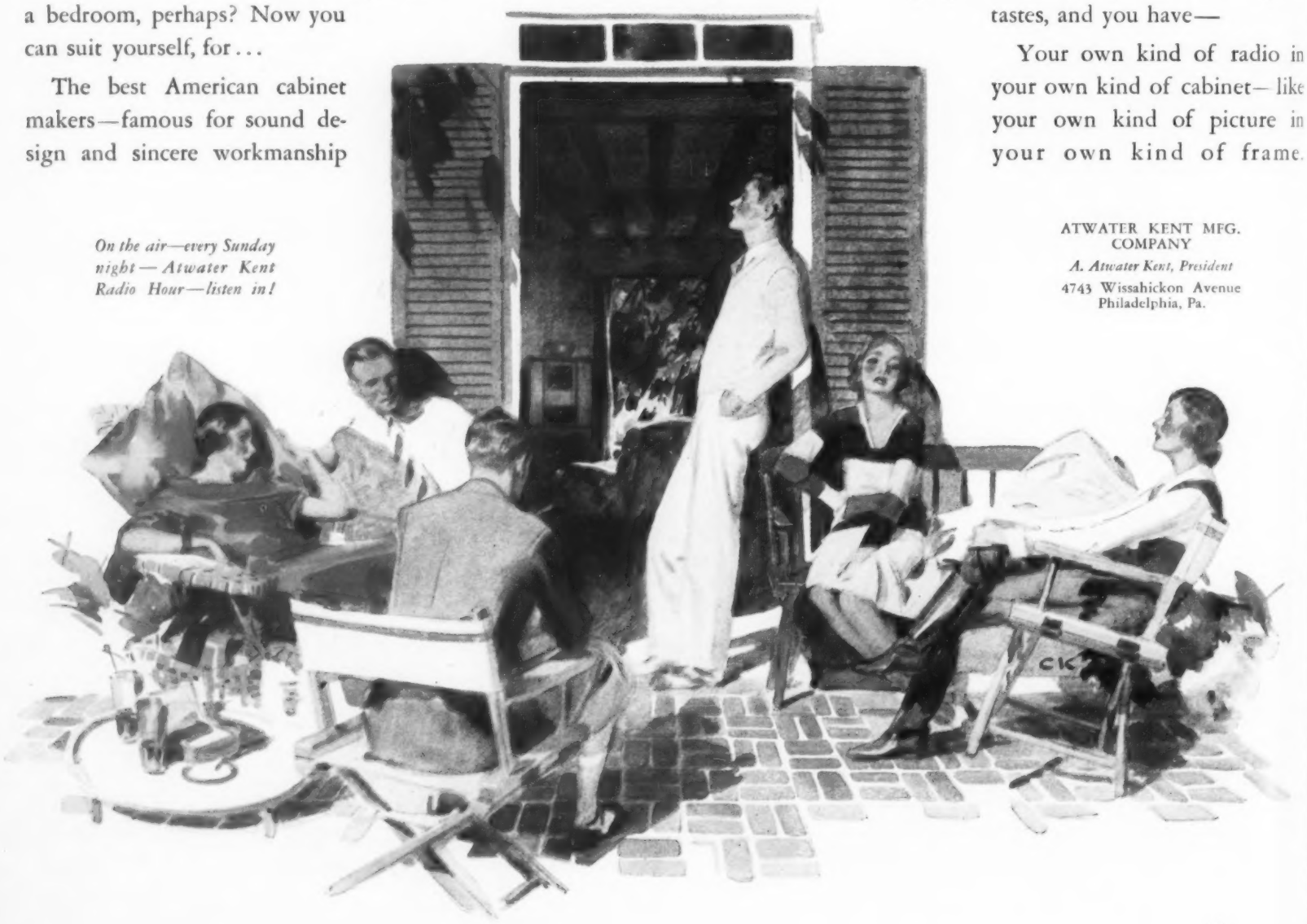
## JUST LIKE YOUR NEIGHBOR'S ...OR SO DIFFERENT

—are cooperating to provide variety for Atwater Kent Radio in the finest cabinets. You can choose among the masterpieces of not just one or two cabinet specialists, but of many. And always the *radio* is a Screen-Grid Atwater Kent, the biggest advance in radio since the advent of house-current sets two years ago.

At last beautiful radio and beautiful wood have been brought into proper relation with your needs and your tastes, and you have—

Your own kind of radio in your own kind of cabinet—like your own kind of picture in your own kind of frame.

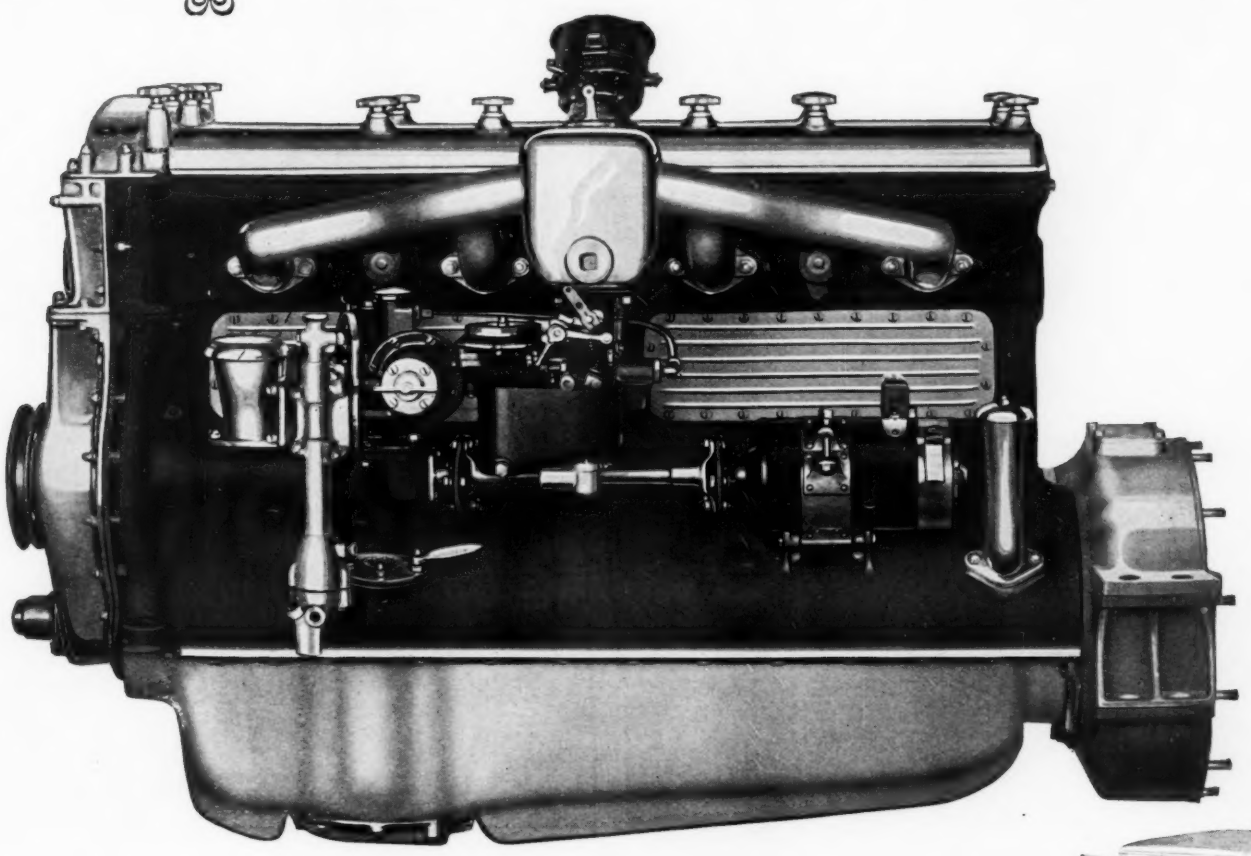
*On the air—every Sunday night—Atwater Kent Radio Hour—listen in!*

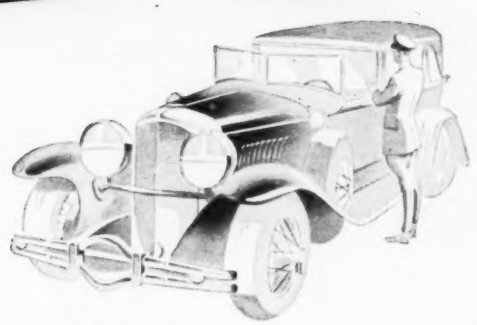


ATWATER KENT MFG. COMPANY
*A. Atwater Kent, President*
4743 Wissahickon Avenue
Philadelphia, Pa.

"The World's Finest Motor Car"

# Duesenberg





## 265 Horsepower

THERE are decided advantages in having at your command, twice the horsepower possessed by any other car. The greatest benefit is that of tremendous reserve power. No motor car gives the best performance when operated at its maximum of power or speed. With the average automobile, 65 miles an hour is such a strain on the motor that engine noise and vibration become excessive and result in discomfort and nervous fatigue to driver and passengers. . . . To a Duesenberg, 65 miles an hour is little more than idling along. Noise and vibration are hardly perceptible. The throttle is not even half open. Only 60 horsepower is required, leaving a vast reserve of power for acceleration and hill-climbing. . . . Nor is it in engine power alone that a Duesenberg surpasses all other motor cars. In the preponderance of aluminum parts that make for lighter weight, in the far greater strength of frame, in the unique automatic lubrication system, in superlative driving ease and riding comfort, and in all those refinements of mechanism that make for automotive perfection, a Duesenberg definitely earns its title of The World's Finest Motor Car.

*Chassis $8,500*

DUESENBERG, INC., INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

# Tone

## in a proper setting

*We paid thousands of dollars for this Secret of* Tone!

**Screen grid chassis**
*Optional equipment*
**-at no advance in price**

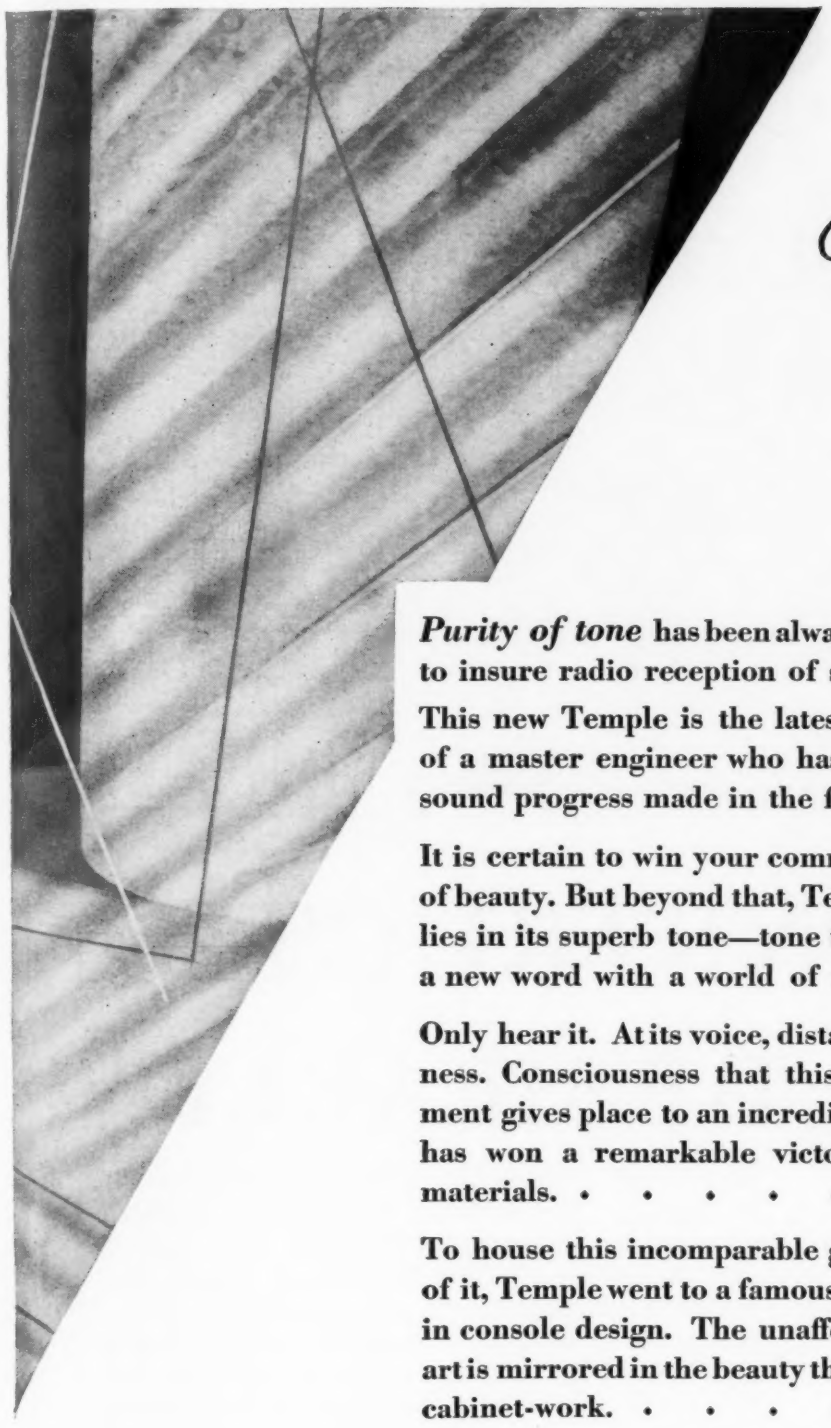
Your request will bring a wonderful little booklet entitled "Airy Tales," by return mail, FREE. Address Temple Corporation, 5253 W. 65th St., Clearing Station, Chicago. E 8-29

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

© 1929 T C.



# A great Engineer built the Chassis - a famous Artist gave it beauty

***Purity of tone*** **has been always the one thing needed to insure radio reception of surpassing quality.**

**This new Temple is the latest and greatest creation of a master engineer who has initiated much of the sound progress made in the field of radio invention.**

**It is certain to win your commendation on the score of beauty. But beyond that, Temple's strongest appeal lies in its superb tone—tone that has given vogue to a new word with a world of meaning—Templetone.**

**Only hear it. At its voice, distance melts into nothingness. Consciousness that this is a man-made instrument gives place to an incredible feeling that Temple has won a remarkable victory over elements and materials. . . . . .**

**To house this incomparable gem in a setting worthy of it, Temple went to a famous artist for a new thought in console design. The unaffected loveliness of pure art is mirrored in the beauty that characterizes Temple cabinet-work. . . . . .**

**TEMPLE CORPORATION**
**CHICAGO . . U.S.A.**

**Temple is all-electric, standard chassis — six 227 tubes—push pull amplification in last audio stage, using two new 245 power tubes—full-wave rectification. A power supply over-sized in every respect in combination with the Temple Dynamic Speaker assures matchless tone for Temple Receivers. Consoled ready for use. The Temple 8-60 Console . . . $149; The Temple 8-80 Grand Console . . . $189 (less tubes). Temple Receivers are licensed by R. C. A. and Associated Companies.**

**Housed in beauty, the Temple Dynamic is the only speaker with the adjustable hum eliminator feature. Separate table type speakers are available for those who do not own a Temple Receiver.**

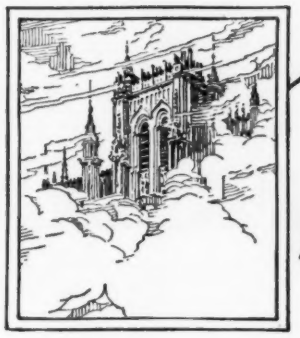
***$39.00 for the Dynamic Speaker***

***$20.00 for the Magnetic Speaker***

**PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER WEST OF ROCKY MOUNTAINS**

# TEMPLE

## TEMPLETONE



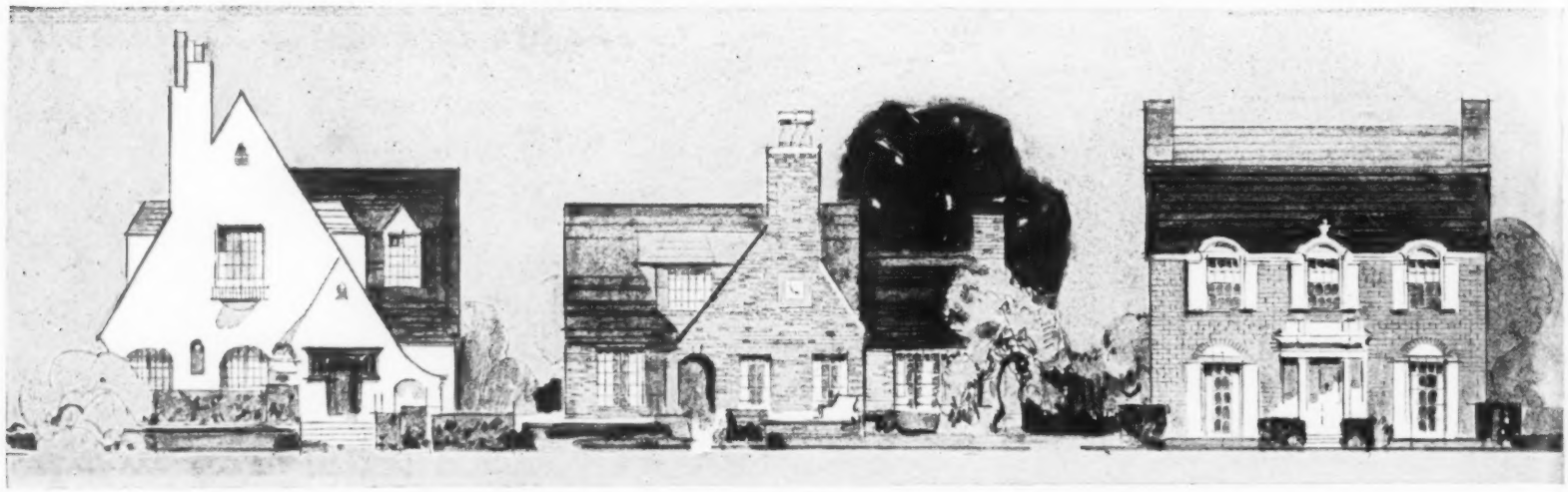
## Radio

"THE SWITCHBOARD OF A NATION"

**TEMPLE NIGHTS**—Every Saturday Night at 9:30 —Eastern Time—Over Columbia Network.

# TASTE

## IS A MATTER OF OPINION



# SOUND CONSTRUCTION

# IS ALWAYS DESIRABLE

The joy of expressing your own individual taste is perhaps the greatest pleasure experienced in building a home. You are free to choose a design of classical or modern trend; the exterior may be of brick, stucco, face tile, stone or terra cotta; while the interior may be finished in an infinite variety of ways. Taste is largely a matter of opinion.

Beyond that point, however, lies the problem of building *well*. The desirability of sound construction is appreciated by home lovers today more than ever before. Here it is that Structural Clay Tile enters into your planning.

This versatile building material is formed of clay, hard burned into flint-like units of sizes and shapes suitable for all types of buildings. Its cellular construction offers natural insulation against heat, cold, sound and moisture. When built into the walls, floors and partitions, it assures a comfortable, healthful, fire-proof home. Being unaffected by time, it perpetuates your investment, preserving indefinitely the beauty and convenience which the expression of of your taste has created.

By all means, investigate Structural Clay Tile. Send for a copy of "Homes of Permanency," a book showing photographs and floor plans of over fifty beautiful homes. This book is offered without charge, in the belief that it will help you in planning a home of permanent construction.

*Free Book of Plans and Photographs*

Please send me a copy of your free 64-page book, "Homes of Permanency."

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE Association**

*An Authoritative Institution for Research and Development, Representing 85 Per Cent of the Production of Structural Clay Tile in the U.S.A.*

1402 ENGINEERING BUILDING CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

STRUCTURAL · CLAY · TILE · SHIELDS · SHELTERS · PERPETUATES

*A Weathermaking system is a feature of this beautiful home (Julius Gregory, Architect), being erected in New York City. All winter long the indoor air will be ideally conditioned—warmed, humidified, cleaned and distributed under pressure into every corner of the house.*

# MANUFACTURED WEATHER

## *A New Feature of the Modern Home*

*New-type heating system establishes higher standards of comfort and health by conditioning indoor air in winter. Scientific method of humidifying, cleaning and distributing air in the home now available*

AMERICAN FAMILIES today are learning of something new in home heating. They are listening eagerly to a story that tells how they can be more comfortable in their homes in winter than ever before.

They are hearing how it is possible to have weather made-to-order inside the home—to live all winter in air as softly warmed . . . as ideally humidified . . . as balmy and as gently invigorating as the best that Nature can provide outdoors at Palm Beach, on the French Riviera, or at any of the other famous winter resorts of the world.

Builders of new homes have seized this opportunity to assure such comfort and health for themselves and their families. Many owners of homes equipped with warm-air heating plants have welcomed the chance to replace them and modernize their homes with a system called a Weathermaker.

As the name implies, a Weathermaker will do in the home in winter what Nature has been doing outdoors since Time began. It produces weather. And then it goes Nature one better. It controls the manufactured climate so as to assure indoors every day all winter long all the delights and comforts of the most ideal spring or summer weather.

This is the reason why scientists, medical authorities and public health officials look to the Weathermaker to establish new high standards of comfort and health in the home. It is the reason why architects, heating engineers and builders see in a weathermaking system a type of equipment that will characterize a home as thoroughly modern and up-to-date.

The interest shown in the Weathermaker as a requisite of the ideal modern home makes it desirable to tell here a little more about it. A Weathermaker is a heating system for the home . . . but one that is different from any home heating plant you ever saw. It supplies warmth, of course. But even that warmth is unlike the warmth that comes from the heating plants you know. In addition to this, it performs three other functions that are important to the comfort and health of everyone in the family from the youngest baby to the oldest adult.

Why should we desire such a system instead of the furnace or boiler that has served us so long? To change the almost universal practice in this country of filling our homes in winter with a dry, moisture-starved heat that sometimes makes us chilly, even in high temperatures, that encourages colds and other illnesses, that dries and cracks the woodwork, furniture and plaster in our houses.

It is a known fact that humidity in the average American home in winter is less than that maintained in a lumber-drying kiln (20%) and well below the minimum found on the Sahara Desert.

Just how does this dry, moistureless condition of the air come about? Winter air outdoors at zero temperature will hold half a grain of moisture per cubic foot. At 32°F. air will hold two grains. Inside our homes we have raised the temperature to 70°F., or perhaps higher. Heated to 70°F., air will hold eight grains a cubic foot. The capacity of the air for taking up moisture is increased sixteen times from zero, or four times from the freezing point, to room temperature. Is sufficient moisture supplied to satisfy this increased thirstiness of the heated air? It is not.

What happens then? The dry, overheated air takes up all the moisture it can find. Takes it from room walls . . . from the wood floors . . . from the furniture . . . from any flowers in the house . . . and from our bodies.

The results? Walls and woodwork dry

(Advertisement)

*In summer, the windowless hall of the House of Representatives, in Washington, is cool and comfortable . . . the air is pure and refreshing without excess humidity. In winter the air is warmed and humidified as comfort demands. A Carrier System manufactures this ideal weather.*

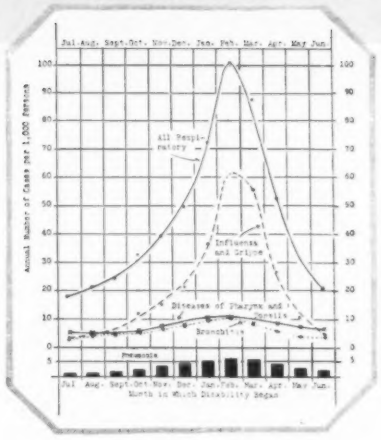
*Crowds shop in perfect comfort all year round in the J. L. Hudson Department Store, Detroit, Mich. Here, too, a Carrier System manufactures ideal indoor weather . . . provides clean, pure air — warmed in winter, cooled in summer — conditioned to just the right temperature and humidity.*

out and often crack . . . floors shrink and squeak . . . pianos get out of tune . . . flowers wilt and die . . . our complexions lose their freshness, and dispositions suffer . . . our resistance to disease lessens . . . the excessive evaporation of moisture from our bodies often makes us feel chilly and uncomfortable even when the temperature is as high as 75°F.

But this isn't all. Physicians and physicists have for some time been impressed with the evils of dry, overheated air as supplied in homes in winter. To this condition of the air they have definitely traced the common winter cold, which so often leads to bronchitis, grippe, influenza, pneumonia and other serious illness. You yourself know how quickly you suffer from the heated stuffiness of an underhumidified room. Your nose becomes dry; your throat parched. You feel exhausted . . . depressed . . . irritable.

This lack of humidity in the air supplied by ordinary heating systems was one reason—and the main reason—for seeking a way to put into the air a sufficient amount of moisture for the greatest bodily comfort and health indoors in winter.

Two other facts led to the study and research that have resulted in a combined heating and air conditioning system to supply manufactured weather for homes. The first was the presence of dust and dirt in the air of the average home. Air is the carrier of dust, and dust is the carrier of bacteria that may bring disease and sickness to your family. Where does dust




*This chart, compiled by the United States Public Health Service, indicates how respiratory diseases increase during the months of dry, artificial indoor heating.*

come from? Everywhere. Not the least of the many sources is the usual heating system. Some way to purify the air would contribute to the family health and relieve the housewife of constant and tiresome cleaning.

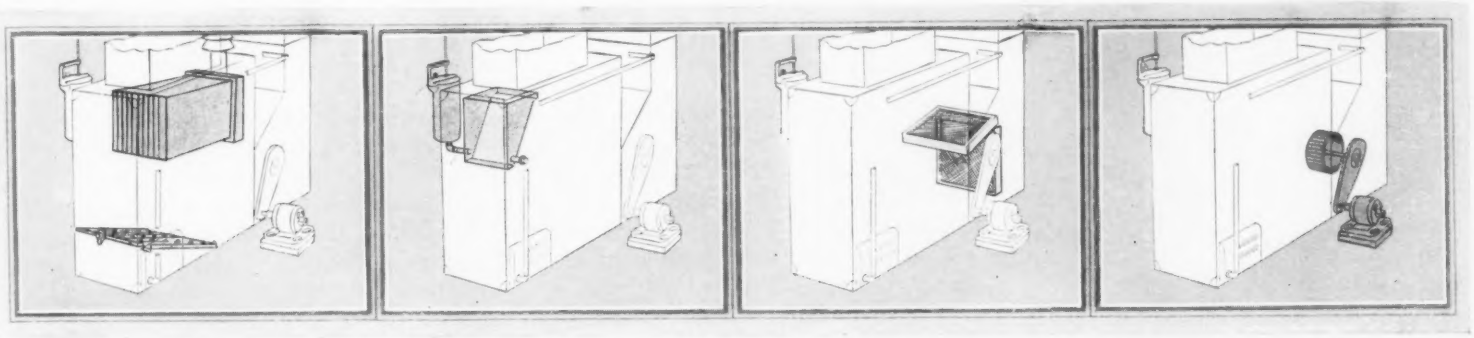
The second and final consideration in conditioning air has to do with its distribution. The gravity system of circulation, which depends on the natural rise of heated air to distribute warmed air through the house, usually results in overheated ceiling areas and underheated floors. Some rooms never can be adequately heated in winter. The question naturally arose as to whether some other method of distribution would not be more efficient . . . more uniform . . . more certain.

Among all those who sought a means of conditioning the air and manufacturing weather in homes was the one man best fitted by his knowledge of air conditioning and by his practical experiences with it. This man was Willis H. Carrier, internationally known thermal engineer and specialist on air conditioning. Mr. Carrier had devoted his entire career to the manufacturing of indoor weather. He established and formulated the laws relative to atmospheric moisture and its control. As head and leading engineer of the Carrier Engineering Corporation, he perfected systems for controlling indoor atmospheric conditions . . . for conditioning air and creating the required climatic conditions in scores of industries for the processing of materials, the improvement of manufacturing operations. In the textile, printing, weaving, candy-making, ceramic, and many other industries, the controlling of indoor weather . . . of temperature and humidity . . . has brought about revolutionary improvements—not only in the processes of manufacturing but also in the health and efficiency of employees.

All this has been far from the public consciousness. But public contact with Carrier Systems of Air Conditioning has been made in moving picture theatres, department stores and other public meeting places where close-packed humanity made air conditioning a vital necessity for the comfort and health of everyone present.

What has happened in regard to the home? You have probably guessed already. It was Willis H. Carrier and his associates who took hold of the home air

(Advertisement)



*The units shown darker warm the air, which is then supplied with the proper amount of moisture.*

*The humidifying system in the Weathermaker supplies and controls indoor humidity all winter long.*

*Stationary filters clean the air of dust as efficiently as a vacuum cleaner takes dirt from a rug.*

*A blower system insures constant, uniform circulation of conditioned air throughout the house.*

conditioning problem . . . applied the principles proved in industrial use for air conditioning . . . and produced the Carrier Weathermaker specially for home use.

How does this new type heating and air conditioning system operate? In the first place, the Weathermaker softly warms the air without overheating the house. A thermostatic control automatically varies the admission of the fuel, which is gas, to supply the exact amount of heat necessary to meet the needs of the house at all times.

Gas was chosen as the fuel for this modern system because it is the fuel that reaches the house with least trouble to the user and is the cleanest, most convenient and most efficient fuel. You have a constantly available supply from the gas company and you eliminate the trouble, bother, work and dirt of handling coal and ashes. New lower gas rates in many cities and the high efficiency of the Weathermaker combine to bring the cost of gas within the reach of almost any home owner.

Second, the Weathermaker supplies and maintains automatically a correct relative humidity day in and day out. It evaporates a sufficient quantity of water to assure the proper humidity indoors in relation to the desired temperature. When you consider that a "sufficient quantity of water" may mean an amount varying from 7 to 20 gallons a day, even for a small house, you can understand why pans of water and tanks used with the usual furnace are inadequate.

Third, this new system filters the air in the house so that draperies and house-furnishings remain clean. This filtered air is almost entirely free of flying dust particles, which are carriers of disease germs and bacteria.

And finally, the Weathermaker sends an even, constant flow of warmed, humidified and cleaned air into every room of the house. It does not depend on the natural rise of warmed air to give perfect circulation. But it distributes the warmed, humidified, cleaned air under positive, uniform pressure, securing even temperature in all parts of every room . . . without drafts . . . without hot or cold zones.

To summarize, it takes the elements

*Here is a clean, orderly cellar, with a Carrier Weathermaker installed. The only resemblance to the usual warm-air plant is in the ducts. But they can easily be hidden from view by running a second ceiling just below the ducts.*

(Advertisement)

# If...

you are building a home—
or . . . expect to build soon
—or . . . if you now have
warm-air heat—

## *Read this booklet*

It describes how to manufacture made-to-order weather. It shows how the air can be properly humidified . . . cleaned . . . and purified. It is all about a new-type heating system hailed as the most constructive advance during the last 50 years in making homes comfortable and healthful. The coupon brings your copy FREE.

# Carrier
# Weathermaker

CARRIER-LYLE CORPORATION,
850 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, New Jersey

Gentlemen: Please send me free, your booklet, "The Carrier Weathermaker."

Name.....

Address.....

.....

that make outdoor weather—warmth, moisture and air motion—combines them scientifically, and controls their relationship to produce weather indoors. It also cleans the air and thus produces an atmosphere ideal in every respect for bodily comfort and health.

The advantages and convenience of the Weathermaker's automatic control are particularly noticeable in spring and fall when warm days follow chilly nights and mornings. A few minutes' operation in the morning takes the chill from the atmosphere and makes the house comfortable all day without the usual mid-day overheating. The automatic throttling control, designed for the Weathermaker, regulates the supply of gas or shuts it off entirely so that you have just the temperature you want at all times.

This system is built to give long service. The design is scientifically correct. The workmanship is the same that goes into the Carrier industrial systems for conditioning air, which have been installed in more than 3000 theatres, public buildings, and factories. The metal used in the Weathermaker is durable, non-corrosive, and resistant to the products of gas combustion.

Every Carrier Weathermaker is designed to take a dehumidifying and cooling unit which will remove the mugginess and excessive humidity from uncomfortable summer weather and give you the same automatic control over the weather in your home during the summer as you have in the winter. When this is available, you can have the same year-round air-conditioning in your home as has heretofore been available only in theatres and public buildings.

The Weathermaker comes in sizes to meet the needs of different sized houses. It takes up less room than the average furnace of equivalent heating capacity. The saving in space in the cellar, with elimination of fuel bins and accessories of the usual heating plant, is like adding to the house another room that can be finished off for a children's playroom . . . a workroom . . . a study . . . or a billiard room.

And the initial cost of a Weathermaker is little if any higher (and is sometimes lower) than that of high-grade heating systems that supply heat . . . and have none of the other advantages of the Weathermaker.

Those who are building now, or intend to build in the near future, belong to the fortunate group that has an advantage in ease and economy of installation of the Weathermaker. Home owners who now have warm air systems will find that their present warm air ducts can generally be used with this weathermaking system. But where there now is steam or hot water, piping and radiators will have to be removed and ducts installed to carry the warmed, humidified and cleaned air throughout the house.

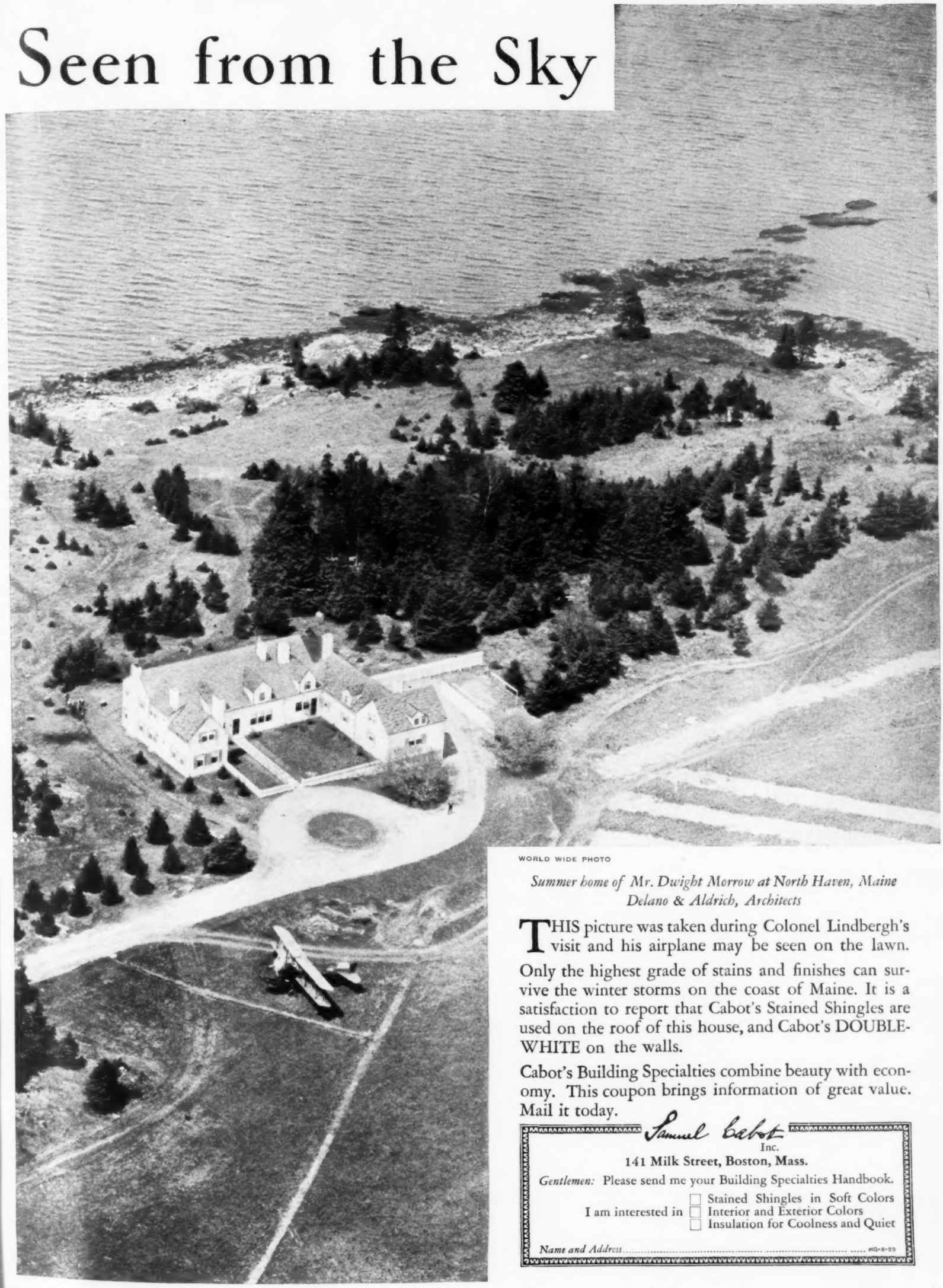
The manufacturer offers a very complete service to every home builder who desires to install a Weathermaker. This includes the help of highly trained representatives in estimating heating requirements, the placing of ducts, outlets and grilles, and complete supervision of the installation of the system. These representatives will work with the prospective home owner, the architect, and the heating engineer or contractor. They will see that the Weathermaker is completely installed, tested, and in satisfactory operation.

The important point is to take advantage of this free Carrier Service in the early stages of house planning—not after plans have almost been completed or construction started. By calling on such help the home owner is assured of a correctly designed system installed so as to give maximum economy and efficiency. Sending your house plans to us enables us to start at the right point in determining and satisfying your requirements for heating and air conditioning. The Carrier Weathermaker is manufactured by the Carrier-Lyle Corporation, Newark, New Jersey; with district sales offices in Boston, Buffalo, New York City, Pittsburgh, and Philadelphia.

*The Carrier Weathermaker is at present being marketed and installed only in limited Eastern territory, including the New England states and cities as far south as Washington, D. C., and as far west as Pittsburgh, Pa., and Buffalo, N. Y. We invite inquiries, however, from any part of the country. Branches are rapidly being opened. Send us your plans and let us tell you just how the Weathermaker will fit in your house.*

(Advertisement)

# Seen from the Sky



WORLD WIDE PHOTO

*Summer home of Mr. Dwight Morrow at North Haven, Maine*
*Delano & Aldrich, Architects*

THIS picture was taken during Colonel Lindbergh's visit and his airplane may be seen on the lawn.

Only the highest grade of stains and finishes can survive the winter storms on the coast of Maine. It is a satisfaction to report that Cabot's Stained Shingles are used on the roof of this house, and Cabot's DOUBLE-WHITE on the walls.

Cabot's Building Specialties combine beauty with economy. This coupon brings information of great value. Mail it today.

Samuel Cabot Inc.
**141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.**

*Gentlemen:* Please send me your Building Specialties Handbook.

I am interested in
- ☐ Stained Shingles in Soft Colors
- ☐ Interior and Exterior Colors
- ☐ Insulation for Coolness and Quiet

*Name and Address* ..... HG-8-29

# The Modern Trend in toward

Definition: The term *concrete masonry* is applied to block, brick or tile building units molded from concrete, and laid by masons into a wall. The concrete is made by mixing portland cement with water and other suitable materials such as sand, pebbles, crushed stone, cinders, burned shale or slag.

*The picture above shows the cinder concrete masonry partition walls, and concrete floors, for the kitchen and pantry in the home of W. T. Crawford, North East, (suburb of Erie) Penna. The lower picture shows the same walls completed. Cody and Kirby, Architects, Erie, Penna.*

PORTLAND CEMENT A

CONCRETE FOR PERMANENCE

# Home Building is Concrete Masonry

*Home of W. W. Porch, River Oaks, Houston, Texas. Charles W. Oliver, Architect. Concrete masonry construction, with white portland cement stucco exterior.*

POPULAR sentiment has long demanded firesafety in schools, hotels, apartments and public buildings. Surely it is of equal importance that *your home* be as nearly firesafe as you can make it.

*Concrete masonry* construction is finding universal favor with home builders and architects—for it provides not only firesafety, but enduring beauty and economy.

Many delightful exterior effects may be attained with concrete masonry. Facings of portland cement stucco, brick or stone are widely used. Exposed masonry surfaces, too, are suitable for many architectural treatments.

There is genuine economy in building a home with exterior and partition walls, and floors, of concrete. Added durability and lower maintenance expense more than offset the slight extra first cost.

Before you build a home of *any* size, learn the facts about modern concrete masonry construction. A request will bring you attractively illustrated booklets.

ASSOCIATION *Chicago*

. . . AND FIRESAFETY

A private home with steps, doorway and urns of marble.

IN MARBLE we inherit, along with its sheer beauty, the glory of ancient Rome, the magnificence of the Venetian Palaces and the magic of the Taj Mahal.

So powerful are these traditions that even a mere touch of marble in home or garden serves to introduce a note of distinction that never fails to impress—a note that appeals to those of cultured taste.

But with all its varied coloring and intricate veining, and its inimitable beauty, marble is moderate in cost—and intensely practical. A marble entrance, a hallway with marble floor, a bathroom lined with marble—a marble sundial, bird bath or bench for the lawn—these will endure indefinitely, growing only more mellow and more beautiful—and more significant, too—with the passing of the years.

*There is No Substitute for Marble*

*We have recently published a series of books giving valuable facts and interesting suggestions about the use of marble in various buildings, including home and garden treatments.*

*Write us, naming the type of marble work you are interested in and a copy of the book covering that subject will be sent you immediately—without charge, of course. Address Department 6-S.*

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION *of* MARBLE DEALERS**

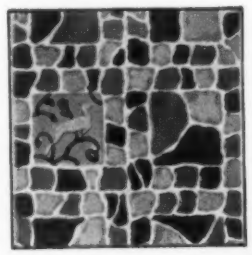
**ROCKEFELLER BUILDING - CLEVELAND, OHIO**

*Perhaps you have longed for floors of marble beauty like this new Handmade Marble Inlaid Linoleum, Design No. 62. It is one of many fashionable floor effects created by Armstrong artists.*

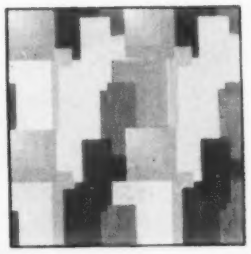
# It's smart to restyle old Floors...

THERE'S a fashionable future for every old-fashioned floor . . . a new floor style that restyles all floors. You'll see it the moment your eyes rest on the new-day floor effects in Armstrong's Linoleum—now showing for the first time at department, furniture, and linoleum stores near your home.

Visions of a new home beauty are mirrored for you in these style-setting Armstrong Floors. You'll see loveliness surprising. You'll feel the lure to plan for yourself smart, spirited rooms. And you can!



*One of the new Embossed Inlaid designs, No. 6101, first introduced this spring.*



*"Building Shadows," a prize-winningdesign in Armstrong's Linoleum, No. 3195.*

With all their rich beauty, Armstrong Floors are practical. Ask about their wear, care, and cost. Regardless of shape or size of room, any design you select will be trimly tailored to fit every nook and cranny. Once cemented in place over builders' deadening felt, your new Armstrong Floor needs no constant care. Its beauty is built in . . . its surface sealed and protected by the Accolac Process. That means cleaning ease—no spotting, no staining—just a light waxing and polishing when needed. Even in kitchens where tracked-in dirt calls for frequent washing, all you need do to keep the surface gleaming is to occasionally apply Armstrong's Linoleum Lacquer. Don't lacquer over wax.

You'll find the price range generous enough to suit all purses. You'll find, too, that the new beauty extends to the most inexpensive printed linoleum designs.

You can see how these floors of fashion appear when actually installed in well-planned rooms if you write for "New Ideas in Home Decoration"—published this year. This latest book by Hazel Dell Brown tells you a simple way to plan your room settings. Illustrated in full color. Offers author's personal help. Just send 10c to cover mailing. (Canada, 20c.) Armstrong Cork Company, Floor Division, 920 Mulberry Street, Lancaster, Pa.

*Look for the* CIRCLE A *trade-mark on the burlap back*

Ⓐ

## Armstrong's Linoleum Floors
### *for every room in the house*

PLAIN · · INLAID · · EMBOSSED · · JASPÉ · · ARABESQ · · PRINTED · · *and* ARMSTRONG'S QUAKER RUGS

# *The Harry J. Dean Company use*
# Fenestra Casement Doors and Windows
# *in this Italian dining room*

"SINCE height is the most impressive architectural feature of the Old Italian interior, Fenestra Steel Casement Doors are particularly appropriate to accent the stately, vertical lines of a dining room in this style," say Detroit's noted interior decorators, The Harry J. Dean Company.

Surmounted by high-arched fixed transoms, these double swing doors may be used side by side and located interestingly off center. Closed, they admit an abundance of daylight and harmonize perfectly with Fenestra Steel Casement Windows used throughout the house. Open, their out-swinging leaves become wide doorways leading to the formal garden so essential to an Italian setting.

Emphasizing still further the feeling of height and formal elegance are long draperies of richly embroidered taffeta; the Fortuna print that hangs from a wrought-iron rod above a hand-carved credenza; the tall, slender torchère.

There are more than fifty types of Fenestra Casement Windows which harmonize with any architectural design. And their practical advantages make them increasingly popular for both large homes and small. They offer more light, better ventilation—100 per cent opening when desired; finger touch operation without warping, swelling, shrinking or sticking; the strength and fire resistance of solid steel sections; extension hinges that make outside washing easy from within the room—all at little, if any, more than the cost of ordinary windows.

And, of course, Fenestra Steel *Basement* Windows perform the same lighting and ventilating service "below stairs."

*New! Fenestra Screen Casements*

Here's a new, exclusive Fenestra Casement *complete with metal screen* that fits tight against the inside of the window frame. To open, close or lock the window, you need not touch the screen. The operators and locking devices work through it. Yet the Fenestra Screens may be removed easily and quickly when desired.

Easily opened without removing screens

Screens easily removed when washing windows

Now, for the first time, you can get practical, artistic casements and screens both from *one* manufacturer and at a low cost. Patents and patents pending.

DETROIT STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY
*2252 East Grand Boulevard,* DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Please send me the following informative literature, without cost or obligation:

☐ "Decorating with Casements," book on Fenestra Residential Casements.

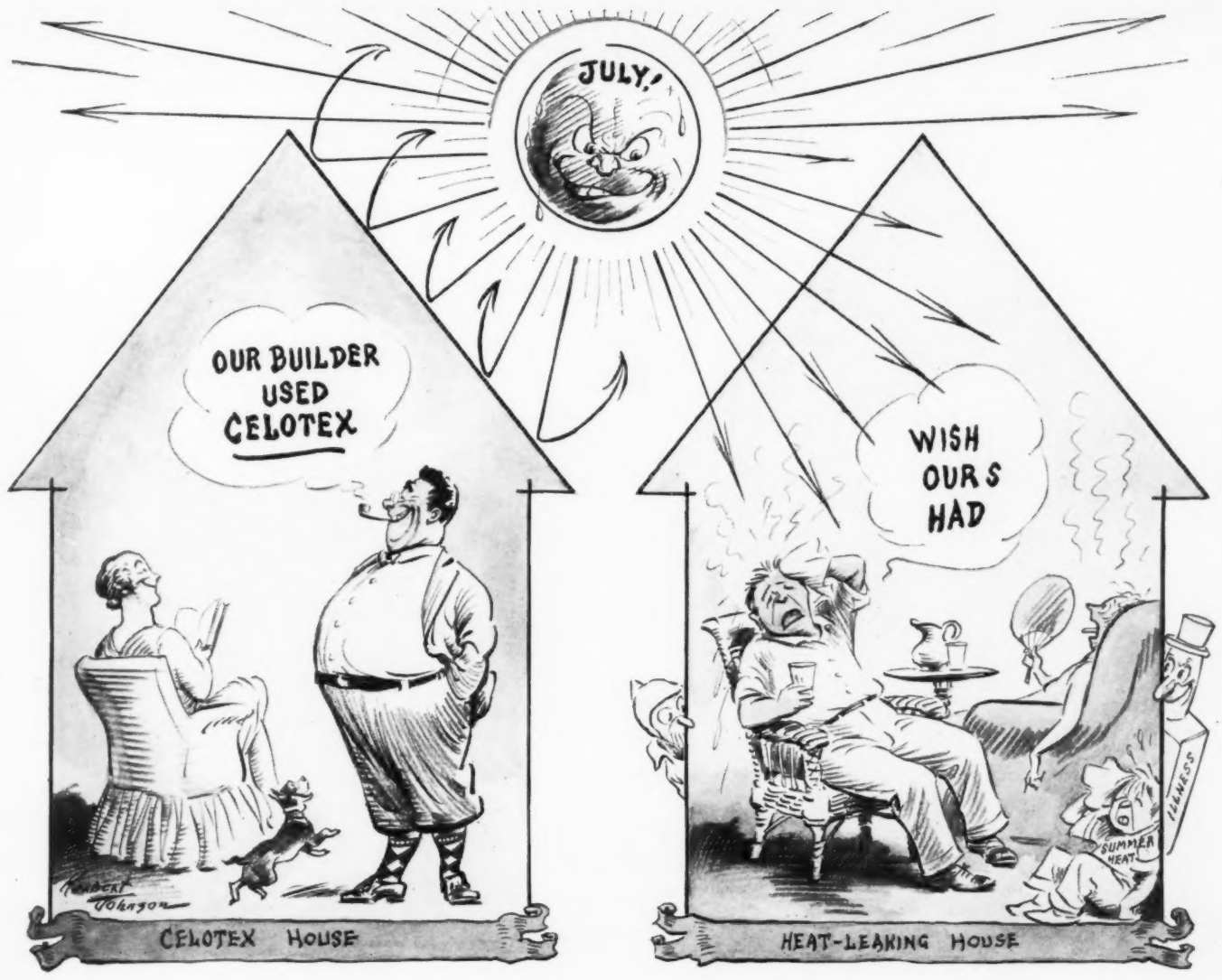
☐ Folder on the new Fenestra Screen Casements

My Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

# *Fenestra*
## steel casement windows




# Cool, Pleasant Rooms

## *even when it's 90° outside!*

No more suffering from summer heat for the families of *wise* home-owners. For nowadays they live in houses insulated with Celotex —houses that are cool and pleasant even when it's 90° outside.

Celotex *shuts out* scorching sun's rays during summer months. Through other seasons it protects you from chill, dampness and cold . . . keeps your home at a healthful, comfortable temperature *all year 'round.*

As a heat stopper, an inch of Celotex is as effective as 3 inches of wood, 8 inches of plasterboard, 12 inches of brick and 25 inches of concrete.

And it is such an effective insulator that it is used in thousands of railroad refrigerator cars and household refrigerators, as well as in more than 250,000 American homes.

Celotex is the *only* insulation made from long, tough fibres of cane. It comes in big, strong boards, 4 feet wide, 7 to 12 feet long and 7/16 of an inch thick. (Also made double-thick—7/8 inch.)

When used on the outside of houses, as sheathing, Celotex adds structural strength . . . makes walls tighter and more permanent.

And on inside walls and ceilings, you can obtain finer, smoother plastered surfaces with Celotex Lath. This new lath, 18 inches by 48 inches and 7/16 of an inch thick (also made double-thick —7/8 inch), is especially designed to reinforce against plaster cracks and eliminate lath marks.

Celotex is used in old homes as well as new; for insulating roofs; for lining basements, attics and garages; for making comfortable extra rooms from waste spaces.

As insulation, Celotex is not an expensive extra item, because it replaces other materials, and in later years saves you hundreds of dollars in fuel bills.

Ask your architect, builder or dealer for further information on Celotex — and write to us for our free booklet, "Year 'Round Comfort and Fuel Saving for Every Home."

The Celotex Company, Chicago, Illinois. In Canada: Alexander Murray & Co., Ltd., Montreal. Sales distributors throughout the world. All reliable dealers can supply Celotex Standard Building Board and Celotex Lath.

**Be sure it's *Cane Fibre* Insulation!**

Only Celotex is made from the long, tough fibres of cane. The peculiar advantages of cane fibre insulation cannot be obtained in any other material. Be sure you get CELOTEX!

The word CELOTEX (Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.) is the trademark of and indicates manufacture by The Celotex Company Chicago, Illinois

**CELOTEX**
BRAND
**INSULATING CANE BOARD**

*When you buy a new house, look for the Celotex sign. It is your assurance of greater home comfort.*

# DIRECTORY *of* DECORATION & FINE ARTS

*Early 19th Century Directoire day bed with paper screen in sepia*

WALTER JOHNSON, INC.

*INTERIORS AND ANTIQUES*

526 Madison Ave. New York City

*Telephone: Plaza 5644*

AN event which will prove a boon to many, particularly the visitors to New York during the dull summer months, is the exhibit now on view at the Art Center. This is the work of the firm of Contempora, whose members are Lucian Bernhard, Bruno Paul, Rockwell Kent, Paul Poiret and P. Lester Wiener. Vally Wieselthier, Joseph Sinel, Erich Mendelsohn and Julius Klinger are associate members. The exposition is presented as a small contribution toward the general service of art to industry. A series of "Harmonized Rooms" is the feature of the present exhibit. In showing these first steps, the artists are demonstrating their belief that the unity of the whole room is more important than the beauty of any individual piece of furniture or fabric. The unit treatment subdues the single piece of furniture and fabric to the harmony of the whole room. "Harmonized Rooms" offer the consumer of average means complete decorative ensembles styled to meet existing standards of living. The rooms are to be sold as a unit, obviating the arduous task of shopping for harmonizing ingredients. Each room is available in six different color schemes. Any argument that this plan would result in a deplorable standardization of taste is easily refuted, as the ready

75 264 STITCHES—ALL DONE BY HAND—IN THIS QUILTED AND APPLIQUED

"SWEET HOME" BEDSPREAD

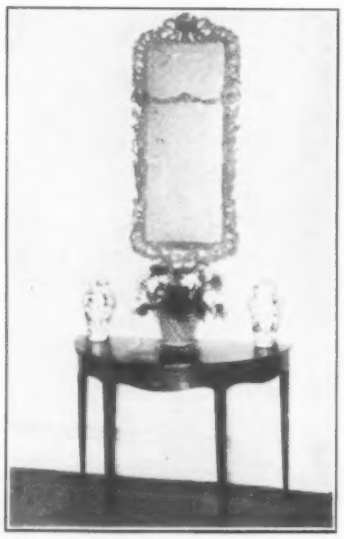
**This most charming hand-quilted spread may be procured in combinations that suit the color scheme of all rooms.**

***For single beds $35. For double beds $39.50***

BOOKLET H. S. ON REQUEST

NANCY LINCOLN GUILD

**514 Madison Avenue, New York**



**MRS. BUEL**

**142 EAST 57th STREET**

**NEW YORK**

THE ARCHITECTURAL CLEARING HOUSE, INC.

**MRS. GEORGE DRAPER**

**PRESIDENT**

**Interior Architecture**

**Decoration**

**of**

**Cooperative Apartments**

**Roof Gardens**

**Remodeling Private Houses**

CONSULTANTS

**for**

**Real Estate Building Developments**

186 EAST 64TH STREET • NEW YORK

Baphia INC.

**15 East 48th Street**

**New York**

*COMPLETE INTERIORS*

*for*

TOWN

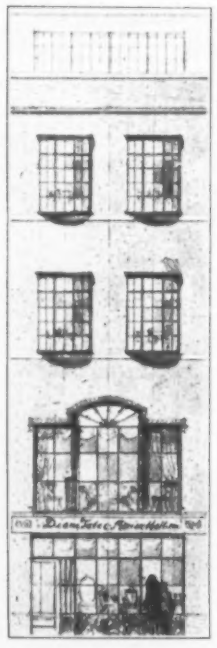
*and*

COUNTRY

HOMES

Porch and Garden Furniture

VIRGINIA S. WOLFE FLORENCE C. PLUMER



DIANE TATE

AND

MARIAN HALL INC.

WISH TO ANNOUNCE THEIR REMOVAL ABOUT SEPTEMBER FIRST TO

**801**

**MADISON AVENUE**

BETWEEN 67TH AND 68TH STREETS

OLD ENGLISH AND FRENCH FURNITURE

*A setting of attractive furniture in a fine, old, paneled pine room. On display in our studios.*

*Decorations Furniture* John H. Hutaff inc. *Hangings Antiques*

**220 East 51st Street** **New York**

# DIRECTORY *of* DECORATION & FINE ARTS


**RENA ROSENTHAL**

520 MADISON AVE. // NEW YORK CITY

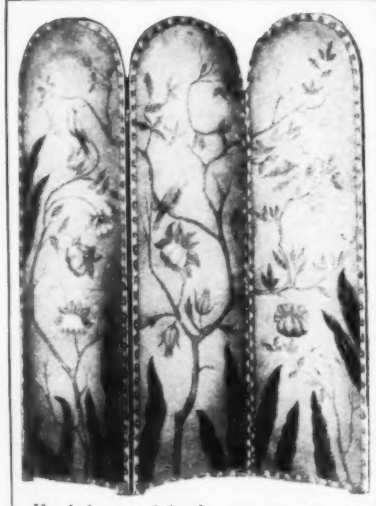
accessibility of good design through quantity production is no more destructive of individuality than is the growing tendency to standardize dress. Individuality depends upon personal preferences expressed in arrangement and in the choice of books, pictures and objets d'art. Rockwell Kent presents a bedroom, Bruno Paul two dining rooms and a bedroom, Lucian Bernhard two living rooms and a bedroom, and Paul Poiret a bedroom in this series of "Harmonized Rooms". On view also are designs for modern fabrics, created for F. Schumacher & Company by Bruno Paul, and for the Kurt Lehmann Corporation by Vally Wieselthier.

THE good housewife, endowed with the gift of foresight, plans for new problems that may arise in the performance of her household tasks long before they actually exist. So with your closets. Whether or not you are ready to begin work, it is a good idea to start thinking of them now. The Walton Studios

ODOM
*and*
RUSHMORE

Interiors, French Antiques
Lamps and Shades

555 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK



*Hand decorated leather screens* are necessary accoutrements in homes of refinement and there are many places where their beauty adds a touch of interest that cannot be secured in any other way.

*Booklet "B" on request*

VENEZIAN ART SCREEN CO., INC.
540 Madison Avenue, New York
*Between 54th and 55th Streets*

ETHEL A. REEVE INC.

A Business Organization Whose Professional Advice Is Without Cost to Its Clients.

MEMBER DECORATORS CLUB

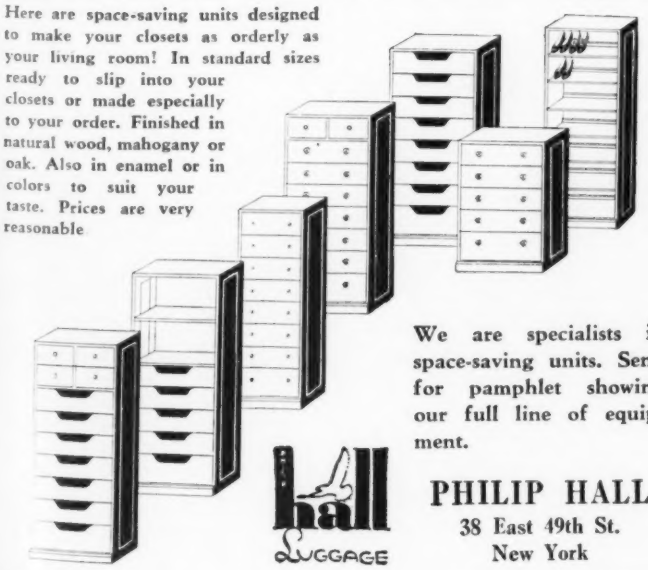
17 EAST FORTY-NINTH STREET — NEW YORK

**Clocks, rich as the treasure of palaces. Louis XVI cartel, in fire gilt and blue enamel.**

Bigelow Kennard & Co., Inc.
Jewelers
511 WASHINGTON ST., BOSTON

## Double the Size of Your Closets!

Here are space-saving units designed to make your closets as orderly as your living room! In standard sizes ready to slip into your closets or made especially to your order. Finished in natural wood, mahogany or oak. Also in enamel or in colors to suit your taste. Prices are very reasonable



We are specialists in space-saving units. Send for pamphlet showing our full line of equipment.

hall LUGGAGE

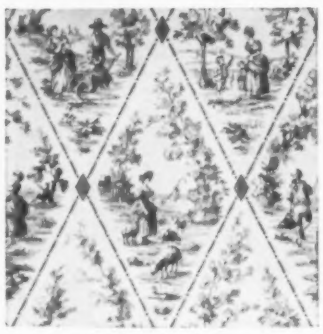
PHILIP HALL
38 East 49th St.
New York

The CHINTZ SHOP

GLAZED Chintz, Apricot background, Red ground, Red Poinsettias, Brown Leaves; 50 inches wide; $7.85 a yard.

*These shops are devoted to all interior decorating needs*

# DIRECTORY *of* DECORATION & FINE ARTS



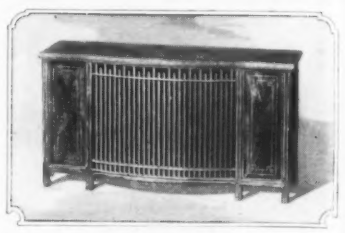
**Exquisite French wallpapers**
done in charming colors by
Artists of exceptional ability.

*"Springtime," "Maytime"*
*"Modern Flowers"*

and other exclusive papers. Printed in colors fast-to-light. Suitable for hall, dining or breakfast room, bedroom or bath. Prices run from $1.80 to $2.70 for an eight yard roll. Samples and illustrations sent for six cents in stamps. Goods can be ordered through your own Decorator or direct from

**JOHN H. WHITWELL**
*Incorporated*
**1620 Spruce Street Philadelphia, Pa.**
*Importers & Jobbers of Fine Wallpapers*

of Chicago have a line of closet accessories that increase efficiency and simplify housekeeping. Two items in particular are recommended. One of these is a bag (available in three sizes) made of a waterproof lacquered fabric with the dust proof opening equipped with a patent fastener. This will prove convenient for storing blankets, steamer rugs, outing clothes, or whatever you wish to keep out of the way, yet near enough at hand to be available at one pull of the fastener. The other item is a linen case, or cover. Folders with snap fasteners in various sizes protect linens and keep them from mussing. Guest towels fit nicely in one size. Napkins, table cloths and bed linens, all these find a spacious conveniently accessible pouch. All are protected from dust and dampness in these waterproof lacquered fabric bags which are quite handsome and modern in appearance, nicely finished with a narrow binding. Both cases which may be washed and ironed are available in any of the long list of popular colors quoted here: lemon yellow, Chinese yellow, jade green, apple green, dark green, light green, rose, old rose, orchid, ruby, tomato red, amber, deep brown, azure blue, or cobalt blue, with any desired harmonizing or contrasting color for binding.



Beaux Arts

## *New Artistry in Radiator Concealment*

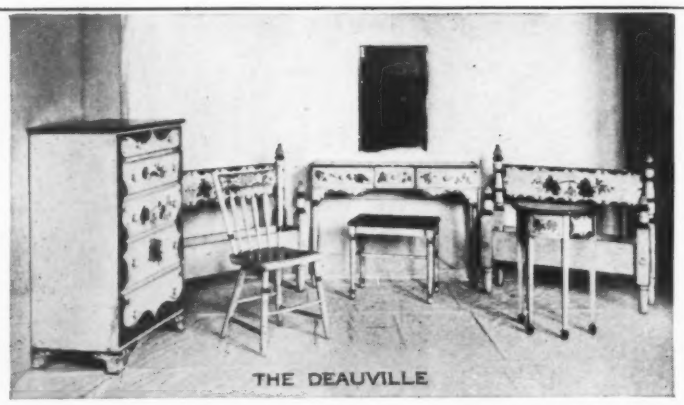
Radiator Cabinets sized to any need and designed to harmonize with all modish interiors. Available from a wide variety of models.

TUTTLE & BAILEY MFG. CO.
441 Lexington Ave. New York City
**83 years experience in heating and ventilating**

## The "Shepherd's Crook" Flower Pot Stand

The hand-wrought iron staff of this graceful flower stand is shaped like a shepherd's crook—hence its name. Has three hand-made glazed Pots in terra cotta shade. Height 39". No. 540. Complete. $11.35. Express extra.
*"Through Your Neighborhood Shop . . . or Direct"*

**The TREASURE CHEST**
*Asheville, North Carolina*



THE DEAUVILLE

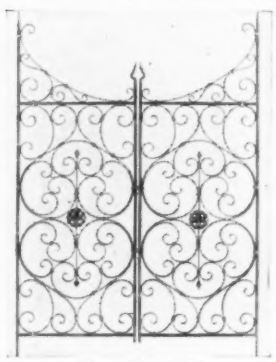
## THE DEAUVILLE

Small modern rooms should have appropriately small furniture. This set is ideally suited to the child's room or guest room. In ivory finish, edged with ribbon of color, touched with a spray of flowers, it creates a light, dainty, delightful room. *(Illustrations upon request.)* Can be ordered through your local Decorator.

**A. L. DIAMENT & CO.**
*Importers, Jobbers and Retailers of Interior Furnishings*
**101 & 119 Park Ave., New York 1515 Walnut St., Philadelphia**
*Sole American Agents for* ZUBER & CIE, ALSACE, *and* PAUL DUMAS, *Paris*

## The FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN, Inc.

*Masters of the Metal Arts*
330 East 23rd St., New York
*Phone* Algonquin 5330



Gate No. 1410

We have a complete assortment of handwrought iron gates on display, in our showrooms, at very reasonable prices.

The design above is carried in four different sizes, and also in single panel gates.

*We can make prompt shipments of same*

## NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS:

**215-217 East 58th St.** *(Between 3rd and 2nd Avenues)*

HERE is a Colonial bedroom group of unusual grace and smartness. From Tester Bed to the fine old Highboy, each piece bears an Early American charm, delightfully suited for a master's bedroom or guest room.

Artcraft Furniture is a complete line, sold unfinished or finished to order.

A beautiful catalogue, with full descriptions and prices, sent on receipt of 25c, stamps or coin.

*Ask to see our new line of lovely Hook Rugs*

**ARTCRAFT FURNITURE CO.**
**215-217 East 58th Street, New York City**
**Between 3rd and 2nd Aves. Phone: Wickersham 3647**
*Formerly at 201-203 Lexington Ave.*
*Store closed Saturdays during July and August*

## *A Queen Anne Secretary of uncommon beauty*

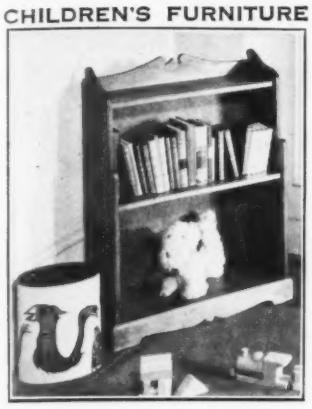
One of the finest examples of Richter craftsmanship is this handsome Secretary, copied from an old piece dating from c-1690-1700. It is Burl Walnut, beautifully veneered, and contains a secret compartment. The mirrored doors have hand engraved stars cut in each glass. 34" x 80" high overall; 22¾" x 31" writing space.

*Richter Reproductions are appropriate to the decorative plans of modern homes, and may be purchased through your Architect, Dealer or Decorator. Send for Booklet.*

**RICHTER FURNITURE COMPANY**
**810 EAST 72ND ST • NEW YORK**
*In Chicago—820 Tower Court*

# DIRECTORY of DECORATION & FINE ARTS


CHILDREN'S FURNITURE



A SCHOOL DAY SPECIAL
BOOKCASE OF PINE
$18 crated
Painted Tin Basket $7

CHILDHOOD INC
215 EAST 57TH ST. NEW YORK


ANOTHER closet item of interest to men particularly is an unusually efficient chromium plated tie rack that fits on to the back of the closet door. There are small upright bars that separate the ties as they lie on the rack, keeping each color or design in its own particular groove. Lewis & Conger have this as well as innumerable other worthwhile closet accessories. A chromium plated steel adjustable bar is a bright and shining addition to the well-equipped closet. This will hold a closet full of clothes without sagging or bending. A specially equipped clothes rack for the guest room is an interesting item. It has a hat stand for a top, a coat hanger, and a hanger for skirt or trousers, pegs for underthings and at the bottom, shoe trees. This accommodating all-in-one may be had in walnut, mahogany or ivory.

THE floor is as important a part of the decorative scheme of a room as the walls. And since there are practically no limits to the variety of color and design obtainable in linoleum there is no reason why any floor should be neglected or left to look nondescript.

*Beautify Your Home*

Does not the tone and charm of the decorative arrangement of your rooms suffer from the presence of an old-fashioned, cast-iron radiator? Prevent it by using **DIXIE RADIATOR ENCLOSURES** which harmonize with and enhance every surrounding. Made to fit each individual location, these enclosures are surprisingly inexpensive. Various types to select from.

*Write for illustrated Catalogue, Dept. A*

**DIXIE METAL PRODUCTS CO., INC.**
1000 N. 28th Street 101 Park Avenue
Birmingham, Ala. New York, N. Y.

GARDEN FURNITURE

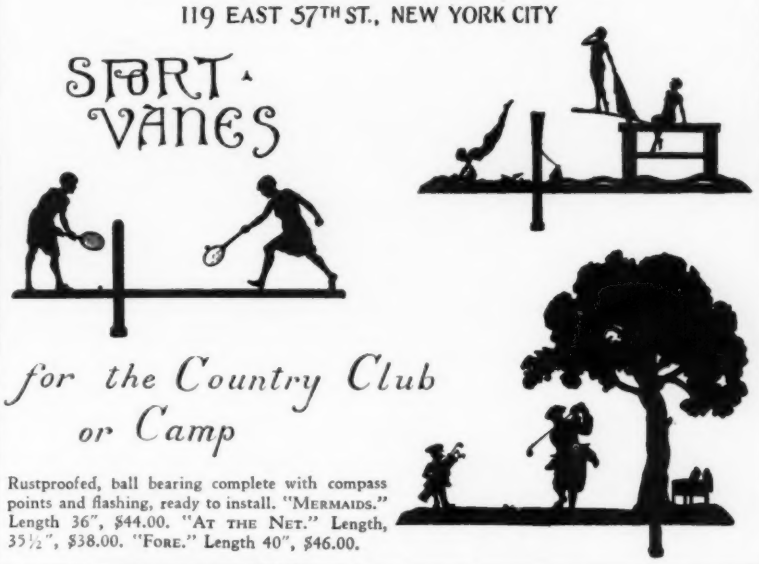
Distinctive garden ornaments of Pompeian Stone, Lead, Terra Cotta and Marble will be found on exhibition in our Studios.

*An illustrated catalogue sent for 10c*

THE ERKINS STUDIOS
253 Lexington Avenue at 35th Street
New York City



TODHUNTER
119 EAST 57TH ST., NEW YORK CITY




*for the Country Club or Camp*

Rustproofed, ball bearing complete with compass points and flashing, ready to install. "Mermaids." Length 36", $44.00. "At the Net." Length, 35½", $38.00. "Fore." Length 40", $46.00.

Equip Your Fireplace for Fall—

*Magicoal Electric Fire*
a glowing, flickering, coal fire, with or without heat
*Magiclog Electric Fire*
real logs, electrically "burning"
*Portable Fireplaces*
*Fireplace Accessories*

*Write for full information, prices, name of nearest dealer, or visit our*

Showrooms: 101 Park Avenue, (at 40th St.) N. Y. City.
BAME
Full line of mantels, grates, andirons, etc.
*H. A. BAME, U. S. Ag't., Berry's Electric Ltd.*

*Genuine Reed Furniture*

We are constantly Furnishing Prominent Homes, Hotels, Clubs, and Yachts with Distinctive Reed Furniture—our Exclusive Designs.

*WEATHERPROOF FURNITURE FOR THE OUTDOORS*
*IRON GARDEN FURNITURE*

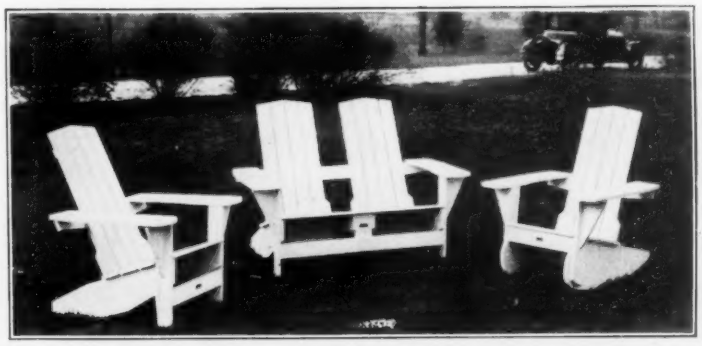
New Catalogue of Reed Furniture sent for 25c

*Specialists in Sun-Parlor Furnishings*

The REED SHOP, Inc.
117 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK

*Imported Decorative Fabrics*





ENAMELED LAWN FURNITURE

*Distinctive . . . Comfortable . . . Weatherproof*

Original patented designs, all others are imitations. Made of highest quality cypress, finished in 3 coats of cream colored weather resisting enamel. The deep pitch of the seat, the wide flare of the arms, the sloping angle of the back, all make for restful comfort. Very smart for homes, country clubs, Summer resorts, hotels, beaches. Chair or rocker, each $8.95. Settee, $16.25 f. o. b. St. Louis.

The Lammert Furniture Co.

911-919 WASHINGTON AVE. SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI
RUGS · FURNITURE · DECORATIONS · TAPESTRIES · ANTIQUES
*Established In Eighteen Sixty One*

# DIRECTORY of DECORATION & FINE ARTS

## STUDY INTERIOR DECORATION AT HOME

Delightfully arranged courses for professional and cultural use. No previous training required. Unlimited opportunities in this fascinating profession. Full instruction in selecting and assembling period and modern furniture, wall treatments, fabrics, color schemes, draperies. Home study course conducted by leading New York decorators. START AT ONCE. Full information may be obtained by sending for free booklet 2G.

*Also*

**RESIDENT DAY COURSES**

*Start October 2nd. Send for catalog 2R*

**The NEW YORK SCHOOL of INTERIOR DECORATION**

578 Madison Ave. *Established 1916* N.Y.

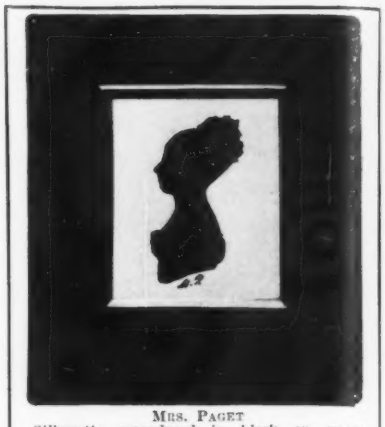
## CHILDREN'S FURNITURE

Chintz and Old Maple—or lovely colors in durable, washable finishes—reflect in your child's furniture the individuality of color and design that characterizes Hearthstone "finished to your special order" furniture.

*A portfolio of suggested groupings will be sent upon receipt of ten cents.*

**HEARTHSTONE FURNITURE CO., Inc.**

224 EAST 57th STREET NEW YORK CITY



MRS. PAGET

Silhouette reproduced in black on cream paper, from the original cut in 1822 by Master Hubard. The frame is copied from an old English style, black wood panel (out. meas. 4¾ x 5⅝") with gilt metal rim (opening 2⅜ x 2⅞"). Price $4.00.

A facing companion, Mr. Paget, is available in this frame, at the same price.

*Send for our Silhouette Circular S-2 for illustrations of fifty heads and suitable frames for them*

**FOSTER BROTHERS**

Arlington, Mass.
*and*
4 Park Square, Boston

## A MODERN MAIDEN

In true form is this exotic electric lamp. Opalescent glass background casts a soft, diffused light. 10½" high. Figure in Green or Black. $10.00.

*Write for catalogue 25C containing many other interesting items.*

**HEATHER'S**

The Heather-Mathews Co., Inc.
411-5th Ave. New York

## TERRACE, ROOFGARDEN, YACHT and SUN PARLOR FURNITURE of DISTINCTION

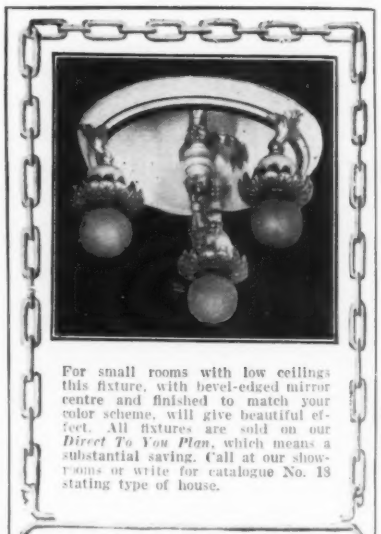
*Comfortable Wheelbarrow Chaise Longue — for the Terrace — covered with sunfast and waterproof materials.*

We are makers of Wicker furniture for the Breakers, Miami Biltmore, Westchester Biltmore, Hotel Commodore and most prominent clubs and homes in America.

FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG

**Grand Central Wicker Shop Inc.**

**217 East 42 St. New York**



For small rooms with low ceilings this fixture, with bevel-edged mirror centre and finished to match your color scheme, will give beautiful effect. All fixtures are sold on our *Direct To You Plan*, which means a substantial saving. Call at our showrooms or write for catalogue No. 18 stating type of house.

EST. DALE 1884
LIGHTING FIXTURE COMPANY
103 WEST 13TH ST., NEW YORK CITY

## SEE

THE VALUES IN THE RUDER SUMMER SALE

FURNITURE FOR THE BEDROOM, DINING ROOM AND LIVING ROOM

*REDUCED*
10 TO 50
*PERCENT*

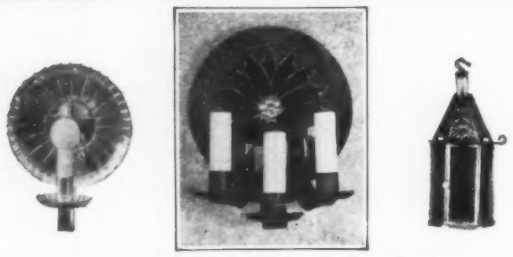
**RUDER**

16 E. 52nd St., N. Y. C.

## OUT OF THE ORDINARY

*BEAUTIFUL & INEXPENSIVE*

## LIGHTING FIXTURES



**EARLY AMERICAN AUTHENTIC REPRODUCTIONS**

Much of the genuine charm to be found in well-appointed home interiors is expressed by the careful selection and location of the lighting fixtures. The three beautifully hand-executed reproductions shown above are characteristic examples of what the Industrial Arts line offers. Here are lighting fixtures of unmatched beauty and workmanship, all hand wrought in a wide variety of designs from brass, tin, copper or pewter. Available at moderate prices.

*Illustrated booklet showing the above and many other exquisite patterns mailed on request.*

**INDUSTRIAL ARTS INC.**

37-E NORTH BENNET ST. BOSTON, MASS.

*DISPLAY ROOMS* 65 Beacon at Charles

## If you plan to build

House & Garden has recently published a collection of the loveliest houses that appeared in the last five years of the magazine.

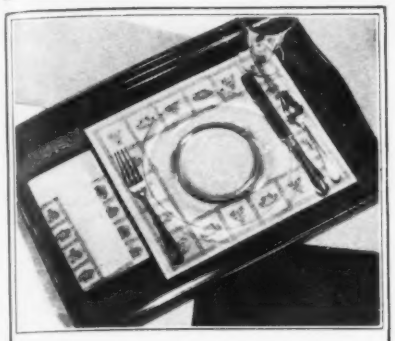
**House & Garden's Second Book of Houses**

has 192 pages, 600 illustrations . . . a wealth of material that is all practical, all beautiful. $4.20, postpaid.

HOUSE & GARDEN

GREENWICH CONNECTICUT

# SHOPS OF HOUSE & GARDEN



**Informal**
**Summertime Entertaining**
*Cottage Design*
50 Imported Paper Napkins
**Sent Postpaid $1.60**
36 Luncheon Sets to Match
**Sent Postpaid $1.15**
*Yellow, Green or Blue*
In Unusual Shops or Direct from
**AMY DREVENSTEDT**
**31 East Tenth Street New York City**

Congoleum-Nairn, Inc., present a specially processed linoleum that prevents any spilled liquids from staining or injuring the material. Unlike a surface coat of veneer, this special process penetrates and seals the microscopic pores so that even dirt can not be ground into the texture. It is therefore sanitary and can easily be kept clean. This feature commends linoleum not only to the kitchen, but to the hall, living room, dining room, nursery,—in fact, all rooms. Plain solid colors and jaspé linoleum are available in agreeable usable colors, as are also excellent tile patterns, marbleized motifs, granite and flagstone effects.

AFTER years of experimentation in merchandising fields a product of the Du Pont Corporation is now available for household use. This is a transparent, strong, flexible, grease, oil and dust-proof paper that may be used for wrapping lunches, silverware, linens, lingerie, etc. It is available in white, gold, red, green or violet.

DELIGHTFULLY DIFFERENT
**MAIDS' UNIFORMS**
ACCESSORIES

that open new avenues of individuality in maids' attire

*QUITE as important as the authentic appointment of your residence is the correct, smart attire of your maids.*
*At Olson's madame may select delightful uniforms for summer wear, that are in true harmony with the color scheme of her house beautiful.*

**Send for our new portfolio of "Modish Maids' Wear", free upon request**

**Oliver A. Olson**
**COMPANY**
**907 Madison Ave., at 72nd St., N. Y.**
**Broadway at 79th St., N. Y.**

## PLANS

**FOR FINE HOUSES SHOWN IN TWO BOOKS**

MR. CHILD plans and supervises residences throughout the East and South and these books show representative examples of his work.

**"COLONIAL HOUSES"** 13½ x 19 inches, 30 two-story designs, $15,000 to $300,000 to erect. Price $5.00 delivered.

**"STUCCO HOUSES"** (cloth) 14" x 26", 24 designs mostly two-story, $15,000 to $140,000 to erect. English, French, Italian, Spanish styles. Price $10.00 delivered.

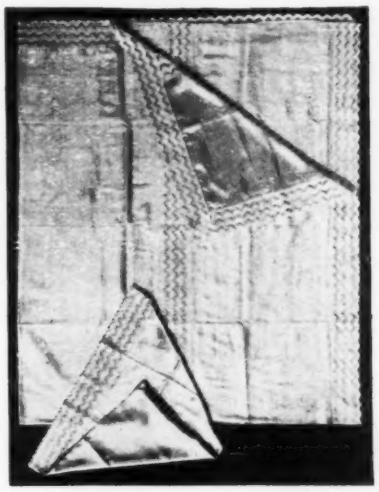
*Each Contains:* Exterior Views, Plans, Descriptions, Estimates.

*Send check or call and see the books*

**HENRY T. CHILD,** *Architect*
**Suite 1212, 280 Madison Ave., at 40th St., New York**

## Eleanor Beard inc.

**KENTUCKY QUILTED THINGS**



***For the smart bedroom*** **this lustrous Silk Blanket Cover or Night Spread is a luxurious touch. Eleanor Beard uses Corean Silk in lovely pastel shades, and a fine copy of Carickmacross or Binche Lace in double inserts. It is made by hand and costs $25; its matching pillow slip is $8.50. All of Eleanor Beard's original creations are made in her Studios by skilled Kentucky needlewomen.** ***Send for her illustrated Booklet.***

*Studio: "Hedgelands", Hardinsburg, Ky*

**NEW YORK** 519 Madison Ave. · **PASADENA** 41 So. El Molino Ave. · **SANTA BARBARA** 28 de la Guerra Studios · **CHICAGO** 671 N. Michigan Blvd.

## VACATION GIFT BOXES

*A box of Sherry confections . . . the book of the moment . . . two packs of smooth, easy-to-handle, Sherry bridge cards. Three gracious gift gestures, in one compact Sherry holiday presentation . . . $8.*

**Mail Orders Filled**
**Parcel Post Extra**
**Catalog On Request**

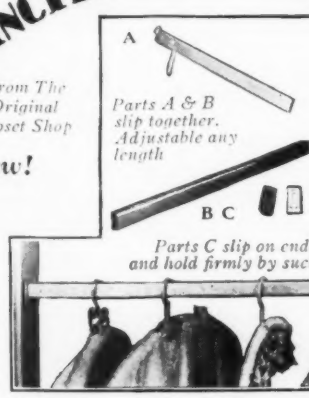
Louis Sherry

**Fifth Ave. at 35th . . . 300 Park Ave.**
**Madison Ave. at 62nd . . . 750 Fifth Ave.**
**NEW YORK**

## DISTINCTIVE AND USEFUL CLOSETS

*From The Original Closet Shop*

*New!*




*Parts A & B slip together. Adjustable any length*

*Unique!*

THE SUCTION CLOTHING ROD

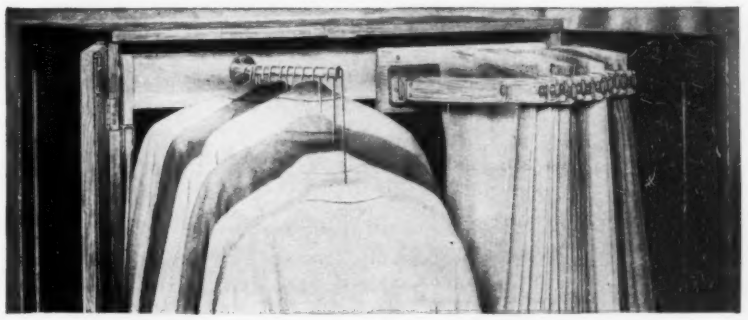
*Parts C slip on ends and hold firmly by suction*

A smart new accessory for your clothes closet

Detachable—Collapsible—Adjustable, *all in a moment.* No nails or screws! Adjusts to any length to fit any space. Hand painted to your taste. Price $5.00

**Building, arranging and decorating of closets a specialty.**
**General Interior Decorating Service—Estimates gladly submitted**

*The* **CLOSET** *Shop*
**Mrs George Herzog**
**786 Madison Avenue, New York** *Rhinelander* **3440**



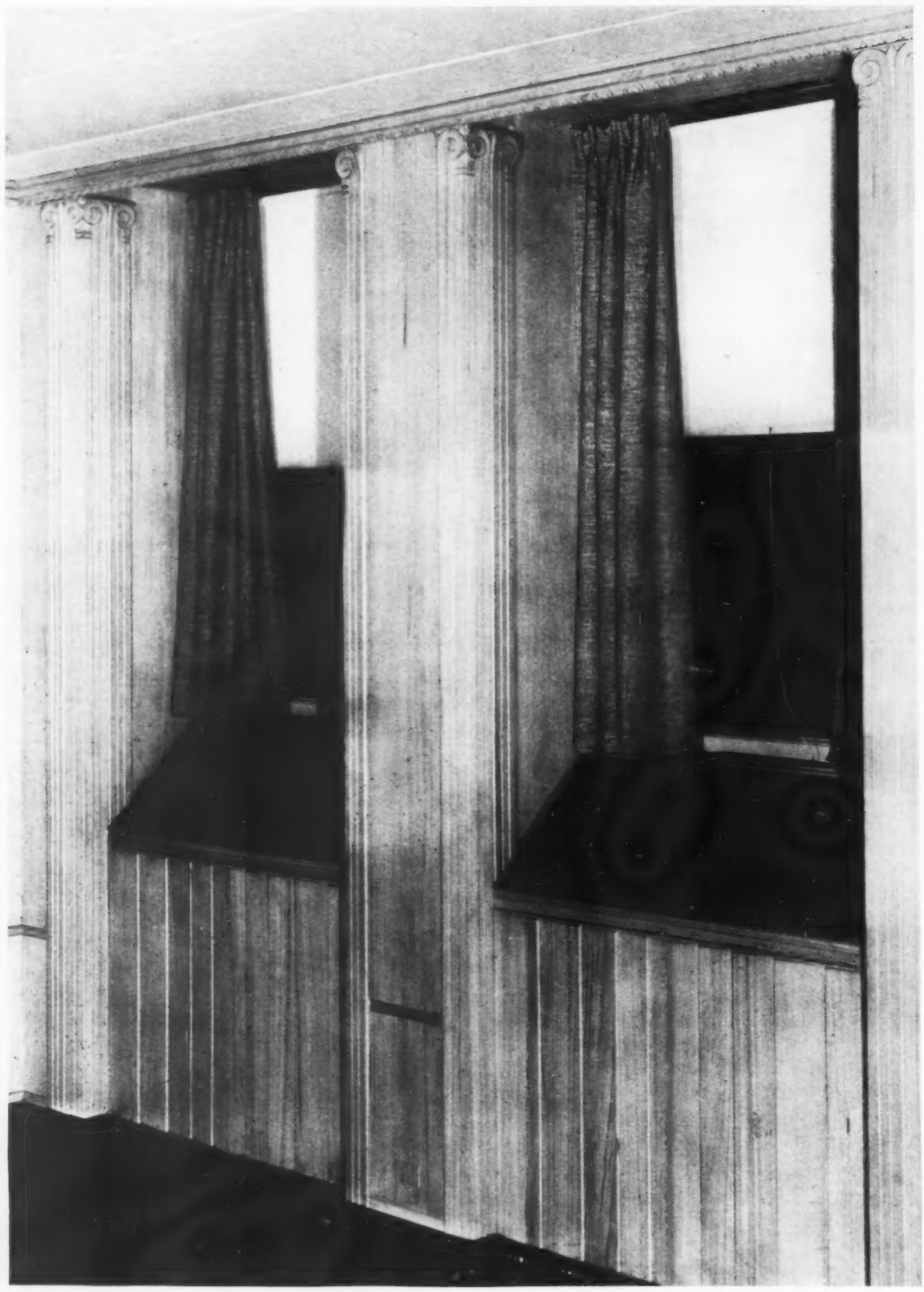
## Multiply Your Closet Capacity!

HERE are a pair of ingenious devices that will double the capacity of your closet . . . keep your clothes in better condition and order . . . and make all garments easier to find. They are Innovation Closet Fixtures . . . the principle of the famous Innovation Wardrobe Trunk applied to the closets of your home. Hanger arms that swing out of sight . . . that *lock* your clothes into place . . . that permit you to see half a dozen suits or gowns at a glance.

These fixtures which are made to suit women's attire as well, are also supplied with complete wardrobe cabinets ready to set up or build into your home.

**INNOVATION**
*Trunks and Luggage. Closet Fixtures*

**New York** 10 East 47th Street Sherry-Netherland, 783 Fifth Avenue
**Denver, Colo** 411 17th Street
**Washington, D. C** 1020 Connecticut Ave., N. W.
**Hollywood, Calif.** 6920 Hollywood Blvd.



# SMART INTERIORS ARE *NATURAL* NOW

Interiors built of natural grain Tidewater Red Cypress have a rare beauty that never goes stale.

Ten years from now, when fashions in interiors have veered from "a cubist's dream" to some unpredictable modified expression of art, you will still love the delicate grain of this warmly-rich lumber.

America's greatest architects and decorators are enthusiastic in their acclaim of Tidewater Red Cypress. They advise you to use it for paneling, doors, window frames, base boards, molding, and wherever else you want the charm of a beautiful wood.

Tidewater Red Cypress is versatile—it may be left in its natural state, waxed, varnished, stained, sand-etched, painted or charred, always with delightful effects.

**A BOOK OF INTERIORS—SENT FREE**

Send for this book of really charming interiors. Photographs of rooms designed with a pleasing freshness of idea by famous architects have been selected to show you a variety of interesting interiors.

Write to the Southern Cypress Manufacturers Association, Dept. H. G. 8, Jacksonville, Florida.

*Specify*

# TIDEWATER RED CYPRESS

THE WOOD ETERNAL

# *Buy* WARMTH *as you buy* FURNISHINGS *. . . to meet the natural requirements of each room*

**NATIONAL** *Bonded* **BOILERS**

**PLAYROOM**

**BEDROOM**

**GRANDMA'S ROOM**

**BATHROOM**

**LIVINGROOM**

## *When* WASH-LINES LOOKED LIKE THIS OLD-FASHIONED HEATING SERVED

It wasn't many years ago when the first of November saw all reputable and upstanding citizens snugly incased in red flannels, ankle and wrist length. Their good wives were doubtless likewise equipped, though the delicacy of the period muzzles history on this point. Dresses and numerous petticoats swept the floor, and knees existed anatomically, but not as display material . . .

Thus clad, these worthy folk were set to laugh derisively at winter. An excess of clothing made up for glaring deficiencies in home heating.

Not so today. Changing times have brought less clothing. Better heating is essential—and every home can have it, through the new National *Made-to-Measure* Heating Systems.

Now you can buy warmth just as you buy furnishings—to meet the natural requirements of each room. Bed room and bath, living room and nursery, each can have the temperatures best suited to their needs, that will render auxiliary heating appliances unnecessary . . .

Afford it? Certainly. The National Protective Payment Plan sees to that. The National Boiler Bond, absolutely guaranteeing performance, assures that the boiler will deliver as promised, that you'll be completely satisfied. See, phone, or write your nearby National Heating Specialist today . . .

*Send for the "Guardian" booklet; learn of this revolutionary new idea in heating.*

**NATIONAL RADIATOR CORPORATION**

***Executive Offices:***

**55 West 42nd Street, New York, N.Y.**

# NATIONAL *Made-to-Measure* HEATING SYSTEMS

*Made-to-Measure* comfort, the new vogue in home heating, is scientifically established by formulae and tables computed by Prof. S. E. Dibble, Head of the Heating and Ventilating Department of Carnegie Institute of Technology, and Past President of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers.

Copyright 1929
National Radiator Corporation

*A small Spanish house at Atlantic Beach, L. I., New York. Bernhard Muller, Architect. Roofed with* IMPERIAL *Mission Tiles*

# SMALL DWELLINGS CAN NOW BE ROOFED WITH TILES

## *at a cost no greater than that of a short-lived, non-fireproof roof*

No longer is it necessary that the builder of an inexpensive home should be denied the greater beauty, protection and permanence of a tile roof.

For there now are IMPERIAL Roofing Tiles which cost no more than a commonplace roof of short life and no fireproof qualities.

Insurance companies recognize the fire-resisting qualities of tiles by granting a reduced rate on residences roofed with them. This, together with their traditionally long life and freedom from repair expense, makes them the most economical roofing material you can choose.

If building a home of Spanish, Italian, French or English architecture, it is important to remember that tiles are the *appropriate* roof. There are IMPERIAL Roofing Tiles to harmonize with all these types of architecture, and all are authentic replicas of those used abroad. Write for literature.

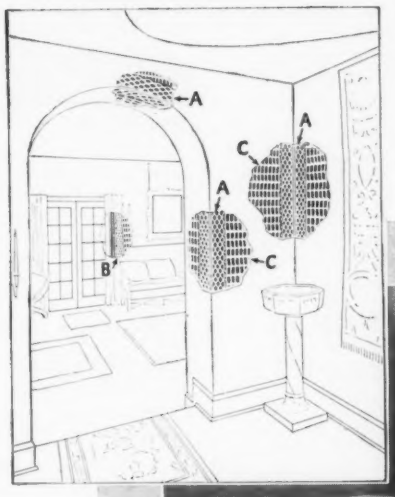
## LUDOWICI-CELADON COMPANY

***Makers of IMPERIAL Roofing Tiles***

CHICAGO: 104 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE
NEW YORK: 565 FIFTH AVENUE WASHINGTON: 758 FIFTEENTH ST. N. W.

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR ROOFING PROBLEMS, ADDRESS DEPT. A-8, 104 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO

# Look into your walls *and your Corners*

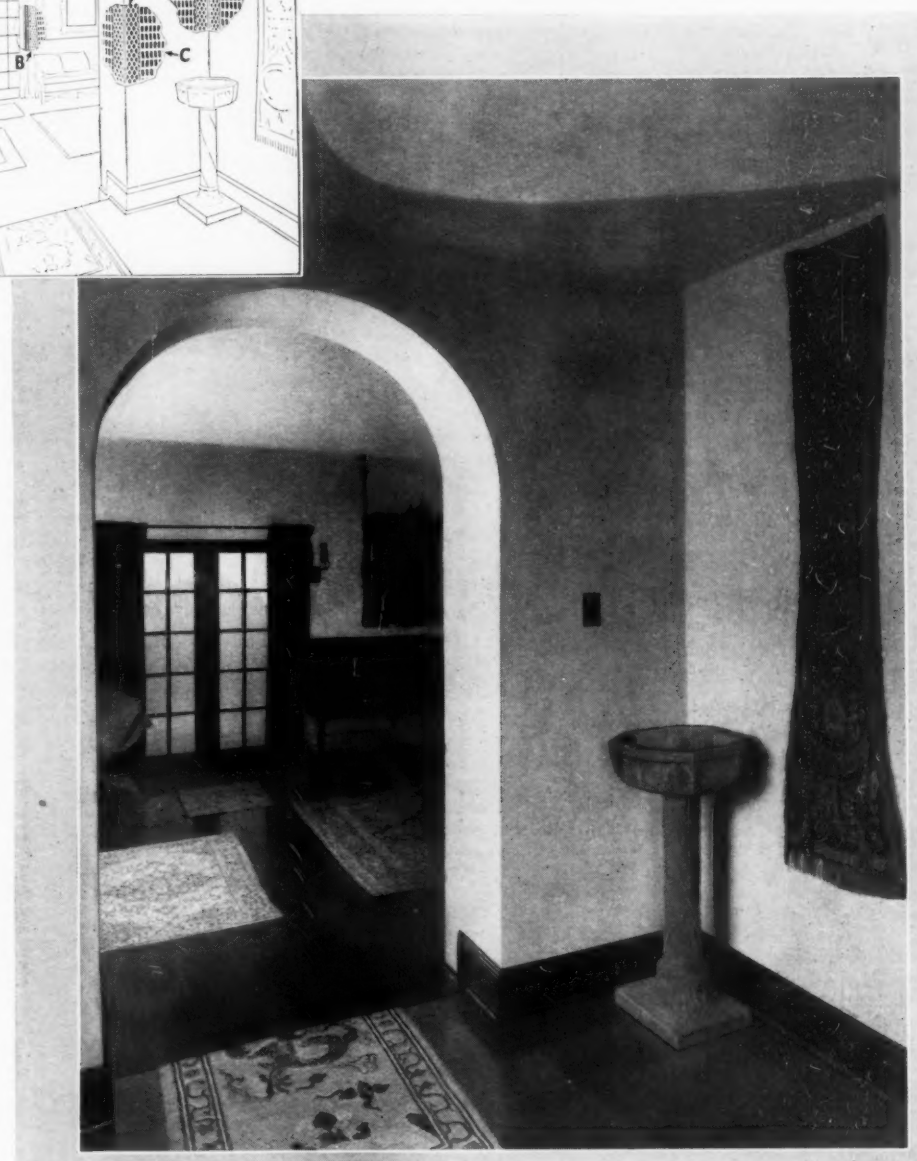


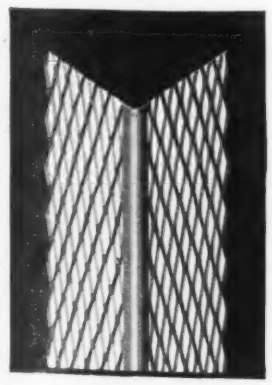

IN practically every field of human endeavor, metal has inevitably replaced materials of lesser strength and permanence. It was not a matter of chance but of definite proven superiority. In home construction it is the same. Modern building practice has definitely accepted metal building products . . especially those by *Milcor* . . because they are permanent and because they preserve against time, and costly deterioration.

*Milcor* Stay-Rib Metal Lath is an ideal plaster base . . It protects the walls and ceilings from plaster cracks and other blemishes . . It creates a metal reinforced fire-stop wall to guard precious life and property. *Milcor* Expansion Corner Bead . . permits the formation of graceful arches and corners of mathematical precision and accuracy . . and *Milcor* Expansion Casing provides a lasting . . fire resisting frame for the windows and doors.

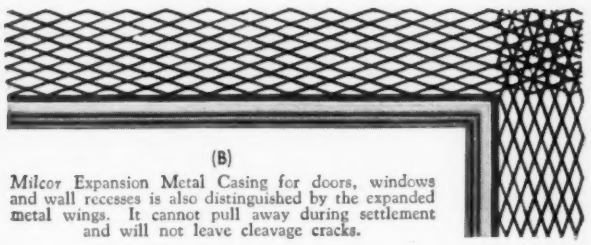
So when you build, "Look Into Your Walls and Into Your Corners" for there you will find the real value of a home . . There you will find the *Milcor* "triumvirate of permanence." Ask your architect to specify *Milcor* products.

MILWAUKEE CORRUGATING CO.
1429 Burnham St. Milwaukee, Wis.

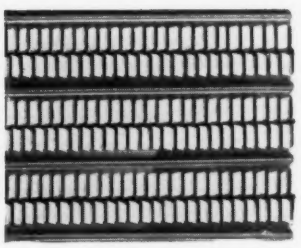




(A)
*Milcor* Expansion Corner Bead is distinguished by its expanded metal wings . . . This feature . . . a *Milcor* patent . . . permits a perfect grip upon the plaster and prevents chipping off from unavoidable abuse.



(B)
*Milcor* Expansion Metal Casing for doors, windows and wall recesses is also distinguished by the expanded metal wings. It cannot pull away during settlement and will not leave cleavage cracks.

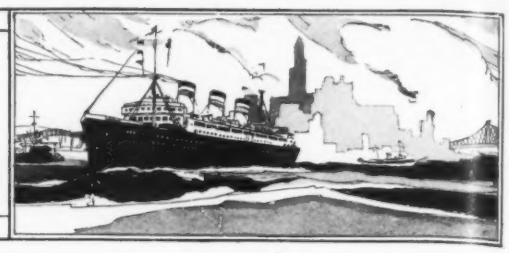


(C)
*Milcor* Stay-Rib Metal Lath has unusual strength and rigidity. Its design . . . a *Milcor* patent . . . affords the maximum protection against plaster cracks.

## MILCOR PRODUCTS

*Branches:* Chicago, Ill., Kansas City, Mo., La Crosse, Wis.
*Sales Offices:* Boston, Mass., Detroit, Mich., Atlanta, Ga., Little Rock, Ark., Minneapolis, Minn.
*Eastern Plant:* THE ELLER MANUFACTURING CO., *Canton, Ohio*

# CONDÉ NAST TRAVEL SERVICE



BEHOLD! The modern traveller sets off for his destination, far or near, secure in the knowledge that only a few days of luxurious accommodations and entertainment intervene between his departure and arrival. So much so, that the trip takes equal importance with the places visited.

Why not enjoy a more detailed forecast of what this World of Travel is, at first hand? Consult these pages, ask for catalogs and rates to the places you wish to visit . . . study them at leisure and then . . . when you're sure and have carefully planned your trip . . . go . . . away from this humdrum, same old world, into the World of Travel . . . the world that is never the same . . . the World as you would have it be.

## CALIFORNIA

### *Hollywood*

**Hollywood Plaza.** In the heart of Hollywood's amusement center. A quiet, homelike hotel with excellent service and cuisine, and modest rates.

### *Pasadena*

**Constance Hotel** & Apartments. A new fireproof European Plan Hotel of distinction. Conveniently located. Reasonable rates.

**Huntington Hotel** and Bungalows. Open all the year. One of America's finest resort hotels, overlooking the San Gabriel Valley. A Limnard Hotel.

### *Santa Barbara*

**El Encanto Hotel.** California's most delightful hotel and bungalows. On the Riviera overlooking sea and mountains. Excellent cuisine. Golf. Riding.

**El Mirasol Hotel** and Bungalows. "Most unique hotel in America". Offering quiet home atmosphere and privileges of golf and country clubs.

**Miramar Hotel** and Bungalows. Situated on Pacific Ocean. Garden spot of California. Golf, Tennis, Riding. Country Clubs. Exclusive residential section.

### *Yosemite National Park*

**The Ahwahnee.** Open all year. Commanding a matchless panorama. Already world-famed for distinctiveness. Riding, tennis, fishing. $10. up, American plan.

## COLORADO

### *Brook Forest*

**Brook Forest Inn.** A Swiss Chalet in the Rockies, open all year, altitude 8,000 ft. Riding horses. Edwin F. Welz, Mgr.

## CONNECTICUT

### *New Haven*

**Church-Wall Tea House.** Church St. at Wall. An entire house of tearooms; dainty atmosphere, marvelous food. Boxwood Manor, Old Lyme, Management.

### *Old Lyme*

**Boxwood Manor.** Among the birds and flowers. Entirely modern, refreshing, summer tourist house with farm. Bathing lodge on ocean.

### *Waterbury*

**The Elton.** Fireproof. Most attractive hotel in New England. Send for Graphic Map. "The Air Line" shortest fastest route between N. Y. & Boston.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

### *Washington*

**Carlton Hotel.** 16th at K Street, N. W. The newest and most distinctive hotel in the Capital City. Rates moderate.

**Grace Dodge Hotel.** A hotel distinctive for its charm and high standards of service. Located three blocks from the Capitol. Open to men and women.

**Hotel Powhatan.** A refined hotel. Single rooms with bath $3.50 to $5.00; double $6.00 to $8.00. Free booklet and auto map on request.

**Wardman Park Hotel.** Away from noise and congestion, convenient to down-town. Single rooms with bath $5.00, double rooms, bath $8.00.

**The Willard.** "The Hotel of the Presidents"—convenient to everything worth while in the Nation's Capital. Homelike atmosphere. Unexcelled cuisine.

## MAINE

### *Bar Harbor*

**Malvern Hotel.** A distinctive home, catering to a refined clientele. Thoroughly modern. Excellent cuisine. Ideal location with all resort sports.

### *Bethel*

**Bethel Inn.** Noted for its individuality and perfect appointments. The rates are reasonable. Nine-hole golf course on our own grounds.

### *Gerard*

**Spencer Lake Camps.** The ideal vacation. Individual cabins. Meals in general dining room. Our own dairy, gardens, hennery. Excellent fishing. Bkit.

### *Kennebunk Beach*

**The Atlantis** and Cottages. Modern in every respect. Superb ocean bathing beach. Excellent 18-hole golf course. Tennis. Beautiful motor roads.

### *Moosehead Lake*

**Squaw Mountain Inn.** "Vacation Paradise". No hay fever. Golf, all sports. Refined, homelike. Excellent cuisine. $5. to $7. per day, American Plan.

### *Poland Spring*

**Poland Spring House.** Maine's foremost resort, open June to Oct. Mansion House, always open. Excellent 18-hole golf. Home of Poland Water.

### *Portland*

**Lafayette Hotel.** A delightful tourist hotel where friends meet friends enroute, and enjoy excellent service at fair rates. European Plan.

### *Prout's Neck*

**The Willows.** Enjoys the patronage of a most exclusive clientele. Comfort and good food especially featured. Golf. Ocean bathing. Ownership management.

## MARYLAND

### *Hagerstown*

**Hotel Alexander.** At the "Gateway to the South". New, complete, distinctive. 175 rooms, each with bath. Bachelor Floor.

## MASSACHUSETTS

### *Boston*

**Hotel Fensgate.** 534 Beacon St., overlooking Charles River. 10 min. to business center. Rooms $3.00 up with bath. Golf privileges. W. E. Toppin, Mgr.

**Hotel Puritan.** On beautiful Commonwealth Avenue. Furnishings and comforts of a luxurious private home with hotel service of the highest type.

**Hotel Somerset.** Commonwealth Ave. A dignified home for transient and permanent guests. Central yet quiet. Room with bath $3.50 up. E. P.

### *Brookline (Boston)*

**Hotel Beaconsfield.** Homelike atmosphere. Convenient to down-town Boston. Away from congestion & noise. Residential section. Rooms $3.50 up. Garage.

### *Chatham*

**Chatham Bars Inn.** And 20 non-housekeeping cottages. Overlooking the ocean. An outstanding example of the newer type of hotel on Cape Cod.

### *Lenox*

**Curtis Hotel.** An ideal resort in the alluring Berkshire Hills. Excellent golf, fine roads for motoring and trails for riding. Unposted trout brooks.

**Hotel Aspinwall.** In the Berkshires. Beautiful setting. Appealing to a refined clientele. Golf, tennis, motion pictures, dancing, orchestra. June 15 to Oct. 15.

### *Nantucket Island*

**Ocean House.** 30 Miles at Sea. Three 18-hole Golf courses. Tennis, Bathing, Boating, Fishing, Horseback Riding, Dancing. Frank Worth, Prop.

### *Northampton*

**The Hotel Northampton.** "A Wiggins Hotel". New. Fireproof. 125 rooms. European plan. Rate $2.50 and upward. On three principal highways. Garage.

## MINNESOTA

### *Minneapolis*

**The Curtis Hotel.** Easily accessible to Minnesota's beautiful lake region. 824 rooms, each with private bath. Write for descriptive folder.

## MISSOURI

### *St. Louis*

**Hotel Coronado.** Smartly near the center of things. Distinguished St. Louis visitors invariably choose this famous hotel. Four noted restaurants.

**The Jefferson.** "Where the world meets St. Louis". An hotel of International Repute. Famous Cuisine. 800 rooms with bath, from $3.00.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

### *Bretton Woods, White Mts.*

**The Mount Washington.** Open July to October. The Mount Pleasant. Open June to late September. Two golf courses. C. J. Root, Manager.

### *Hanover*

**The Hanover Inn.** At Dartmouth College. 100 rooms, 60 baths, elevator. New fireproof addition. Excels in all outdoor sports.

### *Jackson*

**Gray's Inn.** In the heart of the White Mountains. 150 rooms. Golf, tennis, swimming pool, dancing, hiking. Excellent roads. Booklet. June 15 to Oct. 15.

### *Sugar Hill (White Mountains)*

**Sunset Hill House.** Location unexcelled. All prominent White Mt. peaks visible. Fine links, golf free. Tennis, orchestra, riding. Private baths. Booklet.

### *Whitefield*

**Mountain View House.** For three generations the summer home of families of culture and refinement. Every outdoor sport. Attractive modern appointments.

## NEW JERSEY

### *Atlantic City*

**Hotel Fredonia.** A homelike European Plan hotel. Not extravagant but comfortable in a most friendly way. Tennessee Avenue just off the boardwalk.

## NEW MEXICO

### *Raton*

**Seaberg Hotel.** 200 fine large rooms with high ceilings. Rates $1. to $5. Best stopover on overland trip. Art Gallery of 500 paintings. Art store.

## NEW MEXICO *(Cont.)*

### *Santa Fé*

**Hacienda de Los Cerros.** A modern all-year mountain Resort. Riding, motoring, outdoor sports. Dry, mild, sunshiny climate. 7,000 ft. altitude. Booklet.

## NEW YORK

### *Elmira*

**The Mark Twain.** Elmira's new Million Dollar hotel. Every modern convenience. 200 rooms each with bath. Garage in connection.

### *New York City*

**Eighteen Gramercy Park South.** New residence hotel exclusively for women. Overlooking Park. Helpful service to out-of-town guests. Moderate rates.

**Hotel La Salle.** Thirty East 60th Street. A dignified quiet place of residence for permanent and transient guests. Centrally located.

**The Langdon.** 5th Ave. & 56th St. Small exclusive hotel with intimate personal service. Attractive appointments; furnished or unfurnished. Transients.

**Hotel St. James.** 109 West Forty-fifth Street, just off Broadway. An hotel of quiet dignity, much favored by women traveling without escort.

### *Niagara Falls*

**Cataract House.** Established 1814. America's Most famous hotel. Open year round. Overlooking the Falls, River and Rapids. Telephone 5700.

### *Southampton, Long Island*

**Seven Ponds Inn.** One mile east of Southampton. Fifty modern rooms with private baths. Golf privileges. Ocean and still water bathing.

### *Syracuse*

**Hotel Syracuse.** A stay at this delightful hotel is always a pleasantly remembered experience. 600 outside rooms, each with bath.

## NORTH CAROLINA

### *Asheville*

**Grove Park Inn.** American Plan. Absolutely fireproof. Open all year. Finest resort hotel in the world. Golf, tennis, dancing, riding, fishing, etc.

**Kenilworth Inn.** Always open. Asheville's largest resort hotel offering every facility for perfect relaxation and outdoor sports. On main motor routes.

### *Blowing Rock*

**Mayview Manor.** A beautiful modern summer hotel. 4500 ft. elevation. No mosquitoes. Cool & delightful. Excellent golf & other sports. May—Oct.

## OHIO

### *Cincinnati*

**Hotel Gibson.** On Fountain Square. 1,000 rooms with bath. Beautiful Florentine Room. Roof Garden. Ball Room. Unexcelled cuisine. Wire reservations collect.

### *Dayton*

**Hotel Miami.** Dayton's leading hotel. Permanent and transient suites or a single room. Bath and circulating ice water in every room.

## PENNSYLVANIA

### *Bethlehem*

**Hotel Bethlehem.** A new hotel, convenient and quiet in location. Luxuriously appointed, well furnished. Excellent cuisine.

### *Philadelphia*

**Adelphia Hotel.** Nearest everything. Roof Garden. Caters to families. Children half price in all restaurants. Every room with bath $4 to $5 a person.

**The Bellevue-Stratford.** Its popularity evidenced by the patronage of Native Philadelphians of all ages as well as visitors from all parts of the country.

**The Benjamin Franklin.** Philadelphia's most popular hotel. 1,200 rooms, each with bath. Three restaurants. Garage. Horace Leland Wiggins, Man. Dir.

## TENNESSEE

### *Memphis*

**The Parkview.** A hotel of distinction and charm on beautiful Overton Park. Luxurious and hospitable. An ideal home for a day or year.

## TEXAS

### *El Paso*

**Paso del Norte.** El Paso's best and largest hotel. All-year golf and other sports, we secure privileges. See interesting Juarez, Mexico.

## TEXAS *(Cont.)*

### *San Antonio*

**Gallagher Ranch.** 10,000 acres. Picturesque, ideal climate. Comfortable quarters, excellent food. Riding and all western recreations. Open all year.

## VERMONT

### *Woodstock*

**Woodstock Inn.** Among the Green Mts. Central location to tour Vt. Good roads in all directions. Attractive. Modern Appointments. 18-hole golf course.

## WEST VIRGINIA

### *White Sulphur Springs*

**Greenbrier** and Cottages. America's famous and most favoured all-year resort for sport, luxurious rest and constructive recreation.

## BERMUDA

**Hamilton Hotel.** Bermuda's largest hotel now open for the summer season. Every outdoor sport. New swimming pool. Rates $6.50 a day with meals.

## GERMANY

### *German Spas & Resorts*

**German Health Resorts,** 46 West 40th Street, N. Y. City. For any information and literature, write or call without obligation.

## MEXICO

### *Mexico City*

**Hotel Regis.** Central location. Caters especially to Americans. Rooms with private bath $3 to $15. Special weekly and monthly rates.

## San Francisco
### Gay-Cosmopolitan

**A joyous fall and winter season will soon engross sophisticated San Francisco, where art and music find deep appreciation. Here it is forever spring. Smart shops, gay hotels and restaurants. Chinatown. The intriguing flavor of a world seaport. Winter sports at Yosemite and Lake Tahoe. Golf at Del Monte. Plan to come. Write for the booklet, "San Francisco". Address Californians, Inc., a non-profit, community organization, 703 Market Street, San Francisco.**

HAVE you a copy of our booklet describing California's loveliest city? Write for it—it's free. Address the San Diego - California Club, 729D Chamber of Commerce Bldg., San Diego, California.

## San Diego
CALIFORNIA

## Clark's Famous Cruises
## MEDITERRANEAN
CRUISE Jan. 29
$600–$1750

New S. S. "Transylvania" 66 days, Madeira, Canary Islands, Morocco, Spain, Greece, Palestine, Egypt, Italy, etc. Hotels, fees, drives, etc., included.

**Frank C. Clark, Times Bldg., N.Y.**

## The GULF COAST

From Western Florida to New Orleans is delightful at this season. Fishing, boating, motoring, golf—all outdoor sports. Good hotels. Ask for information. R. D. Pusey, General Passenger Agent, Louisville & Nashville Railroad, Room 326E, Ninth & Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky.

請乘總統輪船

# Visit southern China, too
## on this "Go-as-you-please" world tour

HARRY A. FRANCK*

WORLD TRAVELER AND AUTHOR OF "A VAGABOND JOURNEY AROUND THE WORLD," "WANDERING IN NORTHERN CHINA," "EAST OF SIAM."

**"Southern CHINA, rice-growing, forested and watered is as different from 'Cathay' as Italy is from Scandinavia. A land of rivers and canals, where millions have no other home, generation after generation, than a boat, half occupied by the ancestral family altar ... Pagodas that were age mellowed when Charlemagne was crowned, punctuate the landscape ... Thousands of miles of meandering flagstone roads, three feet wide, along which goes an endless procession of jogging coolies, bearing incredible pole-balanced burdens, wheelbarrows the only vehicles, human freight trains of a great nation ...**

**"Canton, its ancient roofed streets so narrow that they suggest mole-tunnels cut across by the broad modern arteries ruthlessly gashed by Sun Yat Sen ... Ivory carvers in open shops, where their marvelous handiwork may be bought for a song ... Street after street of silk merchants, hole-in-the-wall factories contrasting with a ten-story Chinese department store ... Fouchow, Amoy, Swatow, city after queer city along that southern coast where the remnants of conquered tribes still retain their dialects and many of their pre-Chinese customs ... Hong Kong, of course, abounding in all the comforts and security of a British colony, yet basically Chinese still beneath the British veneer, noted for the marvelous land—and seascape from its readily accessible peak ...**

**"And perhaps most valuable of all the souvenirs of your stay in China will be the life-long realization that Chinese culture, even reduced to terms of mere courtesy, is only different from rather than inferior to our own, that many a custom we consider backward may be due to the fact that our own viewpoint is upside down ... another step forward in that genuine understanding which is, afterall, the chief goal and advantage of travel..."**

Harry A. Franck*

Round the World you go just as you choose. You make your own schedule and see what you want to see. Stay aboard one Liner and complete the circuit in 110 days or spend the two years permitted by your ticket. Within that period you have all the advantages of a private cruise on your own yacht. Your fare, including meals and accommodations aboard ship, as low as $1250 Round the World.

Every week a palatial President Liner sails from Los Angeles and San Francisco for Honolulu, Japan, China, Manila and thence on fortnightly schedules to Malaya, Ceylon—with easy access to India—Egypt, Italy, France, New York.

Every fortnight a similar Liner sails from Seattle and Victoria, B. C., for Japan, China, Manila and Round the World.

Fortnightly sailings from New York for California via Havana and Panama, thence Round the World.

Magnificent Liners, they offer outside rooms with beds, not berths. Spacious decks. A swimming pool. Luxurious public rooms. A world-famous cuisine.

COMPLETE INFORMATION FROM ANY STEAMSHIP OR TOURIST AGENT

## DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE AND AMERICAN MAIL LINE

25 AND 32 BROADWAY, . NEW YORK
604 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, . N. Y.
210 SO. SIXTEENTH ST., PHILADELPHIA
177 STATE ST., . . BOSTON, MASS.
110 SOUTH DEARBORN ST., . CHICAGO
514 W. SIXTH ST., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
ROBERT DOLLAR BLDG., SAN FRANCISCO
1005 CONNECTICUT N. W., WASH., D. C.
DIME BANK BUILDING, . . DETROIT
UNION TRUST ARCADE, . CLEVELAND
152 BROADWAY . PORTLAND, OREGON
YOKOHAMA KOBE SHANGHAI
HONG KONG MANILA
21 PIAZZA DEL POPOLO, . ROME, ITALY
11 BIS RUE SCRIBE, . PARIS, FRANCE
22 BILLITER STREET, . E. C. 3, LONDON
4TH AT UNIVERSITY, . SEATTLE, WASH.
909 GOVERNMENT ST., VICTORIA, B. C.
517 GRANVILLE ST., VANCOUVER, B. C.

# NORTH COAST LIMITED
## – BRINGS THE WEST NEARER !

ONLY 63 hours from Chicago to Seattle, Tacoma and Portland now! The "North Coast Limited's" new schedule cuts off five hours.

Another precedent set by the "First of the Northern Transcontinentals" between Chicago and the Northern Pacific Coast —caps 28 years of leadership.

An all-Pullman train as fast as it is fine. No coaches, no tourist cars, no crowded diners. "Famously good" meals and service. Magnificent scenery. Wide sightseeing windows. Observation platform. 28 ranges of mountains—1,406 miles of rivers. *And no extra fare!*

***Triple Daily Transcontinental Northern Pacific Service***

| North Coast Limited | The Comet | Pacific Express |
|---|---|---|
| *From Chicago* | *From Chicago* | *From St. Paul* |
| Lv. 9:00 P.M. | 10:45 A.M. | 10:30 A.M. |

**For Western Travel Information Mail This Coupon to E. E. Nelson, Passenger Traffic Mgr., 136 Northern Pacific Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.**

NORTHERN PACIFIC
YELLOWSTONE PARK LINE

WESTERN VACATIONS

DO IT NOW !

**Burlington Escorted Tours**
*All expense from Chicago*

- ☐ Yellowstone Park $140.04
- ☐ Pacific Northwest . . 234.78
- ☐ Alaska . . 317.93
- ☐ Colorado-Yellowstone 205.61
- ☐ Yellowstone-Glacier . 210.84

***Round Trip Railroad Fare From Chicago***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ $90.30 | ☐ $59.35 | ☐ $121.34 |
| Pacific Northwest<br>Seattle-Tacoma<br>Puget Sound<br>Portland<br>Columbia River | Yellowstone Park<br>Minnesota Lakes<br>Montana Rockies | Yellowstone Park<br>Colorado<br>Grand Canyon<br>California<br>Pacific Northwest |
| ☐ $59.35 | ☐ $108.30 | ☐ $94.22 |
| Colorado<br>Yellowstone Park<br>Montana Rockies | California<br>Pacific Northwest<br>Rainier Park<br>Mt. Baker Forest | Canadian Rockies<br>Yellowstone Park<br>Pacific Northwest |

*Name* ..... 334B

*Address* .....

*My telephone No. is* ..... *If student, state grade* .....

**Northern Pacific Railway** **"First of the Northern Transcontinentals"**

**FRANK'S EIGHTH ANNUAL CRUISE DE LUXE**

# MEDITERRANEAN

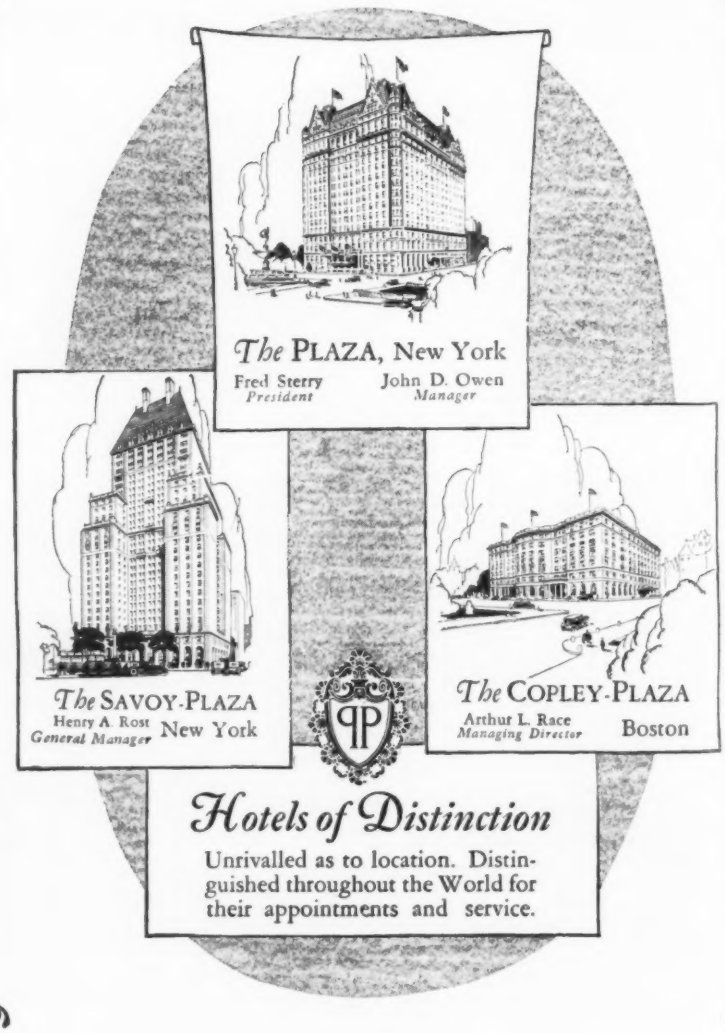
**FROM New York, January 28, 1930 . . . 67 glorious days . . . mysterious Egypt . . . Palestine, sacred and inspiring . . . ancient Greece . . . seductive Spain . . . romantic Italy . . . thrilling North Africa . . . the enchanting Dalmatian Coast . . . bewitching Turkey . . . and the most comprehensive itinerary of strange cities bordering this historic sea. The romance . . . charming social life . . . dances . . . gay carnivals . . . comfort on a ship built for cruising . . . cuisine and service of trans-Atlantic standards . . . an expert staff to entertain and guide you . . . 54 years' experience all combine to make this a thrilling and attractive adventure. Exclusively chartered Palatial R.M.S. "SCYTHIA," Cunard Line's finest first-class cuisine and service. Membership limited to 390 guests—half capacity.**

**Free stop-over in Europe, including return by S. S. "Berengaria" or any Cunard steamer. Rates from $950, including shore excursions. Early reservation advisable. Full particulars on request.**

EST. 1875

FRANK TOURIST CO.

542 FIFTH AVENUE
*at* 45TH STREET
NEW YORK
Philadelphia
1529 Locust Street
Chicago
175 No. Michigan Avenue
San Francisco
29 Geary Street




*Hotels of Distinction*

Unrivalled as to location. Distinguished throughout the World for their appointments and service.

58 HOURS, CHICAGO TO THE GOLDEN GATE

# "Overland Limited"

*Chicago ▾ San Francisco*

Straight and true, with arrow-like swiftness, this famous train lays its course for California. The fastest train by hours—on any route—to San Francisco. It is the choice of travelers of discrimination, offering every refinement of travel comfort: rooms en suite, if desired; club car, barber, valet, shower; ladies' lounge with maid and shower; unsurpassed dining-car service. Follows the historic Overland Route. Across Great Salt Lake by rail, through Nevada's mountain-rimmed basin, over the Sierra Nevada close to Lake Tahoe, down American River Canyon and across central California.

Only Southern Pacific offers choice of *four* routes to and from California. Stop over anywhere. Go one way, return another, on "*Overland Limited*", "*Golden State Limited*", "*Sunset Limited*", or "*The Cascade*".

**Southern Pacific**

**Four Great Routes**

Please write your address and name below, tear off and mail it to E. W. CLAPP, 310 S. Michigan Boulevard, Chicago, for free, interesting book with illustrations and animated maps, "*How Best to See the Pacific Coast*".

# SHOPPERS' AND BUYERS' GUIDE

*A reference directory of uniform advertisements classified for the convenience of the reader*

## *Antiques*

**ANN ELSEY.** French antiques. Shipments received from France every month. Provençal furniture a specialty. Photographs of specific pieces mailed on request. 163 East 54th St., N. Y. Plaza 0876

**EARLY AMERICAN HAND FORGED REPRODUCTIONS** of hinges, latches and other fitments for the Colonial house. Brochure on request. Myron S. Teller, 280 Wall Street, Kingston, New York

## *Auction Bridge*

**SHEPARD'S STUDIO, INC.,** 34 E. 50th St., N. Y. "Only College of Bridge." Expert instruction either Auction or Contract, individuals or classes, all grades of players. Teachers' Course. Tel. Plaza 4188

## *Bags*

**Ladies' Hand Bags. Exclusive Models Made to Order** in Aubusson tapestry, Needlepoint, Petit Point & Beaded bags. Recovering a spec. Send for catalog. Wm. Nibur, 2432 B'way—437 & 669 Mad. Ave., N.Y.

## *Beauty Culture*

**MME. JULIAN'S HAIR DESTROYER** eradicates all superfluous hair (with follicle). No electricity or poison. Established 1869. Address Mme. Julian, 34 West 51st Street, New York City

## *Caterers & Confiseurs*

**MARESI-MAZZETTI.** Caterers for receptions, banquets, informal parties—any distance. Ice cream, pastry, candy, bon voyage boxes, novelties. 105 W. 49 St., N.Y.C.Cir. 2070; 10 Hanover Pl., Bklyn.; Southampton

## *China & Artware*

**"CANADA'S MOST TALKED ABOUT GIFT** Shop." Wonderful selection of English Bone China. New Dinnerware booklet will be sent on request. Herbert S. Mills, Hamilton, Canada

## *Cleaning & Dyeing*

**KNICKERBOCKER** Cleaning & Dyeing Company. House furnishings a specialty. Main office 402 East 31st Street, New York City. Branch offices in New York City, New Rochelle, Greenwich and White Plains

## *Employment Agency*

**IN THE SELECTION OF YOUR DOMESTICS** consult with an organization which for over 40 yrs. has solved this problem for America's finest families. Lang & Boecherer, 64 W. 48th St., N. Y.

## *Fireplace Furnishings*

**COLONIAL FIREPLACE SETS**—Antique English finish, wrought iron or polished brass, price $28 to $310. Descriptive catalog upon request. Colonial Fireplace Co., 4613 Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Ill.

## *Flesh Reducing*

**REDUCE WEIGHT & CORRECT THE FIGURE** without diet or medicine. We possess every device, Electrical & Mechanical, for successful treatment. Dr. Savage Institute, 253 Madison Ave., Cal. 0286

## *Furniture*

**ODD PIECES OF FURNITURE** and Hanging Shelves. Finished to your order to match any color scheme. Booklet. H. R. Naylor, 125 Tyler Street, Trenton, New Jersey

## *Gardening*

**FREE CATALOG** containing hundreds of choicest varieties of Tulips, Hyacinths, Madonna Lilies, etc. Goods shipped f. o. b. care New York. Duty paid. J. Heemskerk, % P. van Deursen, Sassenheim, Holland

## *Gifts & Novelties*

**UNUSUAL GIFTS.** An outstanding collection of modernistic art objects in great variety. Rena Rosenthal, 520 Madison Avenue (near 53rd Street), New York City, N. Y.

**MUSICAL ALARM CLOCK.** Imported. Keeps perfect time. Highest class workmanship. Send for free catalog No. 9 of Musical Novelties. Mermod & Company, 16 East 23rd Street, New York

**ERSKINE HILL,** 130 West 42nd St., New York (Suite 903-904). Imported costume and semi-precious jewelry, leather novelties. Retail and wholesale. Selections mailed on approval. Agents wanted

## *Hairdressing Establishment*

**J. SCHAEFFER,** over 10 years New York's leading Permanent Wave Specialist. All Methods. Becoming individual effects. Mr. Schaeffer supervises all work. J. Schaeffer, Inc., 590-5th Ave., at 48th, N. Y. Bry. 7615

## *Hair & Scalp Specialists*

**FRANCOIS.** Designer and importer of exquisite Parisian Transformations, Bob Wigs & other hair goods. Specialist in hair coloring & original color restoring. 431-5th Ave. N. Y. Ashland 1992

## *Interior Decorators*

**INTERIOR DECORATIONS.** Fine furniture, draperies, rugs. Savings assured through our wholesale connections. Consultation free. Fox Decorating Co., 7 East 42nd Street, N. Y. C. Vanderbilt 10390

**E. M. ALLEWELT STUDIOS.** Architecture, Draperies, Furniture, Rugs, Carpets, Laces, Tapestries, Lamps and Wall Papers. Complete furnishings for the home. 416 South Salina Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

**SERENDIPITY ANTIQUE SHOP,** Inc. Importers of antique furniture & garden ornaments. Interior decorators. Makers of overstuffed furniture, lampshades & reproductions. Wallpapers. Pasadena, Calif.

## *Interior Decorators (Cont.)*

**ARKMAN STUDIO**—Interior Decorators are now located at 724-5th Avenue in their new modern showroom where they have on display many unusual modern lamps and interesting decorative accessories

**DENAUX—MEMPHIS,** decorators for the South. Draperies, carpets, stock and custom furniture. Representatives will submit estimates for complete or partial decorations anywhere in this territory

**JOHN B. HOLTZCLAW CO.** Consulting Interior Decorators. Unusual decorative schemes a specialty! Estimates submitted for complete or partial decorations. 3251 W. 6th St., near Vermont, Los Angeles

**MISS GHEEN, INC.** Decorators. Distinguished Interiors. Estimates submitted for complete or partial decorations. 163 East Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois. New York office: 54 East 57th St.

**WOODVILLE & COMPANY,** Interior Decorators. Unusual decorative schemes a specialty. 18th Century English furniture, China, Silver. 2052 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

**FERDINAND KELLER,** consulting Interior Decorator. Unusual decorative schemes a specialty! Estimates submitted for complete or partial decorations. Visit our establishment. 216 S. Ninth St., Phila., Pa.

**PLAMONDON-GABRIEL CO.,** painting, decoration, special hangings, furniture. Estimates furnished for complete or partial decorating and furnishing of the home. 307 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago

**J. L. STRASSEL COMPANY, INC., LOUISVILLE,** Decorators, Importers, Manufacturers. Distinguished Interiors. Representatives in all Southern and mid-Western states to present suggestions and estimates

**FERRERIAN STUDIOS, Inc.,** 5 East 57th Street. Productions and interiors. Plans and estimates made for all Styles and Periods. Katherine S. Moon decorator. Telephone Wickersham 1710

## *Invalid Elevators*

**INVALID ELEVATORS**—Safe, easily operated by hand power, easily installed. First cost only cost. Free illustrated booklet. Address, Sedgwick Machine Works, 151½ West 15th Street, N. Y. C.

## *Jewelry*

**TRABERT & HOEFFER, INCORPORATED,** Jewels. Brokers and Authorized Appraisers. Jewelry purchased from estate and private parties. Suite 506, Guaranty Trust Bldg., 522-5th Ave., N. Y.

**DIAMONDS, JEWELRY AND SILVER BOUGHT.** Estates appraised. References gladly given. Henry Meyer, 527-5th Avenue, South East Corner 44th Street, New York City. Telephone Vanderbilt 0934

## *Laces*

**SAVE YOUR OLD LACES.** No piece too insignificant to reconstruct into useful articles. Altar cloths, wedding veils, table & bed laces! Trousseaux Cleaning & Mending. Est. 1903. E. Zallio, 561-5th Ave., N.Y.

## *Lighting Fixtures*

**HAND WROUGHT** reproductions (in tin, copper, brass & pewter) of exceptional antique sconces, lamps, lanterns, etc. Catalog with prices free. Industrial Arts, Inc., 59 N. Bennet St., Boston, Mass.

## *Millinery*

**$2 CLEANS AND REBLOCKS** your old hat. Materials or passé hats remodeled to latest styles $4 up. Hats redyed. New hats to order. Mail orders. La Trix, 29 West 47 Street, N. Y. C.

## *Name Tapes*

**CASH'S WOVEN NAMES** for marking clothing, household and hotel linens, etc. Write for styles and prices. J. & J. Cash, Inc., 29th St., So. Norwalk, Conn.; Belleville, Ont.; Los Angeles, Cal.

## *Paintings Restored*

**OLD PAINTINGS** on canvas or wood restored to their original beauty and brilliancy. Personal attention. Pamphlet: "Care of Paintings" on request. Henri Fontane, 45 E. 22nd St., N.Y. Algonquin 4693

## *Personal Service*

**EXPERIENCE HAS TAUGHT ME** that certain shops excel in certain lines. I buy everything. I shop for or with you Gratis. Booklet. Marion Prince Weigle, 306 W. 99th St., N. Y. Riverside 9132

## *Prints & Frames*

**ROBERTSON DESCHAMPS GALLERY**—Ship and Sporting Prints. Booklet "Gift Suggestions" on request. Framing. Write or call. 415 Madison Avenue (at 48th Street), New York City, N. Y.

## *Shopping Commissions*

**EDITH V. STOVEL** of the Associated Purchasing Agents N. Y. Interior Decorating and shopping no extra charge. Send for Shoppers' Magazine, 366 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Telephone Wisconsin 3288

**YOUR SHOPPING** made easier. We know merchandise, styles and economical ways to buy. Send for The Shopper. Spanish clientele invited. Mrs. Lewis Middleton, 366-5th Ave., N. Y. Wisc. 1683

**"BEAUTIFUL THINGS FOR YOUR HOME."** Let me help you furnish your home inexpensively. No charge for service. Write for pamphlet. Helen L. Richards, 452-5th Ave., N. Y. Penn. 6862

## *Wedding Stationery*

**ENGRAVED WEDDING Invitations & Announcements.** Everett Waddey Co. has for generations insured highest quality at reasonable prices, prepaid. Book Wedding Etiquette Free. 9 S. 11th St., Richmond, Va.

**DISTINCTIVE WEDDING STATIONERY.** Genuine engraving only. Write for samples of newest styles with free booklet of wedding etiquette. Superior Engraving Co., 610 E. Main St., Richmond, Va.

**THE SHOPPERS' & BUYERS' GUIDE** relieves you of much of the fatigue of shopping. As a House & Garden reader you can use these announcements knowing that you will receive most satisfactory and courteous attention

# SCHOOLS

THESE pages offer you a choice of schools that meet widely differing requirements. They will be glad to send you informative literature describing their purpose and equipment. If the particular school you want does not appear here, write to us . . . or drop in the next time you are in New York. Our staff knows the schools and headmasters and can advise you authoritatively.

In writing to the schools identify yourself as a reader of House & Garden. You will find it a decided advantage

CONDÉ NAST EDUCATIONAL BUREAU
*1930 Graybar Building*
*Lexington at 43rd* *New York*

## GIRLS' SCHOOLS

### Ward-Belmont
*For Girls and Young Women*

COURSES cover 4 years preparatory and 2 years college work. Accredited by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of Southern States. Special emphasis on Music and Art. Also Literature, Expression, Domestic Art, Physical Training and Secretarial. Complete, modern equipment. Gymnasium and swimming pool. All outdoor sports including horseback riding. References required. Write for "The Story of Ward-Belmont."

WARD-BELMONT
Belmont Heights Box 511
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

### Kendall Hall
ON-THE-SEA-SHORE

**Accredited.** Successful preparation for Wellesley, Smith, Vassar, etc. Graduates enter certificate Colleges without examinations. Elective general course. Music, Home Management, Int. Decorating. Also *Junior College.* **50 minutes from Boston.** On a 40 acre seashore estate. Beach. Outdoor life. Gaited horses. **Catalogue.**

*Address:* **BOX V**
**PRIDE'S CROSSING MASS.**

### HOUSE IN THE PINES

A Country School Near Boston. Thorough College Preparation; also Two-Year Graduate Course. New Art Studio. French House. Household Arts. Music. Fine Riding Horses.
**THE HEDGES**—A Separate School For Girls of Junior High School Age.
Miss GERTRUDE E. CORNISH, *Prin.*
50 Pine Street Norton, Mass.

### NORTHAMPTON
SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Regular preparatory course for Smith and other colleges. One-year intensive course for high school graduates. **Principals: DOROTHY M. BEMENT, SARAH B. WHITAKER, Box D, Northampton, Mass.**

### LOW AND HEYWOOD
A COUNTRY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Emphasizing college preparatory work. Also general and special courses. One year intensive college preparation. Junior school. 63rd year. **Catalogue**
**SHIPPAN POINT STAMFORD CONN.**

### SEMPLE SCHOOL

*30th year.* College Preparatory. Post Graduate. Languages, Art, Music and Dramatic Art.
**Mrs. T. Darrington Semple, Principal**
241-242 Central Park West, Box H, New York City

### Penn Hall for GIRLS

*Accredited* college preparatory. H. S. Special courses. **Junior college.** Conservatory. Month of May at Ocean City. 25 acre campus. Riding. Rooms have connecting baths. **Catalog. Box G, Chambersburg, Pa.**

## SCHOOL ABROAD—Girls

### MISS BARRY'S FOREIGN SCHOOL

Florence, Italy. In the center of European art and culture. Address Lucy Bridge Conner, Box 142-M, Cambridge, Mass.

## APPLIED ART

### INTERIOR·DECORATION

**FOUR MONTHS PRACTICAL TRAINING COURSE**
*Fall Term Starts October 2nd*

INTENSIVE training in the selection and harmonious arrangement of period and modern furniture, color schemes, draperies, wall treatments, etc. Faculty composed of leading New York decorators. Cultural, Professional, Design and Workshop courses. Day and Evening Sessions.
**Send for Catalog 1-R**

**HOME STUDY COURSE**

THOSE who cannot come to New York may take the same subjects by the Home Study method. Students obtain personal assistance from our regular Faculty. No previous training necessary. Practical, simple, authoritative and intensely interesting course. Requires a few hours weekly in your spare time. Start at once. . . . . **Send for Catalog 1G**

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION
578 MADISON AVENUE *Established 1916* PHONE PLAZA 0578

## STUDENT RESIDENCE

### Mrs. Boswell's
*For the young woman in New York*

13th Year
*Always open to guests. Catalogue H.G. on request*

*Address* MRS. HENRY HARRISON BOSWELL
344-346 West 84th St. *(at Riverside Drive)*
*Telephone Susquehanna 7653*

When writing to schools advertised identify yourself as a reader of House & Garden.

## BOYS' SCHOOLS

### PEDDIE
Preparation for College Entrance Board Examinations. Six Forms including two grammar grades. Modern buildings. 150 acres. Athletics for every boy. 9-hole golf course. 64th year. Summer Session July 15-Aug. 31.
**Box 8-G, Hightstown, N. J.**

### NORTON SCHOOL for Young Boys
**A Boarding School for Grades 3 to 8**

Normal, happy life in a college town, guided by men who know the needs of boyhood.
Here solid foundations are laid, both in scholarship and in character.
**FRANK S. SLEEPER, Headmaster, CLAREMONT, CALIF.**

## EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

### THE WOODS' SCHOOL
For Exceptional Children Three Separate Schools
**GIRLS—BOYS—LITTLE FOLKS**
Booklet. Box 181, Langhorne, Pa.
**Mrs. Mollie Woods Hare, Principal**

### The Mary E. Pogue Sanitarium and School
**Wheaton, Illinois Founded 1903**

For children and young people needing individual instruction. Special training. Medical supervision. Trained nurses. College trained faculty. Home atmosphere. 25 acre estate. Gratifying results. Many students have continued work in academic schools.

## HOME STUDY

### Learn to be a— LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

*At Home—By Mail*

Big fees; pleasant, healthful work; a dignified, uncrowded profession offering remarkable opportunities to both men and women. Experts earn $50 to $200 a week. Some students pay for course from fees earned while studying.

*Write today for details*
**AMERICAN LANDSCAPE SCHOOL**
**Combined with National School of Landscape Design**
**16 Plymouth Bldg.**
**Des Moines, Ia.**

## FINE & APPLIED ARTS

### NATIONAL ACADEMY OF ART
STATE CHARTERED

Painting, Illustration, Advertising Art, Cartoons, Lettering, Fashions, Sculpture, Interior Decoration. ***Individual instruction under professional artists —saves one year's time***

*Cultural Environment. Supervised Dormitories. European tour optional. Demand for Graduates*
**Catalog—Address President, 230 E. Ohio St., Chicago**

### METROPOLITAN ART SCHOOL
MICHEL JACOBS, *Director,* 58 W. 57 St., N. Y.
Author of "The Art of Color" & "The Study of Color"
**LIFE—PORTRAIT—POSTER—COSTUME and FABRIC DESIGN—INTERIOR DECORATION—ILLUSTRATION.**
School enlarged double former capacity

### INTERIOR DECORATION
For students desiring professional training or for the home. Also courses in Sculpture, Fine Arts, Applied Design and Crafts. *Catalogue.*
**GRAND CENTRAL SCHOOL OF ART**
**Room 7004 Grand Central Terminal, New York**

WHEN writing to the School Directors whose announcements appear in these pages, identify yourself as a reader of House & Garden. You will receive special consideration.

## HOME STUDY

### SHORT STORY WRITING

A practical forty-lesson course in the writing and marketing of the Short-Story taught by Dr. J. Berg Esenwein, Editor of The Writer's Monthly.
*150 page catalog free. Please address:*
**The Home Correspondence School**
**Dr. Esenwein Dept. 56 Springfield, Mass.**

### Learn at Home INTERIOR DECORATION

**Make Money In Decorating, Beautify Your Home**

WHETHER you make Interior Decorating your profession, or take it up to beautify your own home—in either case you will find learning by this easy home-study way a joy! No previous experience necessary. Prominent New York Decorators give you personal instruction; and you gain, in a few short months, the practical benefit of their many years of experience.

Start your preparation now. Then decide which you would like—a dignified full or part time occupation; a profitable business of your own; an authoritative source of information on how to make your home charmingly artistic and attractive.

**Free Book Tells All**

Our new 32-page illustrated book explains in detail the splendid opportunities in Interior Decoration, as well as this most successful home-study method. Write for your copy today.

**National School of Interior Decoration**
**Dept. 158, 119 West 57th St., N. Y. C.**

You may send me FREE and without obligation, a copy of your new book about Interior Decoration

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

★

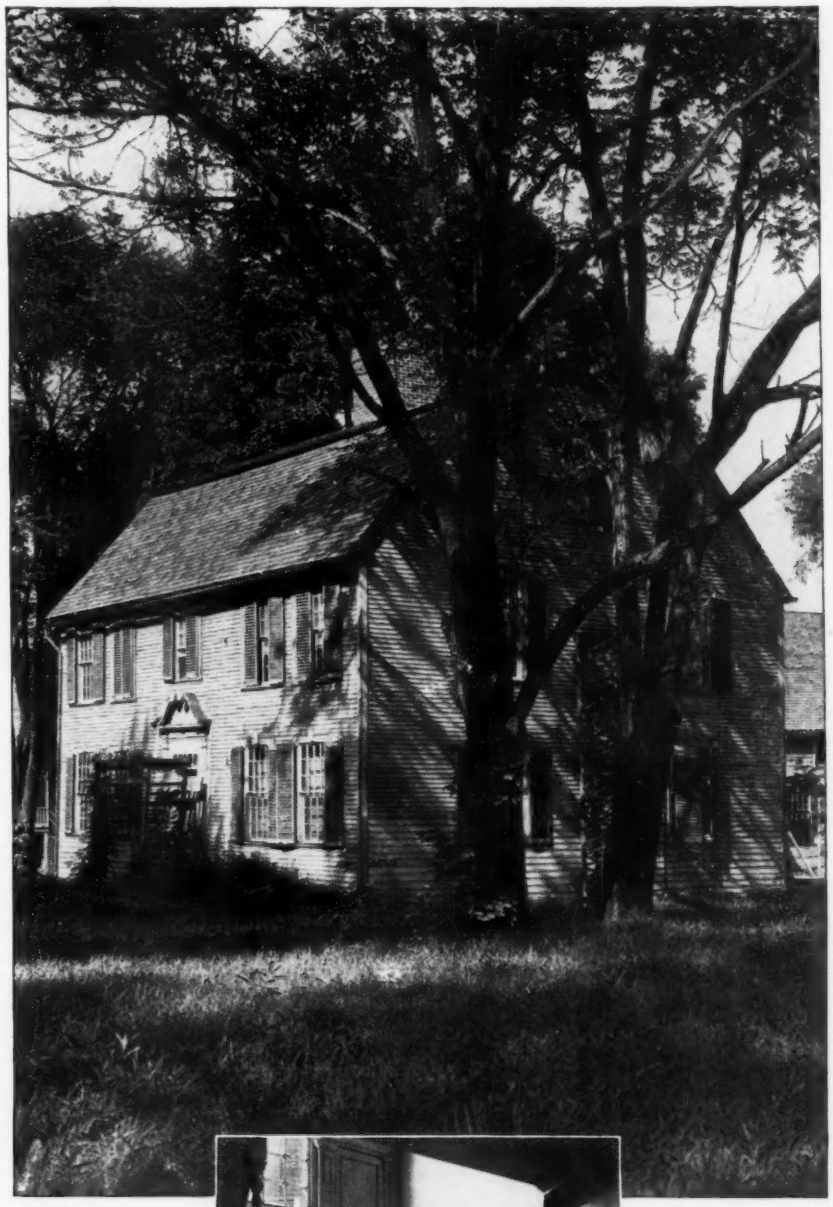
# The earliest and finest American homes were built of White Pine...and still stand

It is a liberal education in architecture for a visitor to journey through the towns of New England. Dotted throughout the countryside are countless early and beautiful American homes . . . still standing staunch and firm against the weather, still imparting the charm only time-caressed things can possess.

And it is the exception to see these homes erected of anything but White Pine. In this native building lumber, Colonial craftsmen found the finest response to their tools, the most acceptable medium for carrying on their art. This good wood grows abundantly in the Inland Empire of the great Northwest, as fine a lumber as nature has ever provided.

And the same qualities that recommended this splendid lumber to early builders are inherent in Idaho (genuine) White Pine. It is easy to work, soft-textured and even-grained. It takes paint with a satiny smooth finish, a finish that time will not mar, nor age crack and raise. The low density cell structure of Idaho White Pine makes it a splendid, natural insulator against heat and cold.

You can use Idaho White Pine for purposes where a high-class finishing lumber is required. For all interior and exterior trim, for paneling work, for unusual carving and other exacting uses, Idaho White Pine will prove pre-eminently satisfactory. It may be had at your local lumber dealer's marked with the Idaho White Pine trademark. Western Pine Manufacturers Association, Portland, Oregon.



Kenneth Clark, for Russell F. Whitehead

Above: *The Gay Manse, Suffield, Conn. Built of White Pine in 1742, and still standing.*

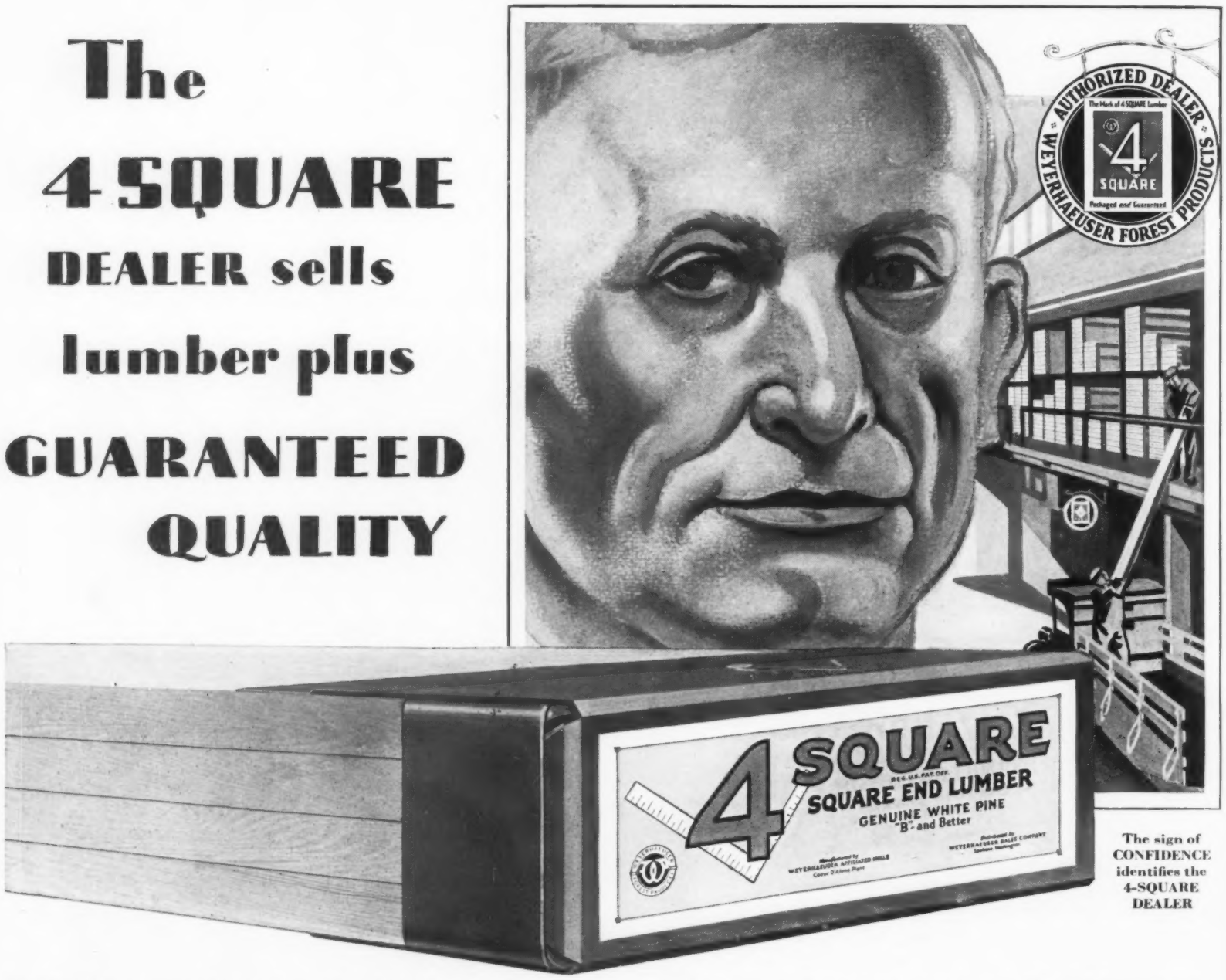
Left: *The Stair Hall in the Vernon House, Newport, R. I. Built of White Pine in 1758, and still standing.*

Idaho
GENUINE
White Pine
THE PINE WITHOUT A PEER

IWP

*This trade-mark is imprinted on Idaho White Pine at the mills, and is a definite means of identification—a protection for home owner, builder, architect and lumber dealer.*

# The 4 SQUARE DEALER sells lumber plus GUARANTEED QUALITY




The sign of CONFIDENCE identifies the 4-SQUARE DEALER

IF YOU have ever bought any lumber at all—even a few boards for a bit of tinkering around the house—you will recognize in the words "*Guaranteed Quality*" a brand new factor in lumber buying.

They mean just what they say—that you can go to the 4-Square Dealer and get seasoned lumber of the species you want and the grade you want and know that the species and grade are *guaranteed* to be as represented.

They are guaranteed by Weyerhaeuser—and *certified* by the *label* on the package. This label *specifies* the species and grade—it makes quality a *certainty* instead of a hope.

Just the one fact alone—certainty in getting the species and grade of lumber you pay for —would be enough to create a new era of confidence in the dealer who sells 4-Square Lumber.

But, more than that, the 4-Square Label is the sign of *better* lumber. Every piece is cut to *exact* lengths and trimmed *precisely square* at each end—thus doing away with needless hand trimming.

Buy 4-Square Lumber from the 4-Square Dealer. He is worthy of your patronage. He wants you to have lumber concerning whose quality there cannot be the slightest question. He is the man who can guarantee you sound dealing in lumber and in all other building materials as well.

WEYERHAEUSER FOREST PRODUCTS, ST. PAUL, MINN.
Weyerhaeuser Sales Co., *Distributors*, Spokane, Washington. *District Offices:* Minneapolis, Kansas City, Chicago, Toledo, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, New York

# 4 SQUARE LUMBER

*Species and Grade are Marked and Guaranteed*

**TRIMMED SQUARE .. PACKAGED .. READY TO USE .. GUARANTEED**

## Other achievements by WEYERHAEUSER for Industry and the Home

**BALSAM-WOOL**
An achievement in heat saving. An essential part of the complete, modern heating equipment. The thick, flexible insulating blanket for walls and roofs of houses.

**CUT-TO-SIZE CRATING**
Bringing the economies of scientific planning, large-scale sawing and waste elimination to any manufacturer requiring containers individually designed to fit standard products.

**CEDAR POLES**
A service to Public Utilities, from large dependable stocks of the finest Idaho Red Cedar Poles for telephone and electric transmission.

**24-HOUR SERVICE**
An achievement in modern lumber handling through a chain of Distributing Plants strategically located to fill America's emergency lumber needs almost over-night.

# THIS OCTAGONAL BATH-DRESSING ROOM

## *by* FREDERICK G·FROST

## *expresses the Luxurious beauty of* REAL TILES

THIRD OF A SERIES *of distinguished rooms, designed with Keramic Tiles . . . by America's leading architects.*

It is one of the marvels of modern life—the bath-dressing room of today, with its perfection of beauty and comfort.

In this delightful combination of bathroom and dressing-room every convenience represents the highest degree of luxury.

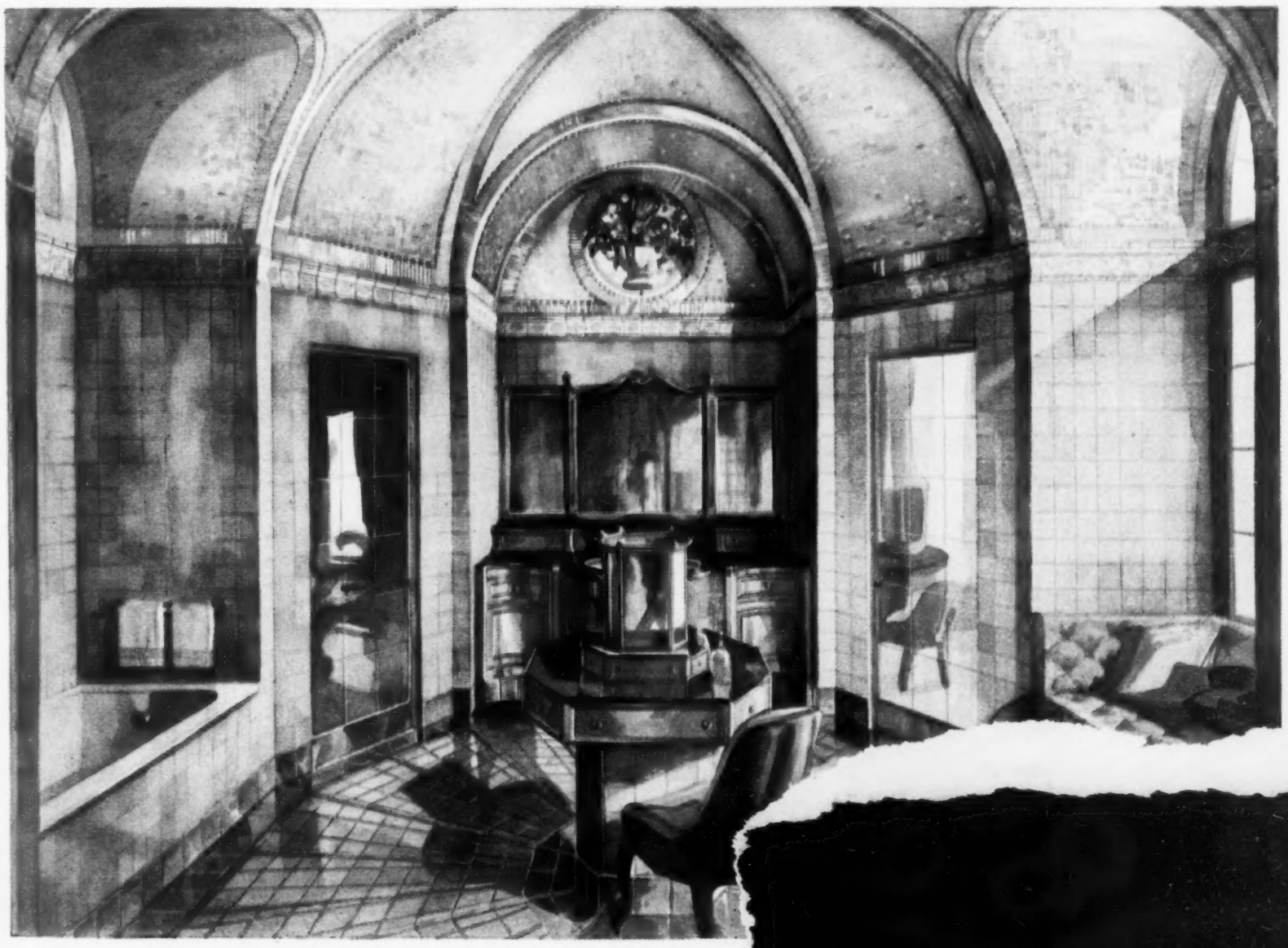
Today architects everywhere—not satisfied with designing the bathroom as a mere utility—are making it one of the architectural jewels of the house, lavishing upon it their richest invention—their most beautiful designs.

Keramic Tiles—*real tiles*—have made this wonderful development possible. No other material shows such range in decorative units, color nuances, texture, pattern; no other has such innate distinction and beauty as a setting for the bath.

In this lovely bath-dressing room in orchid, gray, and gold, designed by Frederick G. Frost, one feels an exquisite harmony of color and design. The springing arches of the mosaic ceiling, the cobweb pattern of the floor, the dainty octagonal tiled dressing table, are notes of originality that blend in a general air of distinction and elegance. Every point of comfort and convenience has been ingeniously thought out in this beautiful room.

Let us send you—*free*—our illustrated booklet *Enduring Beauty in your home through Keramic Tiles.* It will give you many interesting facts and suggestions about the new ways in which Keramic Tiles are being used in beautiful homes throughout America. Write to us today!

ASSOCIATED TILE MANUFACTURERS
*Dept. H-8, 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.*



*THE FLOOR PLAN at the right shows how ingeniously every point of comfort and convenience has been thought out in this beautiful room. A bath, a shower, a lavatory with medicine chest, a closet for hats, shoes and lingerie, a divan, a clothes closet, and a toilet are set i[n] eight sides of the room. English drawer[s] The dressing table in the center of [the] adjustable mirror which can be opened i[n]*

K E R A M I C

# INSULITE

*the Wood-Fiber Insulating Board*

**A SIMPLE HOME TEST**

*that shows the superior efficiency of Insulite as a non-conductor of heat or cold.*

FULL ½ INCH THICK-MEANS

**12½% MORE EFFICIENT INSULATION**

THAN ORDINARY 7/16 INCH BOARDS

OF COURSE YOU ARE GOING TO INSULATE YOUR HOME whether it's new or being remodeled. What you are most interested in is the strongest, most efficient and economical form of insulating board. Prove the efficiency of Insulite for yourself with the above simple home test. Put a cube of ice on a piece of Insulite over an automatic electric iron. See how long it takes the heat to go through Insulite and melt the ice.

Make this same test with ordinary insulation boards and see the difference. We know from accurate scientific laboratory tests that Insulite, full ½ inch thick, is 12½% more efficient than ordinary 7/16 inch insulation boards.

Furthermore, laboratory tests show that Insulite has much greater tensile strength than ordinary insulation boards.

Because Insulite is an all wood product chemically treated it is not sub-

you of the superiority of In-
e booklet "Increasing Home
test for yourself.

th
SULITE
d-Fiber Insulating Board

PROTECTION AGAINST COLD AND HEAT

Insulite makes homes warmer in winter, cooler in summer, deadens noise and resists dampness. As sheathing, wall board, plaster base, roof insulation, attic lining and for many other uses, Insulite is a competent barrier against the outside elements.

Insulite saves you money in fuel bills and, because it is in board form, costs you little more than other forms of construction that are not insulated.

**THE INSULITE COMPANY**

1215 Builders Exchange, Dept. 12
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

*Sudden changes of weather are never felt inside Iron Fireman homes. Heat is automatically maintained at the temperature you like best.*

# *What other* Home Betterment *pays its own way?*

*Haven't* you often wished you could eliminate the nuisance of furnace tending? Save countless basement trips to feed a hungry fire? Know the comforts of even room temperatures? And find some permanent way of securing greater economy in heating?

The Iron Fireman does all of these things. It makes heating with coal *automatic*, simple and far more economical than the old way of firing by hand. "*Forced Underfiring*," Iron Fireman's scientific principle of operation, obtains complete combustion from smaller, cheaper coal.

The Iron Fireman is *absolutely safe* . . . extremely easy to operate. You merely fill the hopper with coal occasionally. That's all! No more early morning fire kindling . . . no more hourly attention on cold days. Iron Fireman does all the hard work for you. And, better still, it actually pays its own way!

The home model, the *De Luxe*, is designed and finished in the smart modern manner.

It was perfected especially for home service and can quickly be installed in any kind of furnace, either old or new, with practically no interruption in heating service.

Ask your nearest Iron Fireman organization to tell you more about this wonderful automatic coal burner. Literature mailed free on request. Iron Fireman Manufacturing Company, Portland · Cleveland · St. Louis.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET

IRON FIREMAN MANUFACTURING CO.,
Portland, Oregon

Send booklet, "*Luxurious* AUTOMATIC COAL HEATING *Now an Economy*," which tells all about the IRON FIREMAN for homes.

H. & G.-8

*Name* _____

*Address* _____

© 1929 I.F.M. CO.

# THE IRON FIREMAN

Automatic Coal Burner

*De Luxe*

# REAL ESTATE

If the property you want to sell, or lease, is the kind of property that would appeal to the discriminating taste of the readers of House & Garden, then obviously, the place to advertise it is in these pages, where it will meet the eyes of thousands of prospects who will appreciate its fineness. Advertising rates will be furnished you, or your agent, promptly upon application to House & Garden. 1930 Graybar Bldg., Lexington at 43rd, New York City.

**GREENWICH**

Homes
Acreage
Shore Frontage
Country Estates

*Listings and photographs on request.*

RAYMOND B. THOMPSON
Associates
Henry C. Banks  Clement Cleveland, Jr.
Smith Building  Telephone 866
GREENWICH, CONN.
Post Road, Westport-High Ridge, Stamford

**RYE** English house of finest semi-fireproof construction. Four master rooms, two baths, two maids' rooms and bath; two-car garage. High land, convenient to everything. Reduced to $33,000, cost $47,000. Easy terms. This is the biggest bargain on our list.

BLAKEMAN QUINTARD MEYER, W. R. C.
Depot Sq., Rye, N. Y.  Tels. Rye 523 & 524

**Let Us Show You Greenwich**

*and* a selected list of houses, acreage and estates now available for purchase or for rent.

E. P. HATCH, INC.
Greenwich, Conn.  *Telephone* 1022-1023

**"NEARBY CONNECTICUT"**

ACREAGE  ESTATES  HOMES
SELECTED  SUMMER  RENTALS
SHORE  TOWN  COUNTRY

ARTHUR I. Crandall REALTOR
204 Atlantic Street  Tel. 8400 Stamford, Conn.

offering **FOR SALE** privately
CANADIAN HOME
English *(Tudor)* Style
Thousand Islands Town on River and Highway
Eight acres, well wooded and improved. Described and illustrated in Canadian Homes & Gardens, Nov., 1928.
*Inquiries to*
W. A. WHITE, Brockville, Ontario, Canada

HOUSE & GARDEN knows the needs of its readers and their tastes. The town-houses, the country places, the apartments, that you see advertised in these pages are—all of them—homes that have been built and lived in by people with the same tastes, the same standards of fair, fine living, as yourself. The houses that are submitted to you, if you write to us, are submitted by agents we know, after the houses have passed severe tests for survival. And if your house is for sale—it is among our readers that you will find your best prospective buyers.

*Whenever you are buying a house or selling a house, turn first to*

*THE REAL ESTATE DEPARTMENT*
OF HOUSE & GARDEN

Graybar Bldg. Lexington at 43rd  New York City

**"Cotswold"** A Bit of Old England at **Scarsdale**
**ENGLISH TYPE HOUSES**
In the highlands. Restricted. All Improvements
*Illustrated folder on request*
ANGELL, VAN SCHAICK AND COMPANY INCORPORATED
Realtors (Established 1892)
SCARSDALE, N. Y. TEL. 300

*Country* } Homes
*City* } Apartments
furnished—unfurnished
for sale or rent
MRS. WILBUR LYON
500 Fifth Ave., N. Y.  Longacre 0856

**FINE WATERFRONT HOME**

*Surrounded with inspiring water views*
The house is practically new; of pleasing English design; consists of 10 rooms, 4 baths; has wide double-deck porches at rear overlooking the water; is surrounded by fine old trees and shrubbery. Offers solicited to settle an estate. Asking $85,000.

SCOTT HITCHNER
*Telephone: Larchmont 2657 or 2059*
P. O. Box 286, Larchmont, N. Y.

**WESTCHESTER HOMES IN HOMEY PLACES**

*Edith L. Smith*
11 West 42nd St., N. Y.  Penn. 8762
*Write for my service folder.*

THE eleven offices of this organization in the outstanding communities of Westchester and lower Connecticut are equipped to serve you completely and efficiently, whether you are interested in the better type home, an estate, or outstanding property on which to build. We represent only such real estate offerings as justify the confidence of an organization that has served the public for 39 years.

*Consult any Fish & Marvin office*

**Fish & Marvin**
*Since 1889*
**527 Fifth Avenue, New York**
*Tel. Murray Hill 6526*

If you're selling or renting you'll find House & Garden's readers the kind of people who'll buy or rent your kind of a home.

A Logical Place of Residence
**JACKSON HEIGHTS**
New York City
Attractive Garden Apartments—3 to 7 rooms—1 to 3 baths—$90 to $300. English Garden Homes—$22,500 to $36,000.
THE QUEENSBORO CORPORATION
Jackson Heights Office, Polk Ave. and 25th St.
*Open daily and Sunday until 6 P. M.*

**North Shore, Long Island**
*(Brokers Protected)*
GLEN COVE—9 acres near Nassau Country Club and Station. Restricted residential section. Will sell one acre or more. Price, $6,000 per acre.
WARREN MURDOCK
522 Fifth Ave., N. Y. *Vanderbilt 6940*

**Oakes**
BROKERAGE CO.
MAPLEWOOD, N. J.
REALTORS - ESTABLISHED 1905
HIGH CLASS RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

# DUXBURY, MASS.

FOR SALE—A distinctive property situated in the delightful old ship-building town of Duxbury about six hundred feet from the shore of Duxbury Bay and with beautiful water view. Deeded rights for all time in the shore, for bathing and boating, are conveyed with property. One-half mile to Duxbury Yacht Club-house and Golf course. There are one and one-half acres of land with beautiful trees and gardens. The house has on the lower floor: living room 14 x 23 ft; sun room 17 x 24 ft; billiard room; small office with lavatory adjoining; dining room 16 x 18 ft; large breakfast porch with brick floor; flower room with running water; butler's pantry; large kitchen; back hall with electric refrigerator; maids' sitting room. On second floor there are four large masters' chambers with three baths and large sleeping porch. Two chambers and trunk room on the third floor. Service quarters contain two chambers (one double and one single) and bath. Steam heat, electric lights, city gas, several open fireplaces. Stable-garage for four cars and man's room. Also stalls for two horses and two cows in the concrete basement. The buildings are all in first class repair. Excellent surroundings. Terms to suit purchaser. Complete set of photos sent on request.

PERCY L. WALKER, DUXBURY, MASS.

IMPORTANT
HISTORIC HOME

built during Revolutionary period and retaining typical architectural features—20 rooms—massive walls—beautiful colonial mantels—large gardens.

Situated in heart of Old Kingston's exclusive residential section, near Governor Clinton Hotel. Inquire—Fowler & Connelly, Attorneys, Kingston, N. Y.

# VERTICAL SHOPS AT THE CROSS-ROADS of WEALTH

## "A Vertical Shop at the Cross-roads of Wealth ...Kaskel & Kaskel Dunlap naturally must be there!"

...says W. M. Frankenheimer
President, Kaskel & Kaskel Dunlap

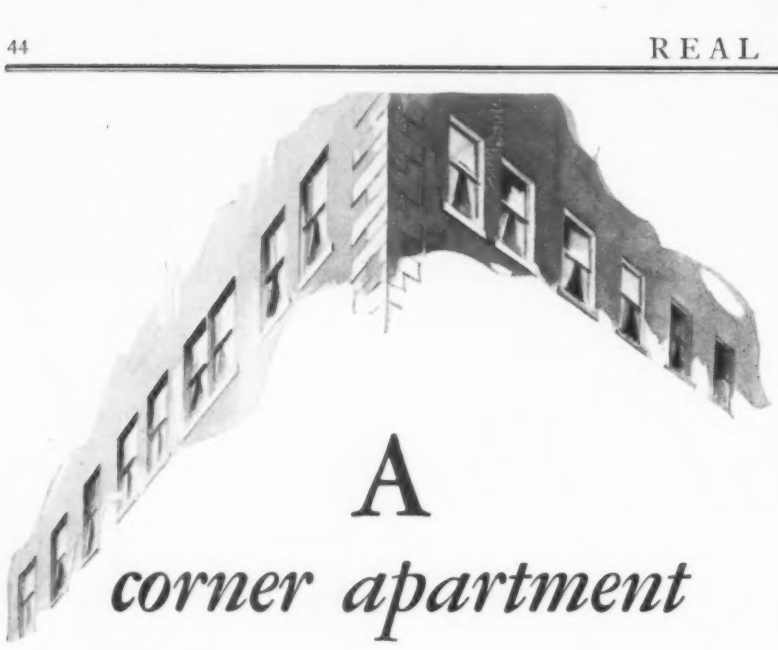
A REMARKABLE new thought in modern merchandising...Vertical Shops. Ultra-smart, self-contained retail units...to the height of six stories if desired...richly ornamented facade of black marble...almost entirely glass-enclosed. Really a huge display case. Frontages on Madison Avenue and 57th Street...ground floor shop in duplicate on 5 floors above with private elevator ...entrances from lobby on all six floors...spacious display windows facing street and lobby.

Smartest location in New York...at the Cross-roads of Wealth...where Manhattan's fashionables make their daily shopping rendezvous. Naturally Kaskel & Kaskel Dunlap must be there.

So, on December first even thrill-jaded New York will gasp admiringly at the beauty and utility of Kaskel & Kaskel Dunlap's Vertical Shop...in the magnificent new Fuller Building.

Other Vertical Shops are available for smart establishments, apparel shops, interior decorators, and others for which a fashionable location and a setting of elegance are important requisites. Ready in early Fall – six months before formal opening. Floor plans and other details may be had at Uptown Renting Office, Savoy Plaza Hotel, 5th Avenue at 58th Street – Phone Regent 5000 – or U.S. Realty & Improvement Company, 111 Broadway, Phone Rector 4300 – or your own broker.

FULLER BUILDING
57TH STREET
and MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY



# A *corner apartment with 7 rooms and* 15 Outside Windows

NINE of these large outside windows face the east—and not one of the entire 15 opens on a court. All the sunshine that comes through these windows is the real thing. In other ways too, this apartment is well-planned. The living room, 15' x 24', is well proportioned. It has a fireplace and an eastern exposure—and opens into a dining room 15' x 17', and a corner library or bedroom with three windows and an adjoining bath. There are 9 closets in all and a maid's room. For this apartment on the 5th floor, the maintenance charge is $2,205 . . . the rental value in this vicinity, is about $4,500. Plans by J. E. R. Carpenter, construction by Dwight P. Robinson & Co., Inc. 100% co-operative—ready this Fall.

*6 Rooms from $13,000—Maintenance from $1,365*
*7 Rooms from $20,000—Maintenance from $2,100*
*8 Rooms from $20,500—Maintenance from $2,152*
*9 Rooms from $24,000—Maintenance from $2,520*
*14 Rooms from $60,000—Maintenance from $6,300*

# 14 EAST 90*th* ST.

*Selling and Managing Agent:*

JOHN H. CARPENTER, JR., INC.

485 Madison Avenue Wickersham 5200

## North . . . South . . . East . . . West

### here's the house for you!

DO you love a prim, trim, Puritan-faced New England house? Or a rugged, informal, stone and clapboard Pennsylvania Dutch one? Are you intrigued by the spotless formality of the brick Georgian? Or the tidy suburban stucco? Or the little bungalow of soft-coloured shingles in a grove? House & Garden's Second Book of Houses shows them all, and many of each.

Then it goes farther afield, with little high-shouldered Norman French houses, equipped with all their proper furnishings . . . and wide Spanish houses, almost windowless, built around a patio where cool shade and a tinkle of falling water refresh the traveller under the desert sun . . . and tall-pillared Southern mansions . . . and quaint Cape Cod cottages . . . and English houses of whitewashed stone . . . and log cabins for holidays in the hills. Indeed, no matter where you choose to pay your taxes, you'll find precisely the house suited to the locale and the slope of the ground in the 192 pages of this book.

Practical? Practical as paint! Full of advice about what to do . . . and what *not* to do! Full of words of experience on kitchen-planning, and foundation-laying, and how to see that the fireplace won't smoke.

If you are planning to build, begin with this book. It's the cream of several years of House & Garden's observation of all the most interesting work of all the leading architects, decorators, and home managers in America. A permanent addition to your library of house knowledge.

*House & Garden's*

## SECOND BOOK OF HOUSES

**$4,** *net*

192 pages — *At fine bookstores everywhere, or by mail from House & Garden. Postage 20c more.* — 600 illustrations

HOUSE & GARDEN, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York City

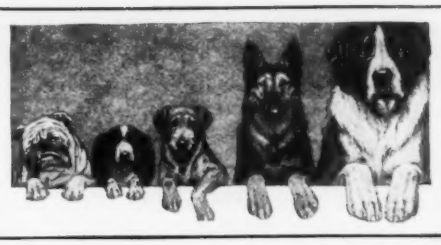
- ☐ For $4.20 inclosed send me one copy of House & Garden's Second Book of Houses
- ☐ For $5.20 inclosed send me one copy of House & Garden's Second Book of Interiors
- ☐ For $5.20, inclosed send me 1 copy of House & Garden's Second Book of Gardens
- ☐ SPECIAL: For $12 inclosed, send me 1 copy of ALL THREE

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

*City*..... H & G 8-20

# THE DOG MART



*House & Garden does not sell dogs. But will suggest reliable kennels where purchases may be made*

*Specific questions on dog subjects will gladly be answered by The Dog Mart of House & Garden*

## A LOOK AT THE GREYHOUND

By ROBERT S. LEMMON

TAKE it any way you will, the Greyhound comes very close to being the oldest known type of dog. There is evidence that for a mere matter of thirty thousand years or so animals of his general conformation and appearance have been used for the chase. The early Egyptians knew and hunted with him; he may have reached the British Isles as far back as 500 B. C. As a later side-light, there was among the expenditure accounts of Henry VIII an item to the effect that "Sir William Pykering received forty-five shillings for a course that he won of the King's grase in Eltham Park against his dog; and another person twenty-two and sixpence for bets that he won of the King in Eltham Park. Also the Lord Rochford—forty-five shillings for a wager he won with a race of Greyhounds at Mote Park."

There is real antiquity for you—and proof that the breed has outstanding qualities else it could never have existed for so long a time. Existed and developed, too, for there can be no doubt that the modern Greyhound has been refined and perfected to a much greater degree than his early forebears. As we know him today he is the most perfect four-footed example of the poetry of motion, a completely unique blend of grace, symmetry and power. More than any other domestic animal he is the epitome of the spirit of speed, a spirit which not only connotes swift physical motion, but


**Kencroft Collies**
*"The Perfect Pals"*

KENCROFT CLAUDIO
Winner Puppy Class, Westminster Show, 1929

**The Ideal Companion for Your Child**

Is a Kencroft Collie. Our puppies are accustomed to children. They are bred and reared under the most sanitary conditions. Beauty, Loyalty and Intelligence are all combined to make a Kencroft Collie the ideal companion and guard for your home.

**Puppies usually for sale. $50 and up.**

Mr. and Mrs. Hugh B. Kennedy
**Kencroft Kennels**
Miss Genevieve Torrey, Mgr.
WOODMONT, CONN. Phone MILFORD 1537
On Shore Road between MILFORD AND NEW HAVEN

COLLIES

Two tri-color male puppies, attractively marked, by Ch. Wishaw Reliable, best Collie at the Inter-State Show. $100.00 each.

Other puppies sired by Int. Ch. Laund Lukeo, Imp. Wellcroft Winson and Ch. Honeybrook High Stepper, in sable & whites, tri-colors, and blue merles. $65.00 up.

**ANAHASSITT KENNELS**
Mrs. Wm. F. Dreer, Owner J. N. Levine, Mgr.
Box 3, Rosemont, Pa.

CHAMPION BRED PUPPIES!

We specialize in
High Class
Collies
Cocker Spaniels
Wirehaired Terriers
$50.00 and Up.

**GLENGAE KENNELS**
Powerville Road
Boonton, N. J.

**LOOKING FOR A COLLIE?**

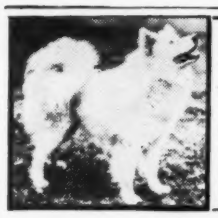
Just tell us your needs—color, age, sex and price limits and we will do our best to meet your requirements with an aristocratic pedigreed Collie from largest kennel of show type Collies in the U. S. Health guaranty like no other, wormed and vaccinated to prevent distemper. Shipped C.O.D. Write us.

Lodestone Kennels, Maple Hts., Marion, Ind.

**BARGAINS in BLUE RIBBON COLLIES**

SHOMONT White Collies will bring beauty, watchfulness and devotion into your home—joy to your children—safety to your herds. They are gentle and intelligent.

**SHOMONT KENNELS**
Box 100 Monticello, Iowa



**SAMOYEDES**
Ch. Tobey II at Stud
Fee $50.00

Best Samoyede, Westminster, 1929, 11 months old, sired by Tobey.

*Pure white puppies of character*

**NORKA KENNELS**
Nanuet N. Y.

**SAMOYEDES**

Puppies by Champion Yukon Mit. Outstanding Samoyede in America. Ideal Pets for youngsters or grownups.

WINGBROOK KENNELS
(Registered AKC) Millbrook, N. Y.

For those who prefer the best we offer several very high class

**DOBERMAN PINSCHER PUPS**

Maidens and Brood Matrons. These dogs carry the best of bloodlines and are in a class by themselves. Price $100.00 up.

*Correspondence a Pleasure*

DR. A. F. McGREEVY
19th at Center Sioux City, Ia.

**Doberman Pinschers**

A real guardian and companion. No other dog equal to him for children, car or house. Affectionate, kind and gentle, yet a wonderful guard. Puppies and Brood matrons for sale. Pups $75 up. Brief History of the Doberman, price 10c.

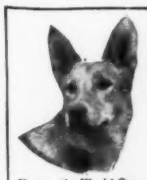
Duncan Kennels, Paris, Ky.

*A White Star Champion*

**ST. BERNARDS AND NEWFOUNDLANDS**

Best children's companions. Guards for the home. From registered champion strains.

**WHITE STAR KENNELS**
Dodd, Madison Ave.
Long Branch, N.J. Tel. 855-J



*Known the World Over*

**GERMAN SHEPHERDS**

Special Midsummer Sale of Police Dogs and Puppies. If you need a smart, companionable dog which will keep out intruders, write us before buying. At Stud: Three imported dogs, including Ch. Astor.

**GRETZINGER'S KENNELS**
(Reg.)
Sidney, Ohio, U. S. A.
*Write for Particulars*

The Demand for Jessford Puppies has made it necessary to reserve them in the order of application. We shall be able to supply a few for July deliveries by:

**INT. CH. ARKO v. SADOWABERG of JESSFORD, Sch. H.**
**CH. BALTASAR v. ORLAMUNDE Sch.**
**IRMO v. KALTENWEIDE o' JESSFORD Sch. P.H. & P.D.**

Our puppies are raised in ideal surroundings and reared in human companionship from the time they leave the nest.

*Grown stock complies with our Slogan:*

**"TRAINED SHEPHERDS EXCLUSIVELY"**

JESSFORD KENNELS
Box 406 Roslyn, Long Island

**DOGS OF DISTINCTION**
**IRISH WOLFHOUNDS and WELSH TERRIERS**

Now available, a litter of Irish Wolfhound puppies, from imported sire and dam. Extreme Irish Wolfhound type and character. Bred and raised under conditions that insure health and affectionate dispositions.

**HALCYON KENNELS**
Goshen, N. Y. Tel: Goshen 154

**RUSSIAN WOLFHOUNDS**
Champion Bred—Imported Strains
Puppies—$50 to $100
MRS. H. B. CAIN
P. O. Box 66 Nashville, Tenn.

**Cocker Spaniels** are all satisfying as canine companions. Come and see our collection.

Rowcliffe Kennels, South Road, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

**BOHRER GREAT DANE KENNELS**
Registered A. K. C.
P. O. BOX 220 ALLENTOWN, PA.
Telephone 5SR11 Allentown
Located on Wm. Penn Highway between Allentown and Wescoesville

Valuable show and breeding stock for sale in Harlequin and Black Great Danes

*Steinbacher's*
**GREAT DANE KENNELS**
Ridgefield, New Jersey
**Great Danes**
of Supreme Excellence

Young and matured stock generally on hand. Inspection invited — Phone Morsemere 5252.

**Free Dog Book**

by noted specialist. Tells how to
FEED AND TRAIN your dog
KEEP HIM HEALTHY

How to put dog in condition, kill fleas, cure scratching, mange, distemper. Gives twenty-five famous

**Q-W DOG REMEDIES**

and hundreds of valuable hints to dog owners. Illustrated. Mailed free.

**Q-W LABORATORIES**
Dept. H-G Bound Brook, New Jersey

**A Comfortable Country Home For Your Dog**

Fall is the time to have your dog put in excellent shape for the Winter. We are experts on trimming and plucking, worming, etc.

This is one of the finest and most up-to-date boarding kennels in the East. Board your dog at a comfortable country home, while on your vacation.

*High class terriers and remarkably pretty puppies always for sale.*

**MARSDON KENNELS**
**Armonk, Mt. Kisco, N. Y.**
*Near Barretts Airways* — *Phone: Armonk Village 311 A*

**Greyhounds**

Several high quality young greyhounds for sale, ex imported English champion Flower Woman and sensational winning Venton Fairy of Longue Vue. Suitable for bench or track. Prices moderate.

**Longue Vue Kennels**
Robert T. Neely, *Owner*
Coatesville, Pa.

**FRENCH BULLDOGS**
***(Exclusively)***

The ideal dog for children and grown ups. Attractive specimens for pets or show purposes bred from the best strains obtainable and reasonably priced.

**MRS. HOWARD LONG**
Owner
61 Glen Ave.
Brockton, Mass.

**Large Poodles**

THE rarest dog in America. We have the only correct poodles for sale in this country. Puppies sired by England's Champions. $100.00 and up. Grown stock for sale and at stud.

**MRS. WILLIAM JACOBS**
Rm 1020, State Lake Bldg.
Chicago, Illinois

**Shepherd (Police) Dogs**

Shepherds of quality, character and bred from leading blood lines of the breed.
All Black, Black and Tan.
*Prices and pedigrees on application*

**MILTON ARONSOHN**
Box 377 — Scranton, Pa.

**VILLOSA KENNELS**
Marion, Ohio (Reg.)
**Shepherd (Police) Dogs**
Choice Show and Foundation Stock—All Ages
Commissions executed for foreign purchase
*Prize winning young dogs for sale*
PEDIGREES upon request

**SHENANDOAH KENNELS**
Reg.
***Boston Terriers***

For sale—SHENANDOAH PAL, a noted show dog, with one three point show to his credit.

Mrs. Wm. Irwin, Owner
*Shenandoah Pal* Winchester Va.

**Your Dog's Own Home**

Whether you want a Kennel for your family dog or a Breeding Kennel for a commercial plant, we can supply it. Small Kennels are shipped completely assembled. Breeding Kennels in sections, ready to bolt together.

**KENNEL CATALOG FREE**

*We also make Poultry Houses, Pigeon Houses and Rabbit Hutches. Write for Catalog, mentioning line that interests you.*

**E. C. YOUNG CO.**
205 Depot St. — Randolph, Mass.


also the heart and brain to direct and sustain it. For your true Greyhound is not just a soulless racing machine; he has a perfectly good intelligence and is capable of becoming a very well loved member of the family.

It would be idle to hope that this superbly built, space-covering dog will ever attain the wide general popularity enjoyed by some of the more all-around breeds—nor, indeed, would it be a good thing for him if he did. Running has been bred into him for so many centuries that it is an essential part of his well-being; it would be manifestly unfair to deprive him of regular opportunity for free exercise. Like all highly specialized breeds, his place in life has its limits.

Notwithstanding this apparent handicap, there are plenty of indications that the interest in Greyhounds is growing by leaps and bounds. There is real sport in racing him, as is being done on such a large scale in England as well as over here—quite as much sport, in its way, as can be found in horse racing. Coursing hares with him, too, is a time-honored pastime which is probably increasing rather than otherwise. The time may well come when Greyhound clubs will take their place along with the associations of yachtsmen, golfers, poloists and other groups of sportsmen who love the game for its keenness and wholesome spirit of competition.


**Old English Sheepdogs**
***Champion Puppy Stock***

Safest Playmates for Children. Loyal Companions for Grown-ups

**CLIFFWOLD KENNELS**
Edgewater, N. J.
Laura A. Dohring *Tel.: Cli fside 751*

**IRISH TERRIERS**
Pedigreed puppies and Grown dogs country raised.

**KENOWIS KENNELS**
Barrington, Ill.
*Mail address*
MRS. GILBERT LANCE
6110 Third Ave., Kenosha, Wis.

**Scottish Terriers**

Years of character breeding have produced the ideal small dog. Affection and protection personified. Ready to enter your family circle.

**BLACK WATCH KENNELS**
Daylesford Station — Box 103 — Berwyn, Pa.

**ROSSTOR KENNELS**
*Woodstock, Vt.*
West Highland White Terriers
Wire Haired Fox Terriers
HARRY HARDCASTLE
*Egypt, Mass.*

**Cairn and Boston TERRIERS**

Puppies, brood bitches, show and stud prospects. $50 up. Write

**GRAYMAR KENNELS**
Mountain Top P. O., Luzerne County, Pa.

**Sealyham**
*Terriers*
For Sale and at Stud

**Albert C. Schreiber**
Box 18, Evanston Station
Cincinnati Ohio

**PEKINGESE**

Largest and best appointed Kennels in world. Puppies—all ages, colors. Will send C.O.D.

MRS. MABEL BAXTER
*Tel.* Great Neck 418 Great Neck, L. I.

**Scottish Terrier Sealyham and Wire-Haired**

A real sporting companion for your country estate, a small pal for your town house, a stylish chap for your motor car.

**Mrs. Emma G. Hunter, Providence Rd. Primes, Del. Co., Pa. 15 minutes from Phila.**

**SCOTTISH TERRIERS**

Choice stock now ready for delivery. Prices reasonable. Write for details.

**LOGANBRAE KENNELS**
Rutland Vermont

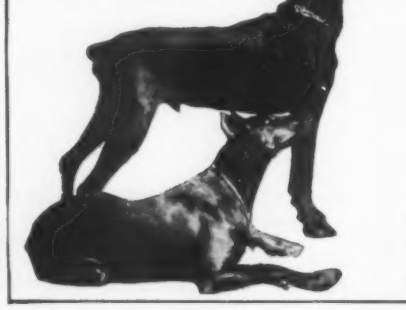
**Cairn Terriers**

The Cairn is not met as frequently as other breeds—he is distinctive and uncommon. Ideally small, yet sturdy, intelligent, courageous, and a loyal pet for children. A few exceptional puppies for sale.

CH. GILLAD of Cairmore; best of all breeds. St. Louis

**CAIRMORE KENNELS**
426 E. Fourth St.
Cincinnati, O.

**DOBERMANN PINSCHERS**



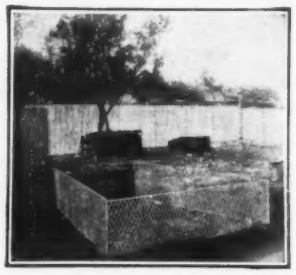
**Mr. Wilson Has Just Returned from Germany with 70 Fully Trained Dogs**

22 Dobermann Pinschers. (TRAINED)
26 German Shepherds. (TRAINED)
22 Reisenschnauzers. (TRAINED)

*Write for list of over 300 Trained dogs.*

**WILSONA KENNELS, Inc.**
Ben H. Wilson, Owner. Rushville, Ind.

**Have you ever used**



**This PORTABLE FENCING?**

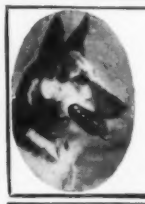
You can use it for almost any purpose. It will prove a most versatile servant about the yard, keeping your small animals where they belong.

Attractive, durable, easily set up. Just push the legs into the ground, wire the section ends together and your yard is complete! Move it about at will—store away during the winter.

For dogs, rabbits, chickens and all small animals. Let us send you a trial assortment of fencing sections. Our assortment No. 5 costs only $50.50 and will make a roomy yard 28 ft. x 28 ft. x 5 ft. high,—gate included. It can be added to later. Send check, N. Y. draft or money order. Shipment F. O. B. Buffalo, N. Y.

*Write for Booklet No. 80-F*

**BUFFALO WIRE WORKS CO., INC.**
(Formerly Scheeler's Sons, Est. 1869)
475 Terrace — Buffalo, N. Y.



**Prices Reduced for Our Summer Sale**

Pedigreed Police, Airedales, Danes, Wire Hair, Collies, Russian Wolf Hounds. All high-class stock. Guarantee Safe Delivery.

**MAPLEWOOD KENNELS**
Box 4 — Medway, Mass.

**HOTEL GRISDALE**
MR. & MRS. THOMAS GRISDALE
**A DIGNIFIED ABODE**
For Dogs and All Domestic Pets
BOARDING, WASHING, TRIMMING
—EXCLUSIVELY—
Trafalgar 4743 — 135 W. 63rd St.
New York City

*House & Garden does not sell dogs. But will suggest reliable kennels where purchases may be made*

**. . it's Rose's Redi-Ration**

It's Rose's every time the pet owner seeks a quality dog food, ready for instant feeding! Rose's Redi-Ration is a scientifically balanced ration of meat, cereals, and cod liver oil that includes every food element necessary to keep a dog strong and free from disease. Buy from your dealer or write:

**G. P. ROSE & COMPANY**
314 Rose Building
Nashville, Tenn.

**All Dogs Need Regular Brushing**

FREQUENT washing makes a dog's skin and hair dry. Better to brush regularly with Wasco Brushes. "Careful brushing makes bathing unnecessary except at long intervals", say veterinarians.

*Pair of Wasco Dog Brushes in Duco colors for any breed mailed anywhere for $2.00. "Money back" guarantee protects your purchase.*

**Mention Breed when Ordering**
**Brushes Packed in Selected Pairs**
**L. S. WATSON MFG. CO.**
**76 Main St. Leicester, Mass.**

---

# Sergeant's dog

**Medicines & Food**

**The Standard for 53 Years. Safe, effective remedies for *all* dog ailments. Sergeant's Dog Medicines and Dog Food carried Exclusively by the Byrd Antarctic Expedition. FREE DOG BOOK on diseases, care and feeding of dogs. Ask for your copy. FREE ADVICE on your dog's health. Write fully.**

**POLK MILLER PRODUCTS CORP.**
**1850 W. Broad St., Richmond, Va.**

---

**for Your Dog!**

TREAT your dog to a delicious dinner of Ken-L-Ration. Watch him enjoy it!

Free can of Ken-L-Ration will be mailed to you upon request.

Ken-L-Ration is the original **balanced** food for dogs prepared from pure meat, cereals and cod liver oil. Cooked and canned ready to feed. Sold everywhere.

You owe it to your dog to send to us for a free dinner for him.

**CHAPPEL BROS. INC.**
**1111 Peoples Ave. Rockford, Ill.**

**KEN-L-RATION**
*THE DOG FOOD SUPREME*

---

# SPRATT'S DOG BISCUITS

*Proper balance*—that is the secret of the formula which makes SPRATT'S DOG FOODS so pre-eminently good for dogs of all ages, sizes and breeds. Behind that formula are 75 years of continuous study of the dietary needs of the dog. Why experiment with your dog's health when any good grocer, druggist or seedsman can supply SPRATT'S or get it for you?

Write for *free* book on dog care and feeding.

**SPRATT'S PATENT LTD.**
**Newark, N. J.**
**San Francisco, Cal.**

---

## Aromatic Red Cedar

Supercedar Kennel Bedding—this bedding is not a sawdust, but 90 per cent heart wood shavings of Aromatic Red Cedar and of 100 per cent oil contents. Keep your dogs free from vermin and bad odors. 25 lb. bags 90 cents, 50 lb. bags $1.75 F. O. B. Mt. Vernon, O.

**THE COTTON LUMBER COMPANY**
**Mt. Vernon, O.**

---

## ANTI-FLEA BRUSHES

***for* Dogs, *cats, rabbits, etc.***

*Guaranteed to kill all vermin*, i.e. fleas, lice, mites, etc., by certain gases the brushes give off while in use. *Harmless* to man and animal, but *sure death* to vermin. *Highly recommended* by veterinarians, etc.

*Stiff* brushes for *rough-coat*, *soft* brushes for *smooth-coat* animals. State *which* wanted. Either kind $2.50 each; extra gas-crystal fillings 25c each. Send prepaid on receipt of price.

***Agents wanted on liberal terms***
**THE TREAT OF HIS LIFE FOR FRIEND DOG**
**BUDDE & WESTERMANN-H**
**44 Vesey Street *(Est. 1872)* New York, N. Y.**

---

## Boston Terriers

Few choice specimens, both sexes. Best possible breeding.

Circular on request.

**MASSASOIT KENNELS**
**Box 195, Dept. B. Springfield, Mass.**

---

**DOG CARE SIMPLIFIED**

It's easy to raise dogs with Miller's A-1 Health Foods on the daily diet schedule. Send ten cents for mailing charges on trial feedings and our booklet, "The Pink of Condition".

**BATTLE CREEK DOG FOOD CO.**
**803 State St. Battle Creek, Mich.**

---

**ENGLISH BULL TERRIERS**

Beautiful, Affectionate, Loyal. The best comrade for a child.

Registered A. K. C. puppies for sale

**COLMAN KENNELS**
**900 Edwards Bldg.**
**CINCINNATI OHIO**

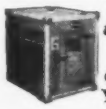
---

## LIVE STOCK & POULTRY

---

## RELAX SHIPPING CRATES

**For All Breeds of Dogs**

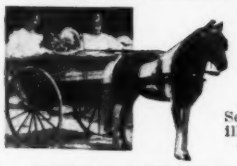


***Write for Illustrated Pamphlet***

**RELAX CRATE CO.**
**York, Penna.**

---

## BELLE MEADE PONIES



**Noted for Beauty**

Bred and trained for children's use. Sent on trial. Big illustrated catalog of 100 for 10c.

**BELLE MEADE FARM**
**Belle Meade, Va.**

---

## PROTECT VALUABLE STOCK WITH THIS FENCE

Many of America's finest country places, hunt clubs, breeding establishments and modern farms use RUSTICRAFT, the hand-hewn English Hurdle Fence.

So friendly looking and enduring—so practical and satisfactory for horses, cattle and sheep. No projections to injure valuable hides.

***Economical.*** Shipped in convenient 8-foot panels—easy to set up—stay "put"—require no paint or upkeep. The natural wood gains added charm the longer it is weathered.

*Write for beautiful illustrated catalog*

**SAMUEL H. TENDLER**
**146 King Street**
**Malvern, Pa.**
**Formerly Land Title Bldg.**

# RUSTICRAFT

*The Hand-Hewn Fence*

---

## Two Free Books

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions at higher prices than chickens. Write at once for two free books telling how to do it. One is 48 pages printed in colors, other 32 pages. Ask for Books 3 and 4. You will be surprised.

**Plymouth Rock Squab Company**
**602 H. Street, Melrose Highlands, Mass.**

---

## Wren Cottage

Weatherproof stucco on wood—hand painted—copper roof—hinged bottom for clean-out, 10" x 9" x 8½". $3.50 postpaid. Check with order. Write for our portfolio of other unusual garden things.

**MALCOLM'S**
The House and Garden Store
Dept. B, 524-26 N. Charles St.
Baltimore, Maryland

---

PURE BRED GUERNSEYS

**DOUGLASTON MANOR FARM**
PULASKI NEW YORK

Production and Type
Federal Accredited—Negative to Blood Test
HUGH BARCLAY *(Owner)* R. W. BLAKELY *(Mgr.)*

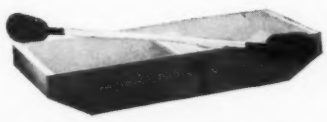
---

EXCELLENT Equipment and Stock is advertised in this section—but if you don't find just what you want, write to HOUSE & GARDEN, 1930 Graybar Bldg., New York City.

---

*Dog Kennel No. 1. Cedar walls and roof; pine floor; painted. 2½x4 ft. Price $20.*

*Play Boat made of clear cedar, well-painted. Fits running board of auto. 2x6 ft. Price $15, with paddle.*



*Old homestead bird house. 10 rooms; 16-ft. pole included. Price $15.*

*Rose Arbors*
*Garden Houses*
*Trellises*
*Play Houses*
*Garden Seats*
*Pergolas*
*Bird Houses*

THE Hodgson booklet shows and prices all equipment listed here. Everything shipped ready to erect. Made of durable cedar, well-finished and painted. Send for booklet Y today.

*Dog Kennels*
*Picket Fences*
*Lattice Fences*
*Pet Stock Houses*
*Tool Houses*
*Poultry-Houses*
*Play Boats*

**E. F. HODGSON CO.**
**1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 6 East 39th St., New York**

*Crittall's new Screened Casement is simple, compact and easily operated. The screen panels covering the actual window opening are of antique bronze cloth, No. 16 mesh*

# CRITTALL ANNOUNCES A NEW . . .
# COMBINED SCREEN AND CASEMENT

Now, you are offered an economical screened casement that is truly practical. Crittall is introducing Stanwin Casements with screens as *an integral part.*

The new Crittall Screened Casement is simple and sturdy in construction and design. It consists of a lower vertical sliding screen and an upper fixed screen, attached directly to the window on the inside.

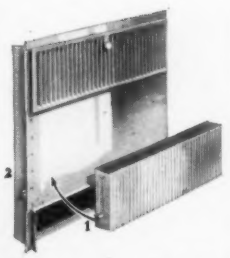
Crittall Screens are quickly removable and easy to replace. They permit free access to open or close the casement—or to operate awnings. No hardware projects through the screen, which may be raised and lowered with the finger tips.

The cost of Crittall Screened Casements is remarkably reasonable. Write today for complete information or see our nearest representative.

CRITTALL CASEMENT WINDOW CO.
10962 Hern Avenue , , Detroit, Michigan

# CRITTALL CASEMENTS

Stanwin Casements , , Norman Casements , , Universal Casements




Radiator (1) comes installed in a steel case (2) as substantial as the wall itself. The complete unit is ready to install in any standard wall or partition. Note the installation at left, with radiator under window.

HERMAN NELSON RADIATOR

# RADIATORS INVISIBLE combine beauty, comfort and convenience

THE note of simplicity, so prevalent in modern interior schemes, emphasizes more strikingly than ever before, the unusual character of the Herman Nelson Invisible Radiator.

For here is a radiator which, though it offers every advantage of finest radiator heat, does not intrude upon the dignity of walls or draperies or furniture. Sealed behind the plaster, it is completely out of the picture and out of the way.

The radiator itself—a compact, easily controlled heating element—is enclosed in a sturdy steel cabinet which fits in any standard wall or partition. It has no brazed, welded or soldered joints to fail and leak steam or water. Once installed, it will never again require attention.

In new fine homes, apartments and offices everywhere, Herman Nelson Invisible Radiators are being installed instead of the space-taking types of heating units. If you can afford them *you cannot afford to be without them.* The coupon brings you complete information.

THE HERMAN NELSON CORPORATION, MOLINE, ILLINOIS

*Builders of Successful Heating and Ventilating Equipment Exclusively for Over 20 Years*

*Sales and Service*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Belfast, Me. | Pittsburgh | Cleveland | Milwaukee | Memphis | Spokane |
| Boston | Johnstown, Pa. | Columbus | Green Bay | Louisville | Portland |
| Providence | Washington, D.C. | Cincinnati | Minneapolis | Dallas | Seattle |
| New York City | Charlotte, N. C. | Toledo | Duluth | Omaha | San Francisco |
| Utica | Grand Rapids | Indianapolis | St. Louis | Emporia | Vancouver |
| Buffalo | Saginaw | Chicago | Birmingham | Kansas City | Toronto |
| Philadelphia | Flint | Des Moines | Atlanta | Denver | Winnipeg, Man. |
| Scranton | Detroit | | | Salt Lake City | |

**HERMAN NELSON**
*Invisible*
**RADIATOR**

*For Steam, Hot Water, Vapor or Vacuum Heating*

THE HERMAN NELSON CORPORATION
*Moline, Illinois*

Please send me the illustrated book Number 32. I am planning to build a.....

containing approximately.....rooms.

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

# A BRIGHT FLOORING FOR A GAY ROOM

AMONG the color-splashed furnishings of the sun parlor, Goodyear Rubber Flooring finds itself at home. Its cheery colors and modernistic designs combine happily with the gay cretonnes, brilliantly-painted wicker and bright cushions of this popular room. It's the finishing touch.

But appearance isn't all. Goodyear Rubber Flooring is especially long wearing. It has *laboratory cleanliness*. It is silent and resilient under foot. And it is impervious to moisture. In a room where the whole family "lives" so many hours a day for many months of the year, these features are important when you buy and as you use. Goodyear Rubber Flooring may be had in a wide range of colors and patterns suitable for any room in the home. Goodyear will gladly advise, without obligation, on the installation of this distinctive and sanitary flooring. Just send the coupon.

GOODYEAR

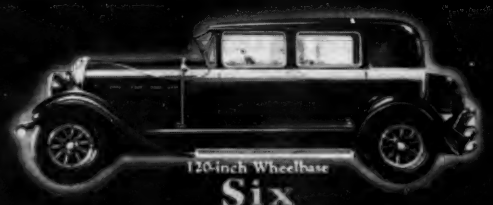
Copyright 1929, by The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Inc.

RUBBER FLOORING

For attractive booklet descriptive of this modern floor material, just fill in this coupon with name and address, mail to Goodyear, Dept. A8, Akron, Ohio, or Los Angeles, California.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....



120-inch Wheelbase

**Six**

# $995

125-inch Wheelbase

**Straight Eight**

# $1395

130-inch Wheelbase

**Straight Eight**

# $1795

Auburn places its confidence in the motor-educated buyer's experience and ability to compare cars and judge values. Without exaggerated claims Auburn submits its Six and its two Straight Eight models as offering more power, finer performance and greater durability than can be purchased elsewhere. It is left to the buyer to verify this. Auburn's policy under the direction of E. L. Cord has been to "make the car sell itself."

So great has been the public's approval of this method and so rapid the demand for the value and distinction of Auburn cars that sales have broken records every month this year. Although production has increased 100%, Auburn remains oversold today. This irrefutable evidence of careful scrutiny on the part of discriminating buyers, warrants your investigation of the Auburn cars more than anything we could say.

## AUBURN

**POWERED BY LYCOMING**

6-80 Sedan $1095: 6-80 Sport Sedan $995: 6-80 Cabriolet $1095: 6-80 Victoria $1095: 8-90 Sedan $1495: 8-90 Sport Sedan $1395: 8-90 Phaeton Sedan $1695: 8-90 Cabriolet $1495: 8-90 Victoria $1495: 120 Sedan $1895: 120 Sport Sedan $1795: 120 Phaeton Sedan $2095: 120 Cabriolet $1895: 120 Victoria $1895. Prices f. o. b. Auburn or Connersville, Indiana. *Equipment other than standard extra.*

**AUBURN AUTOMOBILE COMPANY, AUBURN, INDIANA**

***Airmail postage has been reduced to 5 cents for the first ounce and 10 cents for each additional ounce. Use Airmail daily for quicker communication.***

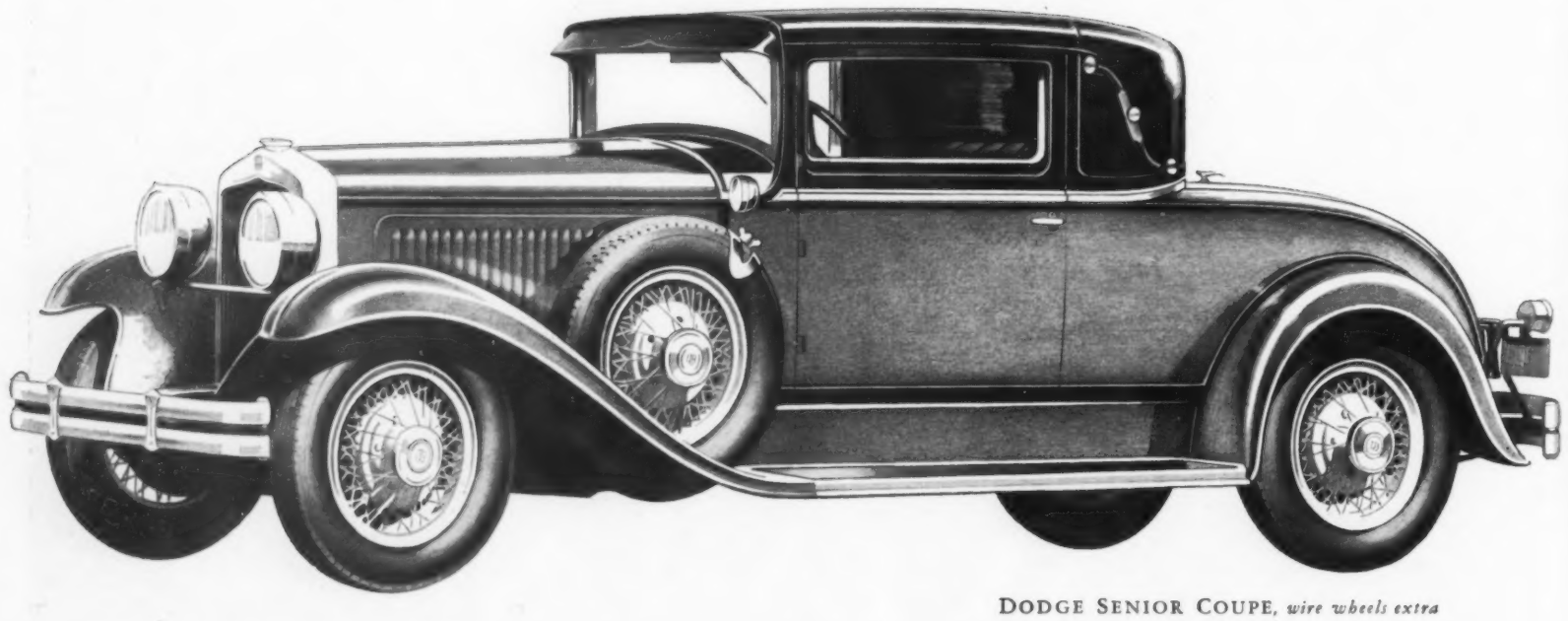
***The development of aviation is vital to American progress.***

SENIOR

# The Masterpiece of a Master Hand

THE SENIOR is the aristocrat of all Dodge Brothers cars. Quality radiates from its lines. Comfort—richness—quiet elegance distinguish its interiors. And only the best taste—and the smartest note of modern fashion—govern the choice of its colors, its style-features, its many attractive refinements. No matter how expensive a car you have owned before, the Dodge Brothers Senior will make a deep and winning impression. Largest, handsomest and finest of all Dodge Brothers cars—its prices are unapproached for such generous fine-car value.

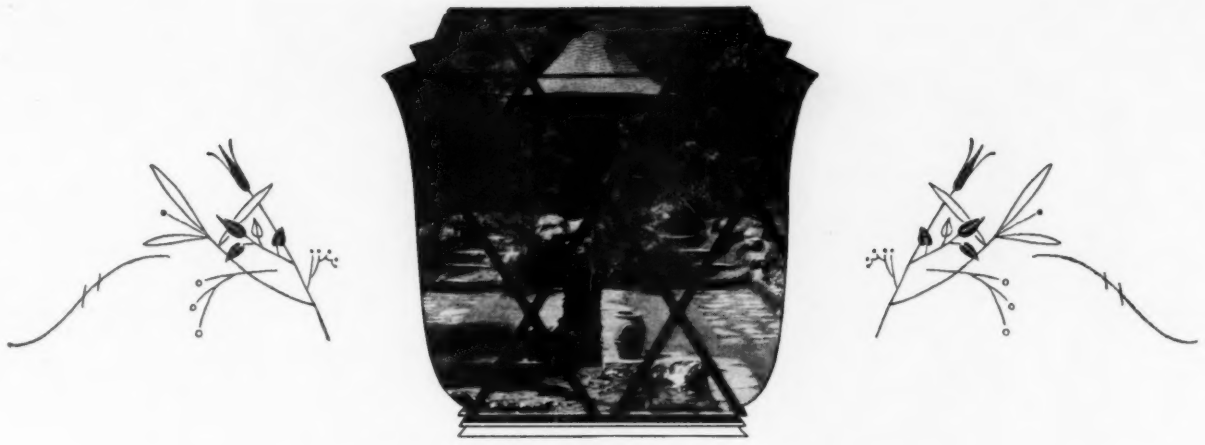
*Convenient Terms*



DODGE SENIOR COUPE, *wire wheels extra*

DODGE BROTHERS SENIOR

CHRYSLER MOTORS PRODUCT



# HOUSE & GARDEN

RICHARDSON WRIGHT, *Editor*
ROBERT S. LEMMON, *Managing Editor*

L'ILLUSTRATION, the celebrated French journal, has recently made a survey of the rise of hygiene and domestic comforts from the Middle Ages to the present day presenting it in two pages of tables with dates that are illuminating. Indeed much of the progress can be said to have been made within the memory of the present generation. With what degree of comfort the French of earlier days dwelt is best left to the imagination, stimulated by a few facts from the compendium which *L'Illustration* presents.

It is a certain surprise, for example, to learn that, whereas the cesspool was required by law as far back as the year 1553, it was not until nearly two centuries later that public hot baths existed—on boat-like affairs in the Seine, the last of which was abolished in December, 1928. Again, the installation of baths in private homes appears to have been a real rarity prior to the early part of the 19th Century, with the forerunners of the modern ball-and-chain toilet following twenty years later.

Whatever may have been the early developments (or lack of them) in the use of water for sanitary purposes, it must not be supposed that the inhabitants of Paris lived entirely on wine in those far-off days. Away back in 1292 water-carriers distributed their wares, and by the time the American Revolution drew toward its close the French made their first house delivery of water under pressure—thanks to the initiative of the Perier des Garennes brothers and the *Compagnie des Eaux de Paris* which they founded then. At that time there was, of course, no heat in the houses other than might be provided by isolated fireplaces, and nobody had ever dreamed of anything as comfort-producing as gas for lighting purposes. It was the beginning of the 19th Century before a fairly successful plan of hot-air heating was worked out—about the same time that trials of the famous old Argand burner were being made. By the year 1829 gas as an illuminant came into quite general use, hand in hand with the early experiments in both steam and hot-water heating.

The Universal Exposition in 1867 was remarkable for many things, not the least of which was the opportunity it offered to the venturesome Frenchman to take his first ride in an elevator—a hydraulic one invented by Edoux and subsequently installed in the Emperor's palace at Saint Cloud. Soon thereafter his bodily cleanliness was stimulated by the development of the gas-heated bath on a quite general scale, a system which was doubtless rendered less of an incendiary risk by the advance in water pressure for fire-fighting purposes.

From then on the improvements came thicker and faster, for electricity appeared on the scene in 1878. By 1890 the first application of compressed air to elevator operation was being made, only five years before electricity began invading this important field. Oddly enough, though, another thirty years were to pass before sewage incineration came into actual being.

*Copyright, 1929, by*
THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

## AUGUST, 1929

*Cover Design by Bradley Walker Tomlin*
*The Bulletin Board* . . . . . 53
*Setting A Distinguished Standard—Diane Tate & Marian Hall, Inc., Decorators* . . . . . 54
*Mantels And Their Arrangement—By Elizabeth Averell Rogerson* . . . . . 55
*The Fascination Of Gadgets—By Richardson Wright* . . . 60
*Decorative Reflections* . . . . . 61
*Architectural Backgrounds In The South—Hentz, Adler & Shutze, Architects* . . . . . 63
*House & Garden's Modern House—By Donald Deskey* . . . 64
*Floor Coverings Of Three Continents—By Paul Harness* . . . 66
*Ernest Gimson And His Furniture—By Sir Lawrence Weaver* . 67
*Rooms In The Colors Of The Louis'—By Ruth Lyle Sparks* . 70
*A Little Portfolio Of Good Interiors* . . . . . 71
*Essentials Of Closet Planning—By Elizabeth Hallam Bohn* . . 74
*Convenience In Clothes Closets* . . . . . 75
*Horsechestnuts For Beauty Of Bloom—By Ernest H. Wilson, V. M. H.* . . . . . 76
*Houseleeks To Enhance Rock Gardens—By Louise Beebe Wilder* 79
*The Beardless Iris Of Today—By Robert Wayman* . . . . . 80
*A Bit Of The Back Country* . . . . . 82
*Midsummer In The Meadows* . . . . . 83
*Plaster Ornaments For Collectors—By Mr. and Mrs. G. Glen Gould* . . . . . 84
*Two Rooms Exhibited In New York—Contempora, Inc., Decorators* . . . . . 86
*Brick Texture In Home Exteriors—By R. S. Tilden* . . . . 87
*A House Of Distinction In San Antonio—Atlee B. & Robert M. Ayers, Architects* . . . . . 89
*From The Absinthe House To Houston—John F. Staub, Architect* 92
*An Adobe Home Of The Southwest* . . . . . 93
*In The Pueblo Style Of Santa Fé* . . . . . 95
*The Jewelry Of The House—By Harold Donaldson Eberlein* . 96
*New Bath Accessories In Blue* . . . . . 98
*Black For Modern Bathrooms* . . . . . 99
*The Gardener's Calendar* . . . . . 100

VOLUME LVI NUMBER TWO
*Subscribers are notified that no change of address can be effected in less than one month. Address all correspondence relative to subscriptions to House & Garden, Greenwich, Conn.*
THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Title HOUSE & GARDEN registered in U. S. Patent Office

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC., GREENWICH, CONN. EXECUTIVE AND PUBLISHING OFFICES, GREENWICH, CONN. EDITORIAL OFFICE, GRAYBAR BLDG., LEXINGTON AT 43RD, NEW YORK, N. Y. CONDÉ NAST, PRESIDENT; FRANCIS L. WURZBURG, VICE-PRESIDENT; W. E. BECKERLE, TREASURER; M. E. MOORE, SECRETARY. EUROPEAN OFFICES, ALDWYCH HOUSE, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W. C. 2; 65 AVENUE DES CHAMPS-ÉLYSÉES, PARIS; KURFÜRSTENDAMM 211, BERLIN W. 15. SUBSCRIPTIONS, $4.00 A YEAR IN THE UNITED STATES, COLONIES, CANADA AND MEXICO; $5.00 IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES. SINGLE COPIES 35 CENTS. ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER AT THE POST OFFICE AT GREENWICH, CONN., UNDER THE ACT OF MARCH 3, 1879
*Printed in the U. S. A. by The Condé Nast Press*

COPYRIGHT—THE ENTIRE CONTENTS OF HOUSE & GARDEN—TEXT AND ILLUSTRATIONS—ARE PROTECTED BY COPYRIGHT IN THE FOLLOWING COUNTRIES, AND MUST NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION: UNITED STATES, AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, BOLIVIA, BRAZIL, BULGARIA, CANADA, COSTA RICA, CZECHO-SLOVAKIA, DANZIG, DENMARK, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, ECUADOR, FRANCE, GERMANY, GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES, GREECE, GUATEMALA, HAITI, HONDURAS, HUNGARY, ITALY, JAPAN, LUXEMBURG, MONACO, MOROCCO, NETHERLANDS, NICARAGUA, NORWAY, PANAMA, POLAND, PORTUGAL, ROUMANIA, SALVADOR, SPAIN, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND AND OTHERS.

# For Halcyon Days

For golden vacation days there is no better companion than this golden box of BONNYBROOK MILK CHOCOLATES. Food and pleasure for active sportsmen and equally competent sportswomen. A delightful aid, also, to those who merely rest in "the rocking-chair fleet."

Because of the pure milk chocolate, sugar, vanilla, nuts, fruits and other pure ingredients, and the manner of their mixing, BONNYBROOK MILK CHOCOLATES withstand the heat to an unusual degree.

Because of these same merits they appeal to every taste. Eye and palate alike are pleased and their fragrance becomes a sweet memory.

Whitman's BONNYBROOK MILK CHOCOLATES

follow the vacationist wherever he goes. Almost every remote summer resort has a Whitman agent who gets his stocks of Whitman's direct and always fresh and perfect.

© S. F. W. & Son, Inc.

STEPHEN F. WHITMAN & SON, INC., PHILADELPHIA

NEW YORK CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO

# The BULLETIN BOARD

*MODERNIST Rumblings.* The heavens will probably fall on the day when one school of Modernists shall be heard to say good of another school. Those who go in for extreme simplicity and those who make rooms and furniture of strange materials and those who faintly follow traditional lines all seem at loggerheads. The public is left wondering what it is all about. Meantime the sale of Early American and Georgian furniture goes on merrily. Modernist fabrics and ceramics, however, are finding a ready market, and, in these two phases of creation the designers do not seem to be at war. Perhaps we might call a Disarmament Conference for Modernists.

*VIOLENCE to Peonies.* That inflexible rules of gardening, as of other affairs in life, have their glaring exceptions has been proved once again by the experience of a Peony enthusiast in Connecticut who treats his plants with conspicuous success in a fashion that flouts the experents' most devout doctrines. We have watched him commit high treason against the Peony race season after season, with the result that his blossoms wax in size, number and general magnificence.

Late every autumn this irreverent soul spreads a couple of inches (sometimes three or four) of barnyard manure over the beds—plant crowns and all—and thereafter leaves it precisely where it fell. In the spring the Peonies thrust up through the stuff to almost unexampled majesty of stalk, leaf and flower. The oldest plants have been left untouched for ten years, and the youngest for seven, in the course of which time well over a foot of additional manure has been heaped upon their devoted heads.

Being of an inquiring turn of mind, we wonder how this successful iconoclast would be received by those authorities who forbid us to cover our Peony crowns more than three inches deep.

*START Inside.* It cannot be too often repeated that the way to design a house is to start inside. Start with the plan. Figure the rooms, the closets, the necessary and desirable conveniences, and see that they are provided. After that, the style of architecture can be fitted onto the skeleton. Almost invariably when people are dissatisfied with a new house after living in it a short time, their dissatisfaction is due to having designed the outside first. No matter how traditionally pure the exterior may be, a house is not worth building unless it is livable inside.

*VOICES Of The Brook.* A landscape architect was recently heard consulting with a client about a brook that he was to design. "Do you want a swish, a splash or a gurgle?" he asked. Being a man of considerable means and having a large place, the client took all three.

A MEMORY

I remember a Sussex road, and an old broken wall,
With wild Roses clambering, and bees over it all.
I have forgotten London, and the loud shouts of the mart,
But that little road in Sussex dwells forever in my heart.

I recall a golden sunset, low and dim above a lake;
I still see the Aspens quiver where the clouds of twilight break.
Grey old London is forgotten with its yellow fog and coal,
But that little scene in Sussex bides forever in my soul.

Why do little landscapes linger in the heart and in the brain,
Fugitive and transitory—why do these alone remain?
Though tonight the sky is spangled with a million lights afar,
I remember over Sussex one clear steel-like evening star.

CHARLES HANSON TOWNE

RECOVERY

Shut my window and bolt my door
And bind my limbs to my wooden bed,
For pain that hallowed the boards of my floor
With my feet and beat its drums in my head
Is gone. And these hands if left alone
Will forget their weakness and try to hold
Too much of joy in their stiffened bone.
The liquor of life in this throat made cold
With its daily fare of accustomed tears,
Would pour too fast and would burn too sharp.
And reaching for love that has hung these years
In me, you would find it a stringless harp.

ELIZABETH ANN MOSES

*PLANT Catalogs as Literature.* The average seed, bulb, or nursery catalog used to be a rather uniform affair that all good gardeners read with a grain of salt handy. Those who watch such things will realize that not only are catalogs becoming truthful, but that several have leaped into the realm of good reading. The truth about Rose varieties is unblushingly told by Messrs. Bobbink & Atkins. The number of Iris catalogs that contain good reading is steadily growing. The palm this year must go, however, to John Scheepers for his *Beauty From Bulbs*, a volume rich in color plates, packed with practical information and containing delightful little essays.

*PREPAREDNESS.* Prepare for war in times of peace and prepare for winter's heat in the dog days of summer. Now, when we are sweltering, we should study the catalogs of heaters and boilers and heating systems. With the improvement in the handling of oil, the oil heater has shot ahead in popular acceptance. It has long since passed the experimental stage. The saving of labor it affords and its ease of operation appeal vividly to those who know the dreary labor of handling coal and its consequent ashes, and yet, even in handling coal, vast improvements have been made which promise easier winters for the householder.

*THE Home-making Center.* The days when a woman professing to be a housewife was listed on official records under "Occupation—None" are gone. Homemaking is given its rightful place in the sun through the good auspices of the joint enterprise of the New York State Federation of Women's Clubs and the Park-Lexington Corporation. These two organizations have taken over the entire tenth floor of the Grand Central Palace Building and created the Home Making Center, which is virtually a college of practical training for home life.

Here the 400,000 women who are members of the Federation and as many more women, or men, who visit the Center, may have practical instruction in the science and art of every branch of home making, from the planning of the architecture and furnishings of a house to insurance and budget problems. There is also available advice on schools and camps, travel, the latest books, the proper treatment of difficult children, the management of domestic help, not to speak of the stress laid upon culinary arts.

*THE Ascendancy of the Bathroom.* We Americans are not a people to do things by halves; when we undertake a project we manage to put it through pretty thoroughly. Witness the rise of the bathroom from its nadir of spotless white tile to one of the most decorated and colorful rooms in the house. Once on a time a hostess never dreamed of displaying her bathroom; today it is her *pièce de résistance.*

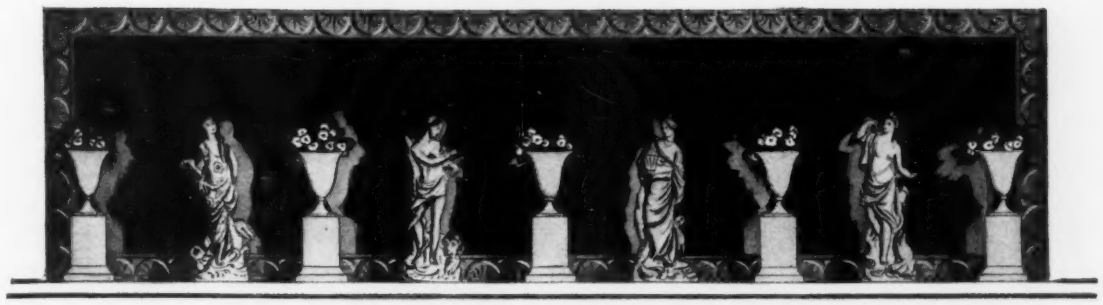
Of course, some Puritan-minded souls look upon all this as devastating luxury; they probably think Americans had more character when they washed at the old farmyard pump. But anyone who has washed at a farmyard pump for long is willing to let the character go and take the bathroom.

*AN Authoritative Article.* The lead article in this issue is written by the President of the Decorators' Club, Inc., that active association of women decorators. In every number of House & Garden the work of some member or members of this splendid organization is offered.

Drix Duryea

# SETTING A DISTINGUISHED STANDARD

*In the dining room of Mrs. George Sloane's New York apartment is this fine Georgian mantel with its flower filled porcelain figurines flanking a gilded wooden clock. Lights are green Waterford glass and the wall paper is green with brownish mauve moldings. Decorations by Diane Tate & Marian Hall, Inc.*



# MANTELS AND THEIR ARRANGEMENT

*The Decorative Success of An Entire Room Is Frequently Established*

*By the Fireplace and Its Surrounding Ornament*

ELIZABETH AVERELL ROGERSON

"THINK of bringing up a family round a hole in the floor!" Thus lamented Charles Dudley Warner in the days when the register was the last cry of modernism and the vantage point from which the family endeavored to dispense cheer and warmth in lieu of a hearth. For since earliest times people have clustered about a hearth—the hearth of green sward before a Gypsy fire, the Irish peat fire with the family, pigs and chickens happily gathered round; and from then on down the centuries there has come, throughout the Occident, that deep-rooted attachment to the focal point of hospitality in all homes, rich and poor alike—the hearth. It is just as strong today towards the elaborate fireplace and mantel as it was to their humble ancestor the hole in the floor. Even the callousness of this oft-deprecated machine age cannot obliterate that attraction, since deprived of the cheerful effect of logs or coal, it seeks their geniality from electric facsimiles.

This age old attraction is the fundamental reason for the importance of the fireplace, mantel and setting in the architecture and decoration of a room. According to the success of the fireplace and mantel treatment, there will emanate a sense of arrangement or disarrangement affecting the entire room. Not that this feature should be in all its details so painfully precise as to kill the spontaneity suggested by the movement, warmth and color of the flames, but it should be, in its main conception, entirely in proportion to the lines of the room and in sympathy with the theme of its furnishings. An ugly or even an inappropriate mantel will very often upset the whole balance of a room and almost invariably utterly destroy a sought after atmosphere.

This is frequently where the difficulties of the decorator lie in mantel treatments. An owner, keenly desirous of possessing a really beautiful mantel may have gone to great pains and expense to secure one. It may be a magnificent mantel—so magnificent that the whole room is dwarfed almost out of existence by its presence. It is too costly to be torn out; no other suitable place can be found for it in the house; the room, somehow or other, must be "built up", to respond to its importance. A difficult task when the proportions of the room are so inferior! The opposite misfortune as frequently prevails, and is equally hard to overcome if the budget cannot be stretched to permit of structural alterations necessitated by the installation of a mantel more worthy of the room. And all such difficulties could have been avoided by full consultation with architect, decorator and builder when originally planning the interior schemes for the residence.

Great discrimination is called for in the development of mantel detail and ornamentation. Not to be stereotyped, yet always to maintain the appropriate; to attain a quality of charm particularly adapted to that special room; not to overcrowd, yet to establish a companionable, intimate note—achieving these features involves not only a wide knowledge and a nicety of decision as to what shall be adopted, but a sufficient strength of character to reject the inappropriate in lining, facing and ornamentation of a mantel.

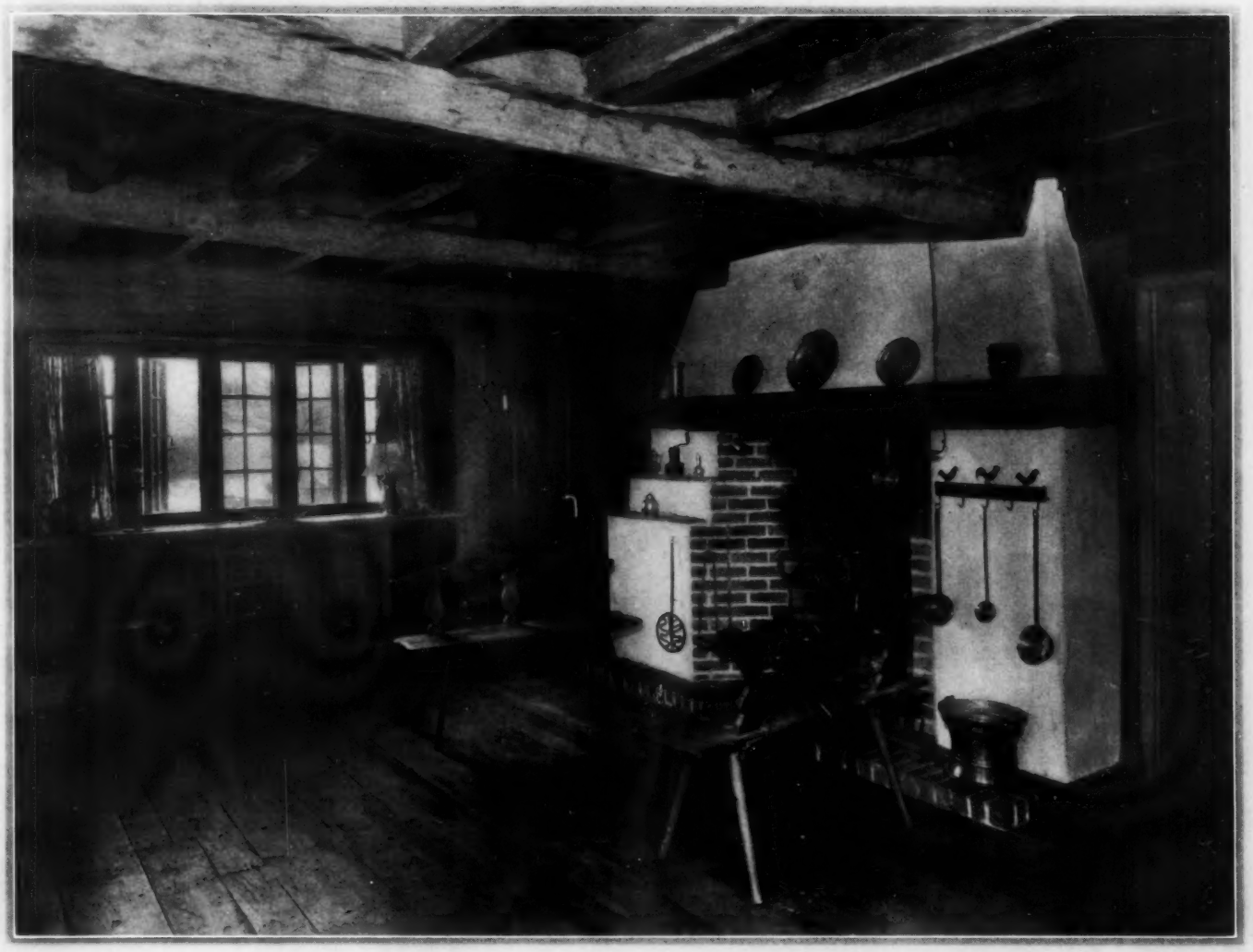
Of materials for such ornamentation there are plenty to choose from—mirrors, pictures, sections of old wall paper and fabrics, and the endless variety

*Above is a mantel arrangement of small urns and figurines in white pottery. The* **Directoire** *group at the left by Pierre Dutel, illustrates the result of an effective balanced scheme*

*The charm of the early American mantel above rests chiefly in the naïve character of its various ornaments, the porcelain urns providing the only note of sophistication. Helen Irwin, decorator*

G. W. Harting

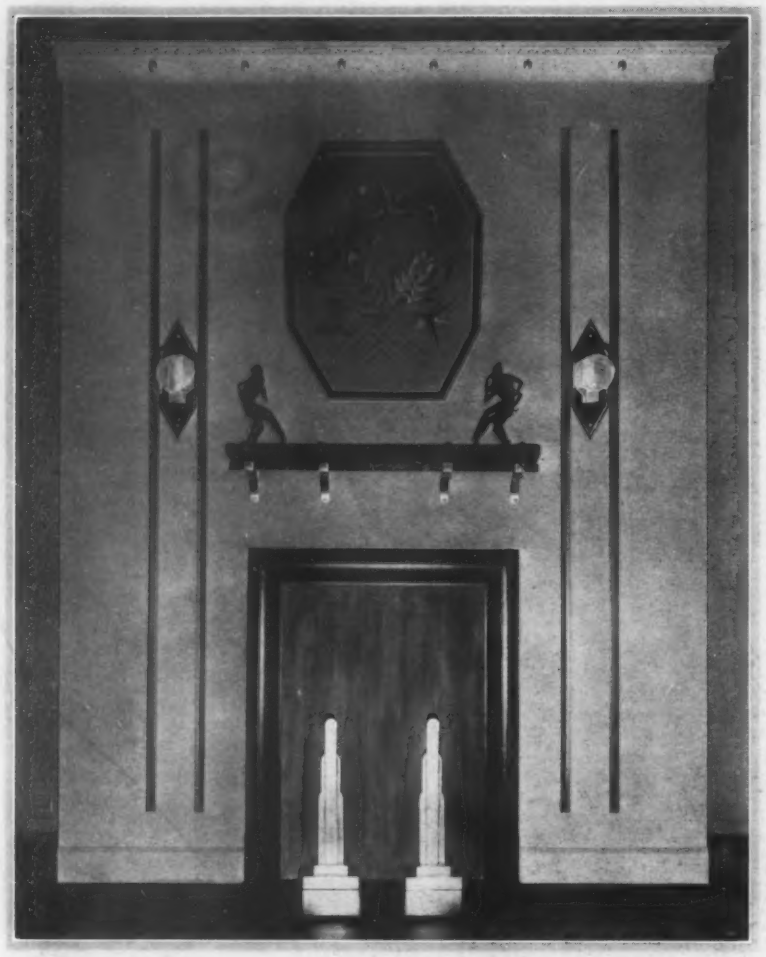
*Pale green walls accent the glowing tones of the red painted tray, the horses with scarlet trappings and the crimson-robed Chinese doll placed upon this mantel in the Long Island home of Mrs. Clayton Knight*



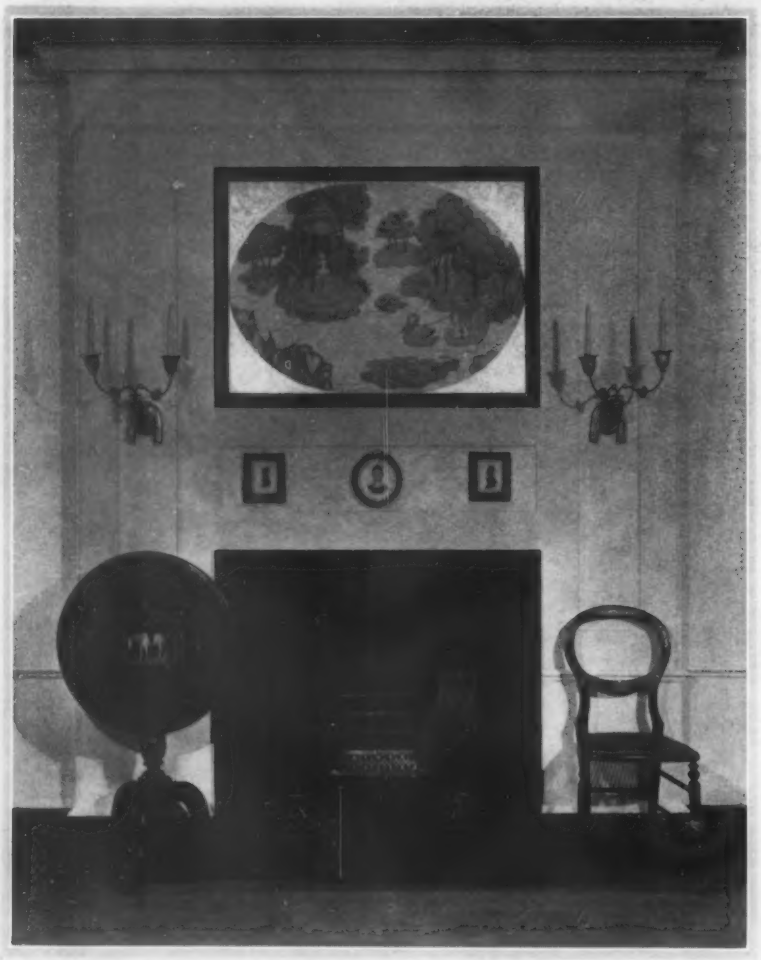
*Above is a French provincial type of fireplace with raised brick hearth, oak lintel and a novel shelved effect on one side. The ornaments used are French cooking utensils executed in copper and pewter*

John Wallace Gillies

*The most interesting feature of this library is the corner fireplace with its frescoed chimney breast. Both rooms are in the Connecticut residence of Charles Wesley Dunn. Frank Forster, architect*



*(Below) A modern treatment showing the value of a simple shelf arrangement when a mirror reflects the room. A polished steel grille encloses the opening, and the pilasters at the sides of mantel and mirror are steel. Forzina, Inc.*



*(Above, left) E. Clarence Dean designed this mantel for a modern room. Height is gained by vertical moldings; the shelf is black and gold marble, the overmantel a modern design embroidered by Georgiana Brown Harbeson*

*At the left is a decorative treatment for a fireplace when there is no mantel. Designed by Mott B. Schmidt and Mogens Tvede, and exhibited recently at the Arden Studios. The painting shown here is by Frances Delehanty*

G. W. Harting

*A row of black and white Wedgwood busts of authors adorns this white marble Adam mantel which is typically inlaid with a running pattern of dark green inserts fashioned after the well-known Greek key design*

of pottery, china, glass and metal ornaments for the mantel shelf. A mirror can be the main grace (or disgrace) of an overmantel scheme. If its contours harmonize with the mantel lines and it is correctly placed, it will be beautiful in itself and will reflect the beauty of the room; if not, it will voice discord and distortion. Over accentuation of a period room with all panels and pictures to exactly match can lead to monotony unless they are marked by a certain originality in placing and offset by mantel ornaments that ring a welcome change of idea.

Some examples of these principles are obvious in the pictures illustrating this article. The rooms shown offer a wide choice of mantel treatments, all the arrangements illustrating effects away from the stereotyped grouping. Also the articles used are interesting in themselves, in addition to being appropriate to the type and scale of the mantel in question. The appeal of the early American mantel on page 56 rests chiefly in the naïve character of the various articles used—the amusing Staffordshire dogs, the ship model as a central focal point, the silhouettes for notes of accent against pine walls, and the final touch of sophistication provided by the porcelain urns on the ends. Widely different in scheme, yet expressing the same principles, is the corner fireplace in a library on page 57. The ceiling panels re-echo the form of the fireplace; the design of the chimney breast follows its tapering, conical lines and the free spirit of this decoration is echoed in the upholstery of the chair. A striking illustration of what a mirror may do in the mantel scheme is found in the modern mantel on page 58, where reflection, except for the simple clock, is the sole ornament. All three arrangements give evidence of thought and originality and offer interesting examples of what can be done with this feature of a room when we exercise imagination and get away from the conventional mantel treatment.

Andirons and fire screens should be most carefully chosen as these articles can do as much damage as false ornamentation to the mantel scheme. They belong to the actual fireplace arrangement, but the fireplace is half the story. What is below the mantel line is almost as important as what is above in the general scheme of decoration. Andirons and fire screens should be articles of beauty as well as utility, and as there are

(*Continued on page* 104)

# THE FASCINATION OF GADGETS

## *What Little Boys Are Made of Also Makes Them the Real Masters of the Mechanical Equipment For A Residence*

THERE is a popular belief, common to most householders, that when a kitchen is to be furnished or the mechanics of a home taken under consideration, the male of the species may be gently excused from all responsibility. This is supposed to be a world in which women alone are interested. Advertisers deliberately focus their advertising copy to arrest the attention of women.

This is a great mistake, founded on a great fallacy. For the appeal of machinery finds its quickest and warmest acceptance among men: they are the ones who first feel the fascination of gadgets. Turn a man loose in a household gadget store with a week's salary loose in his pocket, and he will stagger home under his purchases, penniless.

THE child is father to the man. The man who cannot resist that new can-opener is merely the grown-up boy who couldn't resist taking the drum apart to see where the noise came from. The man who insists on seeing how that latest washing machine works is merely a mature copy of the lad who spent hours making his toy engine drag a load of toy cars around the nursery floor. "Sugar and spice and everything nice—that's what little girls are made of; rats and snails and puppy-dogs' tails—that's what little boys are made of." Which is a terrible slam at little boys until you realize that rats are the most cunning of animals, that the mechanism of a snail and his home are worth pondering and that how a puppy-dog manages to wriggle his tail is no small matter of muscle and energy and leverage and all that sort of thing. The little boy who is compounded of such great elements will doubtless grow up to the stature of a man who can understand why plenty of electrical outlets are essential and why a kitchen floor covering that is easy on the feet, easy to clean and pleasant to look at is a good investment.

JUST how does the male mind work in this world of household gadgets? Why should he be interested in them? Why should he be appealed to even as much as his wife?

It is generally conceded that men are more mechanically-minded than women. They are not satisfied in knowing merely that a machine works; they must know how and why it works. To a woman electrical refrigeration may merely mean the elimination of the dripping ice man, a cleaner ice box and kitchen and a dependable service. A man will take pride in the fact that he owns a machine whose running he understands, whose mechanical principles he comprehends and whose dependable functioning is as gratifying as the functioning of his automobile. And the chances are that, should something happen to prevent this dependable functioning, the man will peel off his coat and correct it. Pride of ownership in a well-ordered and well-running machine is characteristic of most men.

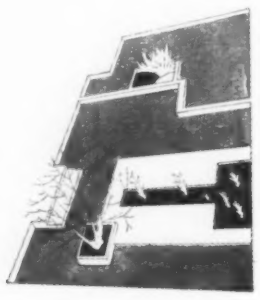
Most married men, also, are peace-loving individuals. They visualize their homes as quiet harbors into which they can run and be safe from the exactions and pressure of their business lives. They dream of coming home, after a day's work, to a happy household. They dread being met at the front door with dreary tales of servants who are leaving because they are overworked, of wives who are worn out with doing chores, of things going wrong generally. Of course some things will go wrong so long as human nature continues to be human nature, but when human effort is lightened by the functioning of a well-running machine it is less apt to do so. Little Willie may have eaten green apples with evil consequences but, the electrical ice box still runs, the percolator perks, the toaster toasts. God's in his Heaven, all's right with the world!

The average man is also indebted (and he doesn't forget it) to household machinery for more companionship in his home. The saving of labor by mechanical means and the generally easier functioning of the family's day-to-day living lighten the pressure and the demands on a wife. They have raised her from a mistress of chores to a household manager, from a woman whose work is never done to one who can now share her allotted eight hours of refreshment with her family. He who is met at the station by a happy wife in a fresh gown can usually thank a washing machine or a modern ironer for some of his pleasure.

SINCE most men are mechanically minded and since most of them take pride in well-ordered machines and since, vicariously at least, their peace of mind is indebted to household machinery, should they not be the ones to whom the appeal is made? For a matter of fact, the man who may baulk at expensive curtains will become absolutely profligate in the presence of machines. He may have to be cajoled and wheedled into spending normally for decorations but he will need very little encouragement in going berserk among the gadgets.

It is also to be hoped that with this new opportunity, this new buying of household machinery turned over to the male, his efforts and expenditures will be amply appreciated. Receive the wife's display of her new furniture "and everything nice" with all the glowing appreciation you can give, but save a little for that journey into the less decorative parts of the house where the husband will show off his gadgets and machines. Give him a chance to prove that being made of puppy-dogs' tails isn't so bad as it sounds.

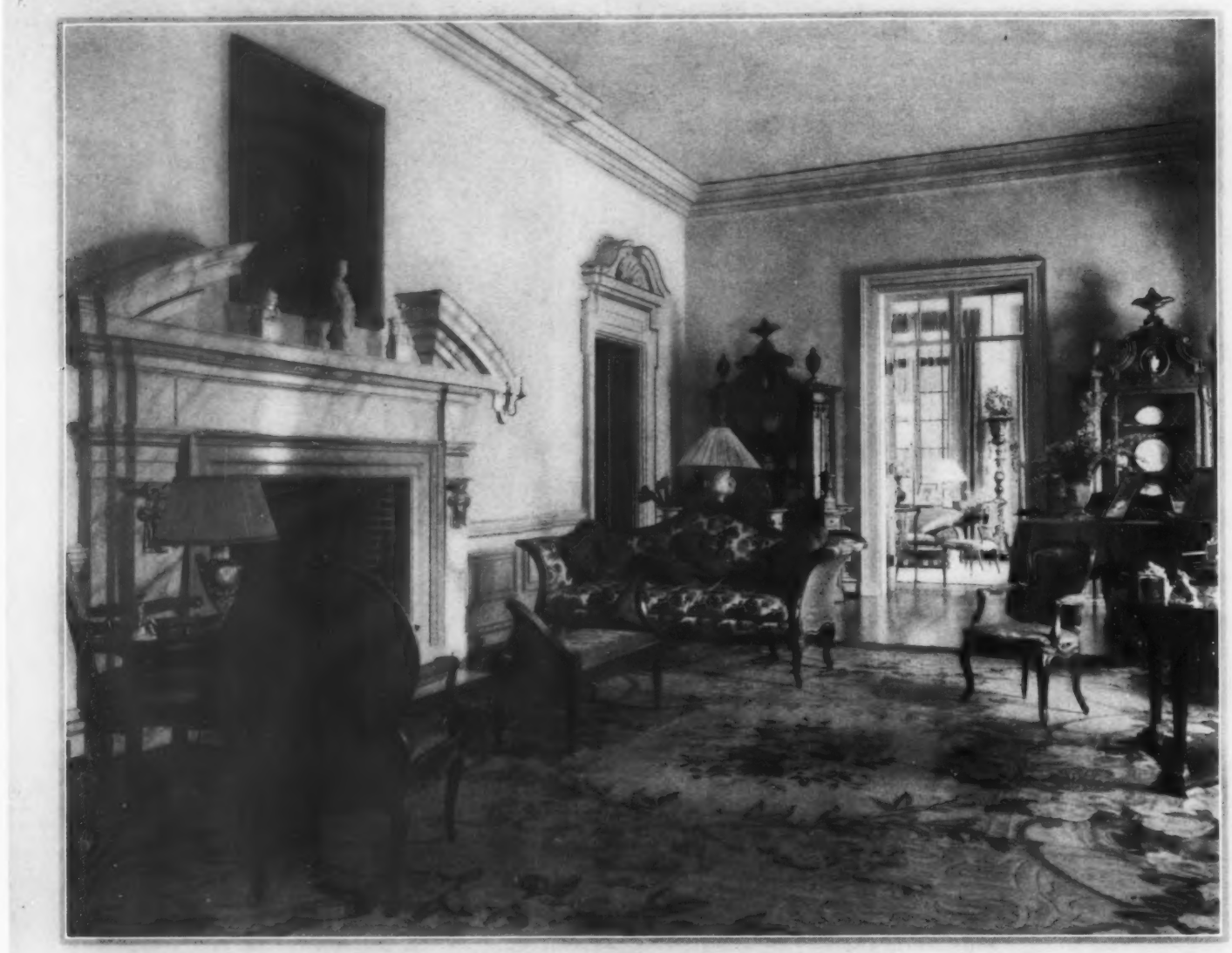
RICHARDSON WRIGHT.



G. W. Harting

# DECORATIVE REFLECTIONS

*Mirrored walls painted by Julian Hoxway to represent a brilliant tropic garden, with silvered ceiling, form the background of this bath-dressing room in the New York apartment of Mrs. Harold E. Talbott, Jr. The furniture here is lacquered in red and gold*



*Architecture of the new South finds dignity inside its recently built houses. Thus in the Atlanta home of J. D. Rhodes the living room fireplace and farther door are distinct architectural features. Hentz, Adler & Shutze, architects*

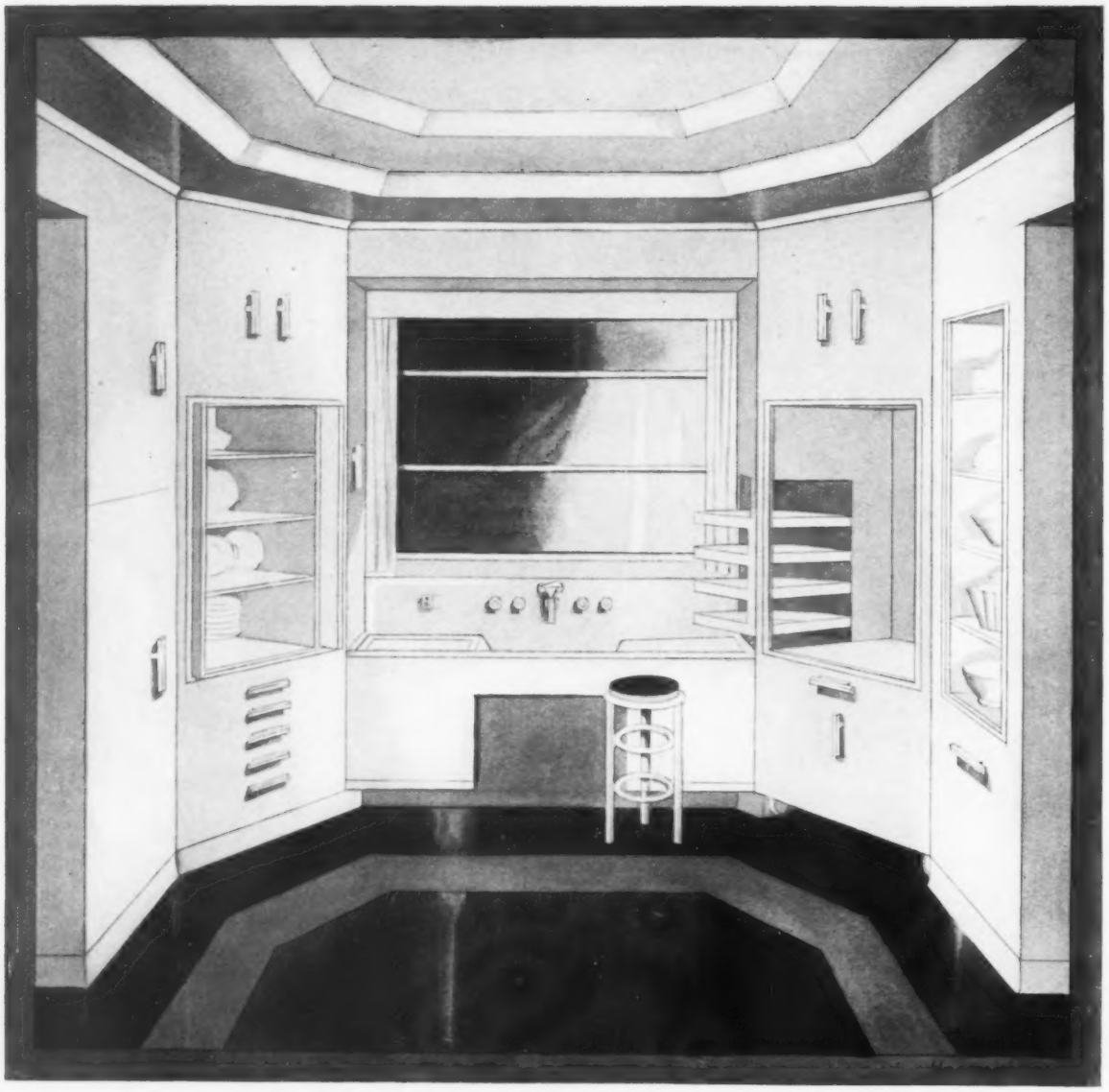
*In the hallway of the Willis Jones residence at Atlanta, of which Hentz, Adler & Shutze were architects, architectural character is expressed in the moldings which frame and surmount the door and in the arches of the paneled spaces*

Tebbs & Knell

*The living room of the Willis Jones residence is paneled and furnished after the 18th Century manner of England. The use of fine wood alone can make up such an authentic and splendid atmosphere of the period*

*There is superb designing in this doorway of the Rhodes living room —in the restrained decorative details of the broken pediment and surrounding frame, in the paneled doors themselves and in the steps*

# ARCHITECTURAL BACKGROUNDS IN THE SOUTH



*The use of a pantry having been dispensed with, the cleaning up process is confined to the kitchen only. Above the built-in table at the right of the sink are movable shelves that will swing the used dishes out of the way, then back into position when it is time for them to be washed*

# HOUSE & GARDEN'S MODERN HOUSE

## *The Concluding Article in This Series Deals With an Octagonal Kitchen Over Which Efficiency Rules*

DONALD DESKEY

STRONGLY as one may object to the term "Machine Age" when applied to modern architecture, there can be no doubt of its fitness when considering the kitchen. We may cling tenaciously to words like "livable" and "traditional" in a description of a living room, but the kitchen is best thought of in terms of the machine.

The modern kitchen suggested on these pages utilizes, with several exceptions, devices and materials available in the open market. The octagonal plan reduces the distance to be traversed and makes for compactness of arrangement. The whole kitchen, exactly as it is illustrated, can be installed in a space fourteen feet square.

As the pantry has been dispensed with, its functions are incorporated into the plan of the kitchen, where the work divides itself into two parts—the preparation and serving of food, and the consequent restoration to neatness and order. Hence the different units for these labors have been grouped together. The entire wall space has been utilized, all articles in frequent use being within easy reach, those in less demand stored in the higher cabinets.

The description of this kitchen begins with the entry of food. Next to the service entrance and accessible from both service hall and kitchen, is a space automatically cooled that takes care of perishable supplies delivered in the absence of anyone to receive them. Below this unit is a vegetable container, and above are cabinets for supplies.

The electric stove is equipped with thermostatic control and fireless cookers. Cabinets for utensils are on each side and above is an electric ventilator. Adjacent to the stove is a work table with extension top, and a cabinet underneath for pots and pans. Swinging doors above this are equipped with racks, one door containing the ingredients commonly used in cooking; the other holding cutlery. Between this table and the

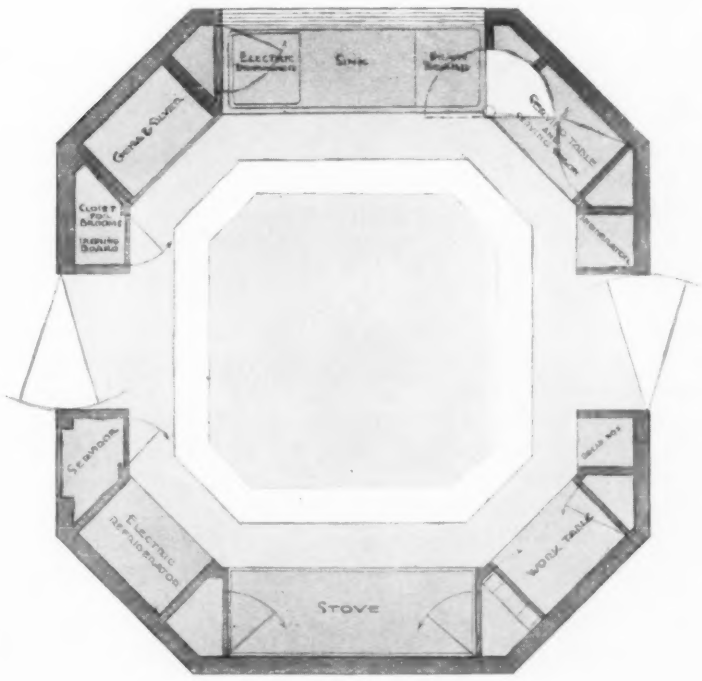
*The various labor units are arranged in order of usage. At the left of the stove is a work table with swinging doors above equipped with racks containing utensils and supplies most commonly used in cooking*

*The octagonal plan of this modern kitchen uses every inch of space to best advantage. This treatment reduces the distance to be traversed and makes for compactness of arrangement. Designed by Donald Deskey*

dining room door are compartments for bread and pastry, the door of the bread compartment letting down and functioning as a bread board. Glass shelves above are intended to hold dishes of food ready to be served.

On the opposite side is the equipment necessary for the "cleaning up" process after a meal has been served—the incinerator, work table and sink. Under the table fits a serving wagon containing electric appliances. This also serves as breakfast table and a built-in wire may be plugged into a wall outlet and toaster, percolator and waffle iron are provided for by outlets set in the wagon.

The trays above the table receive the dishes as they are used, then swing them out of the way




until ready to be washed, when another turn brings them over the sink. At the right of the sink is a tub containing an electric washing machine, over which is fitted the drainboard, and on the left is an electric dishwasher. To the left of this are cabinets and drawers for china. The closet space next to the service entrance holds cleaning equipment.

Cabinets and drawers are steel lacquered light tan, the blue-gray porcelain sink and stove forming a pleasing contrast. Glittering accents appear in the chromium plated fixtures, and rubber tile in two shades of gray furnishes a floor covering resilient and very easy to clean. Light reflectors covered with frosted glass are let into the ceiling, ensuring a pleasant, diffused light.

# FLOOR COVERINGS OF THREE CONTINENTS

*Summing Up in Concise Form the Old and Modern Rugs Produced By Europe, Africa and America*

PAUL HARNESS

THE extraordinary number of kinds of Oriental rugs, both antique and modern, is rivalled by an astonishing variety of floor coverings made outside of Asia, the home of the Oriental rug if not its only source today. Europe, Africa and America all supply their quotas to make up this long list, and their products are of many types. A great range of materials goes to their making: wool, hair, cotton, linen, dried rush, grass, palm leaves, cocoa fiber, straw, paper fiber, cork, rubber and other things so manipulated as to lose all semblance of their original character.

In America the word carpet usually designates a textile woven by the yard and sewed together in strips to cover a floor. When applied to Oriental rugs, the word is used either for a large rug or an important piece such as the antique Oriental carpets treasured in museums. Anciently the word had a broader meaning, for many textiles whether embroidered, smoothly woven like a tapestry, or with a knotted pile, cut or uncut, were called carpets. These carpets were used as covers for table or cupboard top, as hangings for window, wall and door, as well as coverlets for couches and beds and occasionally but rarely under foot. Many provincial bed coverlets from Spain, Italy and Finland are today backed by a heavy lining and used on the floor in rooms where more conventional rugs would be unsuitable. The Navajo blanket of the North American Indian has found a place on the floor of many a bungalow.

The antique Spanish hand-knotted rug of Oriental type, in its fabrication, is perhaps the most interesting development outside of the products of Asia; but these rugs are rare and costly, while the transformed coverlets (the Alpujarras) even when a hundred years old, are more numerous and not prohibitive in price. Modern hand-knotted carpets, especially French, English and American, are every year assuming more interesting aspects and greater importance; while the older work of England and France—the French rugs designed in the period styles, and the English rugs made for the Adam Brothers in the Neoclassic mode—are growing more valuable and more attractive to interior decorators.

Great improvement is being made in machine-work; and the development of a soft back, so that a machine-made rug may be folded like an Oriental, is doubtless the greatest. Machine-made carpets and rugs generally are woven with a cut pile like Orientals, except in the smooth or so-called tapestry weaves of summer rugs of fiber, grass, etc. and the looped weave of old Brussels.

*Alpujarra:* Antique and modern, Spanish. Coarse linen coverlet, vigorously designed surface decoration in raised woolen loops: birds, animals, plants, vines, vases, initials, dates, etc. Bold contrasting colorings, two to eight, green, red and yellow popular. Hemmed or fringed, sometimes elaborately. Modern reproductions from Granada. Heavily lined for modern floor use.

*American:* Antique and modern. Antique cottage hand-made rugs and carpet, hooked, braided, crocheted, knitted, rag; modern reproductions. Semi-antique carpet, machine-made: Brussels, Tapestry Brussels, Ingrain, Velvet, Moquette. Modern: carpet, machine-made: Chenille, Wilton, Axminster; machine-made rugs imitating all types of Orientals; modern hand-tufted and tapestry weaves in Oriental and modernistic designs. Modern summer rugs of grass, paper fiber, wool and fiber. Also see Navajo.

*Aubusson:* Antique and modern, French. Seventeenth Century hand-knotted rugs called *Savonnerie*, modern work called *Aubusson Savonnerie*. Typical Aubusson rug is flat woven, heavier than wall tapestry, simpler designs, large central medallion characteristic. Term used for tapestry rug wherever woven.

*Austro-Hungarian:* Modern, much special order work in Austria. Czecho-Slovakia notable for modern Chenille and Wilton rugs and carpets. Many small Chenille rugs exported: modernistic and floral designs, oval and rectangular; some domestic Orientals. Antique local types revived, as Bosnia, with modern adaptations.

*Axminster:* Semi-antique and modern, hand-made at Axminster, England, 1755. Modern machine-made: plain or figured, American, English, French, German, Scotch. Hand Axminster: thick, heavy cut pile, rug or carpet. Chenille Axminster: double faced, first made at Glasgow, Scotland; old "Afghan Rug," a Chenille Axminster. Weave permits elaborate many-colored designs, reproducing Orientals; also shaded "picture rugs."

*Bathroom Rugs:* Modern; American, English, etc. Cotton Chenille, reversible pattern; cotton pile, broad pattern range. Canvas-backed rubber, plain or patterned. Navajo, Moroccan, etc.

*Belgian:* See Brussels.

*"Berlin Carpets":* This was used as a trade name for a 19th Century carpet made in Germany and also in America.

*Braided Rug:* Semi-antique and modern, American. Hand and machine. Braided cloth strips sewn into ovals or rectangles; plain, striped or mixed colorings.

*Bristol Carpet:* Antique, made at Bristol, England, by Flemish weavers, 14th Century. Similar to later Scotch or Kidderminster.

*Brussels:* Antique, modern. "Brussels Rugs": tapestry woven, Flemish, antique; modern machine reproductions. Semi-antique: Belgian, cut and loop pile carpet. Body Brussels: semi-antique, American, English, looped worsted pile, linen weft. Cheaper Tapestry or Tapestry Brussels: jute backing; printed on yarn before weaving, colors blurred in pattern. Imperial Brussels: pattern in cut pile, field uncut. Modern rugs, wide carpeting, hand-knotted work, cocoa fiber, etc., from Brussels.

*Bulgarian:* Antique and modern, home-craft; few fine. Coarse, loosely woven, primitive patterns. Yellow, blue, brown, black, white, green, red.

*Carpet:* Modern use of word established after mid-18th Century for both yardage goods and large (carpet size) rugs. Usual width, 27", but made as wide as 30'.

*Chenille:* Modern, 19th and 20th Centuries, American and European. Woven of Chenille, not a cut pile weave. Seamless rugs, carpets any width—30' to order. Embossed rugs, pebbly surface, loose and hard twist combined in weave. Geometrical and floral patterns; plain colors.

*Cottage Rugs:* Antique and modern. European peasant coverlets lined for floor. African: Moroccan. American: Navajo, Hooked, Rag, Crocheted rugs and carpet. Rush, grass, straw, fiber, cocoa fiber, wool and fiber, etc.

*Crocheted Rug:* Modern, American, home-craft. Crocheted of strips of cloth. Simple geometrical patterns; plain. Any shape.

*Czecho-Slovakian:* Modern, hand-knotted rugs. Any design to order, especially geometrical and French period designs, equal in cost to good Orientals. Carpets of Chenille grade much exported.

*Donegal Rug:* Semi-antique, Irish; late 19th Century; thick long pile, hand-knotted in Donegal under patronage of Lady Aberdeen. Typical Irish designs, or others were made to order, especially in the dark blue and green combinations that were then in vogue.

*Door-mats:* Cocoa fiber, natural or

(*Continued on page* 116)

*The cottage that Gimson built for himself in the Cotswolds in 1903 and which became the center of his group of craftsmen*

# ERNEST GIMSON AND HIS FURNITURE

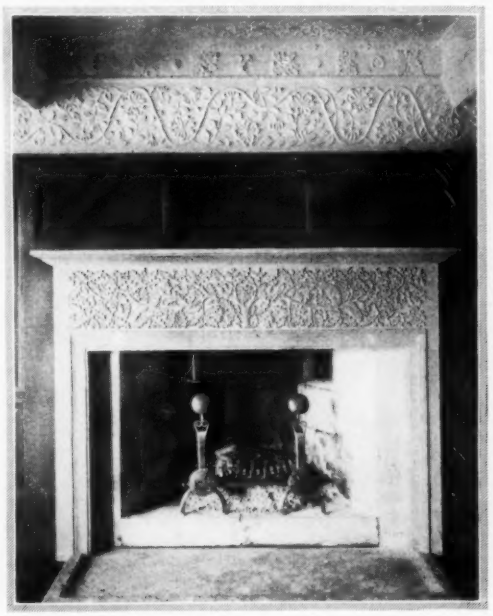
## *An Appreciation of the Fine Craftsmanship of an Almost Forgotten English Furniture Designer*

SIR LAWRENCE WEAVER

THE name of Ernest Gimson is, I imagine, unknown in America, and I confess it is little known in England save by a few people. But they hold him to have been a great Englishman and a great artist. Professor Lethaby—the architect who has only lately retired from the Surveyorship of Westminster Abbey, one of the most stimulating writers on architecture of our day—said of Gimson that he was "a thinker, an explorer, a teacher, most of all a teacher who doubted words and spoke only in work. Work not words, things not designs, life not rewards, were his aims."

Ernest Gimson was born in Leicester in 1864 and died in his home at Sapperton in the Cotswold country in August, 1919. It was "my inclement destiny" never to have met Gimson, though I had some letters from him. Such tribute as I can pay to the man comes only from my admiration of his work and from what his friends can tell me of him. They may perhaps question the view I take of the way his achievement is likely to influence the design of furniture as years go by, but I will risk that.

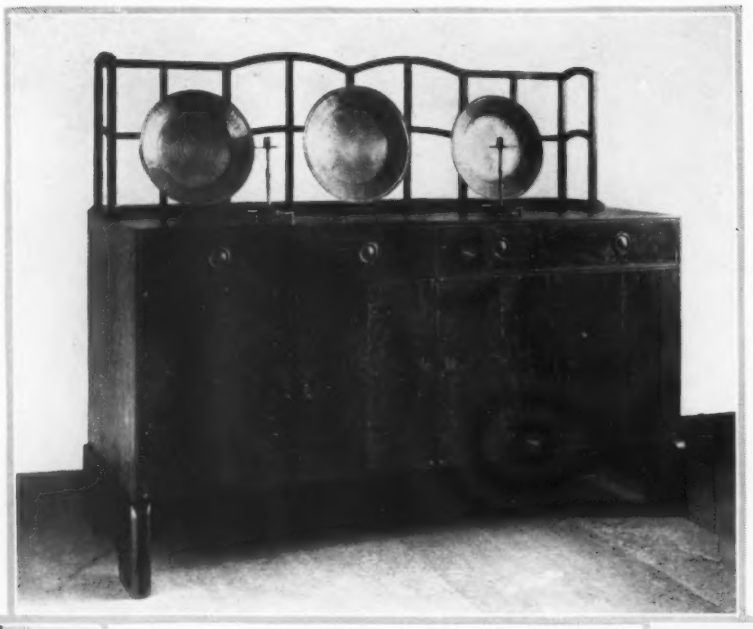
If I am to draw at all a faithful picture of the man and his place in the story of English craftsmanship, I must go back a little. William Morris was born thirty years earlier than Gimson and died in 1896. Perhaps his closest friend was Philip Webb, the architect. Webb's intense reserve veiled from the public his artistic stature, but could not prevent him exerting, quite unsought, a powerful influence on the development of English domestic architecture. This is especially true in relation to the right use of materials. There is not a man today in America or England who takes trouble about the texture of a brick wall or a plaster ceiling, but owes some debt to Philip Webb. The Red House, Upton, Kent, built of red brick in 1859 for the home to which Morris should take his bride, was designed by Philip Webb and marks the beginning of an epoch. In 1877 Morris founded the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings, with Thomas Carlyle and John Ruskin amongst his coadjutors. Philip Webb was always a strenuous worker in that cause. To the long, often fierce, labors of this society England owes such conscience as it has, and such efforts as it makes, to save the architectural loveliness of the past for those who will come after us. It sounds oddly, the struggle to save the old, bred up in the architects who labored in the cause—and they were and are a stout-hearted band—such a knowledge of old craftsmanship as made them honest makers of the new.



*Carved stone mantelpiece, iron fire dogs and modeled plaster ceiling at Pinbury Park in Gloucestershire, all the work of Ernest Gimson*

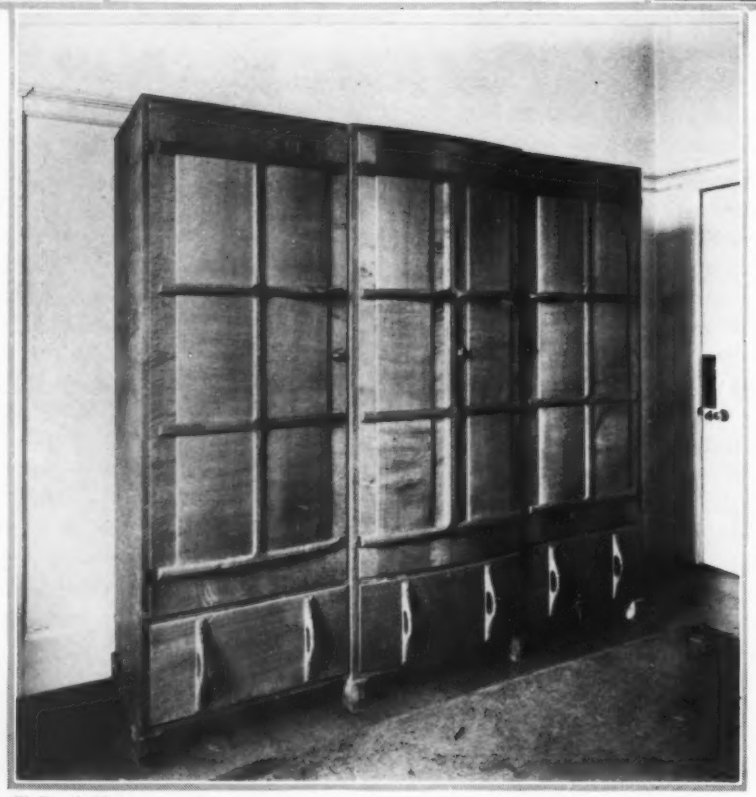
By 1884 the influence on the crafts of Morris and Webb had created a circle of architects and craftsmen who were concerned with first principles, who looked at right making as more significant than designing on paper pretty things for workmen to turn out. As Dr. Mackail wrote in his *Life of William Morris*, "what Morris himself had in earlier days done by the force of his own genius was now being done on all sides with a conscious purpose."

Out of this movement was born the Art-Workers Guild. Four years later, in 1888, the first Arts and Crafts Exhibition was held. Gimson had moved to London from his home at Leicester in 1886, and went into the office of John D. Sedding, the brilliant architect of Holy Trinity Church, Sloane Street. The literary and theological fog in which the Gothic revivalists had worked was dissipating: the Morris circle looked at architecture as building touched with emotion and got down to the facts about materials and craftsmanship. It was clear to them that the architect was concerned as much with furniture as with



*(Above) The main lines of this desk are traditional enough but the feet and the top rail give it that quality which marks it as typically Gimson*

*This is one of several chest-bureaux on slim stands in which Gimson employed subtle curves—as on the checkered ends—to very effective purpose*



W. Dennis Moss

*Gimson created an almost endless variety of tall chest-bureaux within narrowly restrained limits. To this restraint modern furniture-makers owe much*

*(Top of page) Sideboard in solid wood, most of the beauty being in the wood. (Left) Oak clothes press, made by Gimson and belonging to Allan Tangye*

*Gimson never made a furniture piece that could not be called simple, but there was no end to variations in form and plane which marked his designs*

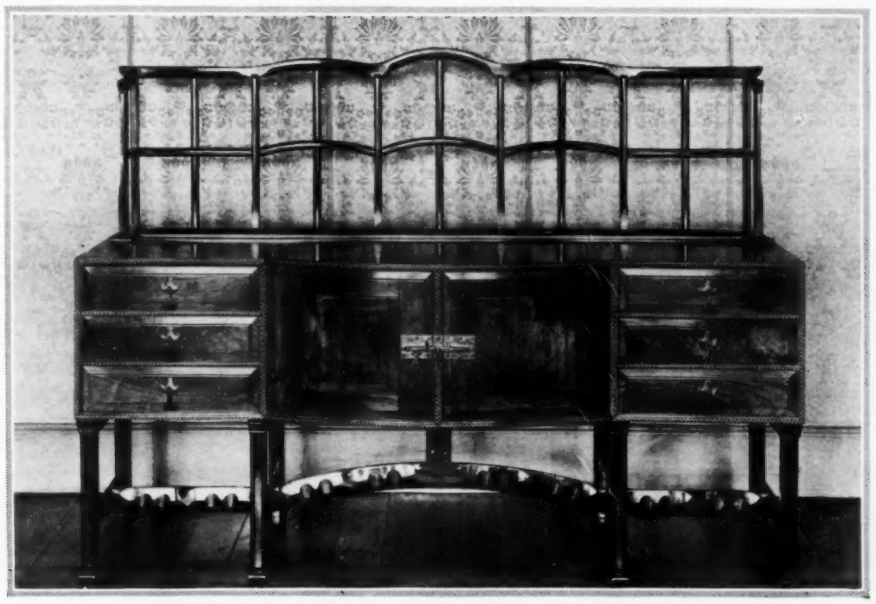
*(Middle) This corner cabinet owes much to the 18th Century and yet it is modern. The inlay throws into relief the woody quality of the quartered doors*

walls, and Mervyn Macartney (still Surveyor of St. Paul's Cathedral), Reginald Blomfield, now Sir Reginald and Royal Academician, Lethaby and Gimson exhibited pieces at the second Arts and Crafts Exhibition, in 1890. All these, and Sidney Barnsley, a devoted friend of Gimson, joined in establishing a little furniture-making business and each put in a hundred pounds. They enjoyed themselves for two years and then wound it up, dividing the stock amongst themselves in return for their investment. Lethaby has recorded in his contribution to *Ernest Gimson: His Life and Work* (a nobly printed book issued in a limited edition) that his share included a walnut cabinet by Gimson, another by Blomfield, a table by Barnsley, a revolving book case by Macartney and an oak chair by himself. As he says himself: "not a bad return for £100 down, with the fun and experience thrown in."

In all this Gimson was the leading spirit, but he did not limit himself to cabinet making. He modeled plasterwork with his own hand for his architect friends. Capturing with amazing certainty the spirit of the Tudor tradition, he invented new forms, adapted from Nature, which were masterly and right. Alike in furniture and plasterwork, and later in less degree in smith's work, he carried craftsmanship definitely forward, just as William Morris had done in printing and fabrics.

The London experiment had this value: it showed Gimson that the country was the place for doing the work he sought to do. After long searching, he and his two friends, the Barnsley brothers, Ernest and Sidney, both now also in their resting graves, settled in the deeps of the Cotswold Country at Pinbury near Cirencester. In the days before automobiles Gloucestershire was a land remote, its hills divided by thickly wooded valleys, filled with stone-built houses. Even the 20th Century has not been able to vulgarize it. Burford and Painswick, the Barringtons and Bibury, Northleach and Eastleach—enchanted towns and villages, names of delight. From Pinbury the little colony moved in 1903 to

*(Continued on page 108)*



*Gimson loved English walnut, which he adorned with effective inlay. The panels of this sideboard are molded on the solid. From the collection of Allan Tangye, at Birmingham*

# ROOMS IN THE COLORS OF THE LOUIS'

*Comprehensive Schemes for Rooms of the Louis XV and XVI Types*

*Appear in the Following Outline*

RUTH LYLE SPARKS

THE problem of color should be carefully considered when planning a Louis XV or XVI room as certain tints are indelibly associated with the decorations of 18th Century France. The spirit of the times was reflected in the interior furnishings, the colors being generally light and gay. Much the same tones appear in both periods although in the latter time the prevailing colors were cooler, more receding and the combinations more subtle. White backgrounds, with touches of gold, are found in both epochs; gray-green, pale blue, faded rose, gray, blue-green and fawn were especial favorites. Following are schemes for both Louis XV and XVI rooms.

SMALL HALL—LOUIS XV

*Walls:* Painted a very pale gray-green.
*Floor:* Pinkish brown and cream marble, with harmonizing Oriental rug.
*Furniture:* Narrow console of walnut with marble top. Over this hangs a rectangular mirror with gilt frame. Pair of high-back needlework chairs in brown, soft green-blues and reds. A tapestry is on the wall facing the console.
*Lights:* Crystal chandelier.

DINING ROOM—LOUIS XV

*Walls:* Wood paneling, in soft yellow.
*Mantel:* Gray marble.
*Floor:* Antique Chinese rug with yellow ground and design in faded blues and coral.
*Curtains:* Blue damask with draw curtains of thin beige silk.
*Furniture:* Dining table of walnut in characteristic design; chairs painted dull blue with backs and seats upholstered in yellow brocade; console antique gilt with marble top; gilt mirror over console; Chinese screen in dark tones.
*Lighting Fixtures:* French gilt with pale yellow shields.

LIVING ROOM—LOUIS XV

*Walls and Ceiling:* Oak paneling simple in line, finished the natural color of the wood and waxed. Ceiling of ornamental plaster tinted warm cream.
*Mantel:* Marble, fleur de pêche, with mirror set in the paneling. Cupboards on either side for books. Mantel ornaments of Chinese porcelain.
*Floor:* Aubusson rug, dull mulberry ground with design in soft, faded colors.
*Curtains:* Mignonette green taffeta trimmed with matching fringe and looped back with braided tie-backs. Under draw curtains of beige taffeta.
*Furniture:* Walnut settee upholstered in damask a deeper green than curtains; a pair of walnut chairs with upholstered seats and backs in antique blue velvet; a canapé painted dull green upholstered in brocade with brown ground and pastel-tinted flowers. Tables of fruit woods; a black lacquer commode.
*Accessories:* Portrait over commode and groups of small 18th Century pictures.

BEDROOM—LOUIS XV

*Walls:* Paneled and painted yellowish pink. Ceiling a lighter shade.
*Mantel:* Marble in brown tones.
*Floor:* Chenille rug in rust color, with figured hearth rug in light, soft colors.
*Curtains:* Figured linen formal in design, with soft, light green background. Under curtains of fine figured net.
*Furniture:* Bed painted antique parchment color with head and footboard upholstered in harmonizing brocade; chaise longue covered in green damask; a comfortable chair in the same linen as curtains; commode of walnut; dressing table hung in green taffeta trimmed with different colored ribbons; bedspreads the same; walnut bench covered in brocade; writing desk of fruit wood; trumeau over mantel painted a dull green; dull gold mirror over commode.
*Lighting Fixtures:* Antique gilt with porcelain flowers, deep cream chiffon shades. Porcelain lamps with same shades.

HALL—LOUIS XVI

*Walls:* Antique white.
*Floor:* Black and white marble blocks.
*Furniture:* Console of typical design, painted antique gray-green and gold, marbleized top. Trumeau painted the same. Pair of tall plant stands of carved wood painted brown with gold rubbed in the carvings. Chinese bowls in soft colors to hold plants.
*Lights:* Crystal chandelier. Crystal girandoles on console.

DINING ROOM—LOUIS XVI

*Walls and Ceiling:* Scenic wall paper with parchment ground and pattern in greens and tomato reds. Trim and wainscot, pine. Ceiling, ivory.
*Mantel:* Marble, verdantique with mirror above in narrow gold frame.
*Floor:* Figured rug with plain border in two tones of tan.
*Curtains:* Taffeta with narrow stripes in two tones of gray-green, looped back. No valance. Under draw curtains of thin pale yellow silk.
*Furniture:* Painted table and chairs in blue-green. Chair seats upholstered in blue and green striped silk. Antique white and gold console with marble top; pair of cabinets of tulip wood with inlay.
*Lighting Fixtures:* Tôle painted brown and gold.

LIVING ROOM—LOUIS XVI

*Walls:* Paneled and painted antique biscuit color. Ceiling lighter.
*Mantel:* Marble, brown.
*Floor:* Oriental rug, beige background and design in soft, pale colors.
*Curtains:* Dull apricot silk with a draped valance and looped back with gilded metal tie-backs. Pearl gray taffeta under curtains.
*Furniture:* Small sofa, upholstered in tête-de-nègre damask; walnut settee covered in satin in a narrow green and gold stripe; chairs painted old white upholstered in needlepoint in soft yellows and greens; two upholstered chairs in gray-green silk velvet; foot stools in needlework; pair of small inlaid fruit wood commodes of the Louis XVth period; cabinet desk in same wood; small tables of fruit woods.

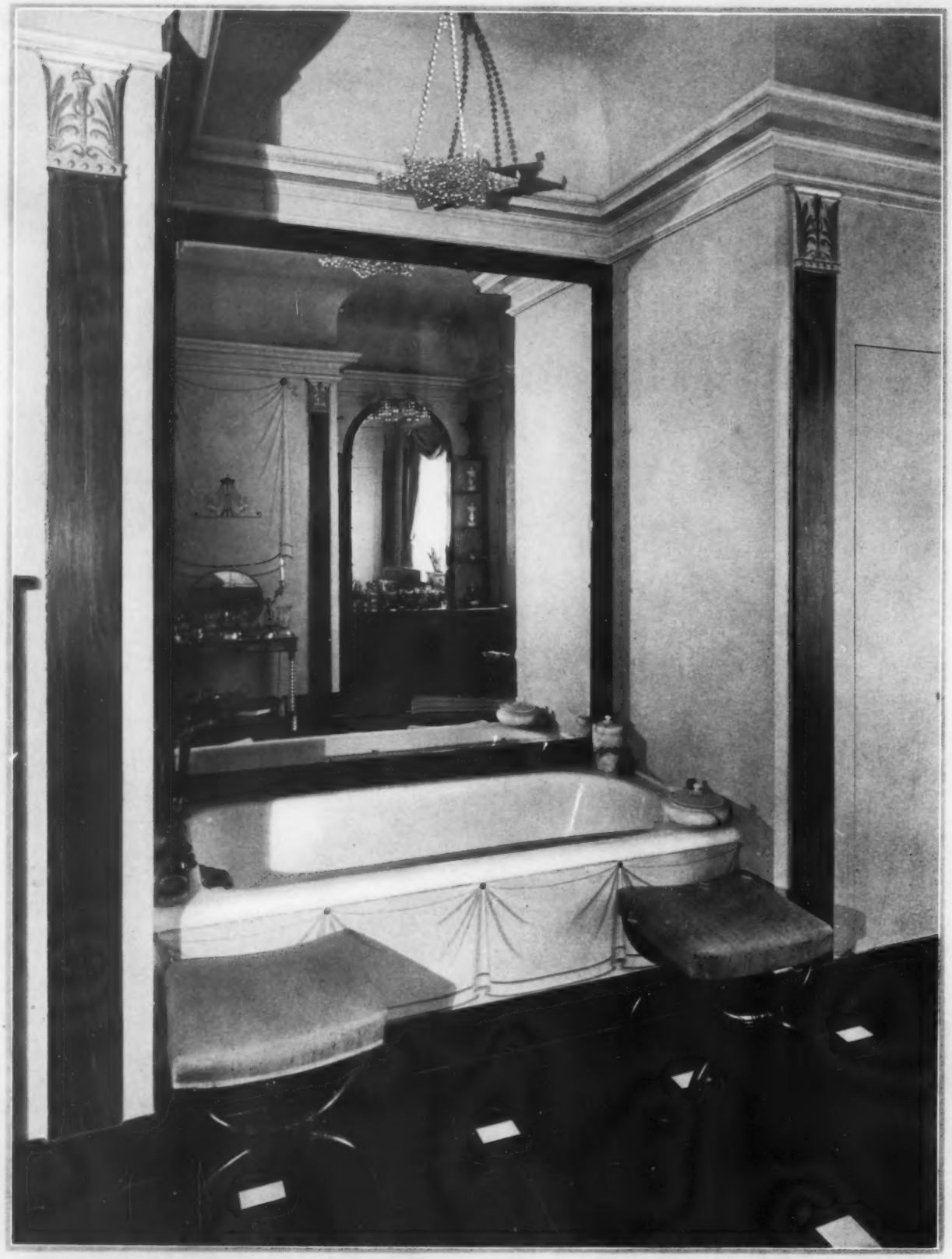
BEDROOM—LOUIS XVI

*Walls:* Paneled with moldings, painted a pale mauve. Ceiling, lighter mauve.
*Mantel:* Walnut.
*Floor:* Rug in deep violet color.
*Curtains:* Mauve taffeta with pleated ruffles of mauve and yellow. Glass curtains of embroidered net with ruffles, crossed and looped back.
*Furniture:* Bed of walnut in natural finish, upholstered headboard in old mauve toile. Drapery over bed of same toile with back curtains of yellow taffeta. Bedspreads, yellow taffeta trimmed with mauve; chaise longue covered in heavy yellow silk with small pattern in mauve; chairs painted soft French blue upholstered in mauve silk; upholstered chair in mauve toile; painted poudreuse; chair covered in needlework with yellow ground.
*Lighting Fixtures:* Crystal with painted shields in sepia tones.

# A LITTLE PORTFOLIO *of* GOOD INTERIORS

G. W. Harting

*The back of this bathroom niche is gold mirror with painted Chinoiserie decorations. Wall paper has a cream ground figured in blues and greens. Wood trim is red and gold lacquer. In the Long Island residence of Colonel H. H. Rogers. McMillen, Inc., decorators; John Russell Pope, architect*



Drix Duryea

# OF THE EMPIRE PERIOD

*The brilliant color characteristic of Empire decoration is found in this bath-dressing room where the background offers a study in contrasts. The walls are white with black marbleized pilasters. A jade green ceiling and black and white floor complete the scheme*

## PERFECTION IN DETAILS

*Above is another view of the room shown on the opposite page. The curtains are old gold satin lined with deep blue and a gold and blue striped satin covers the chaise longue. In the New York apartment of Mrs. Seton Porter. McMillen, Inc. were the decorators*

# ESSENTIALS OF CLOSET PLANNING

*In the Storage Places of the Home, Convenience, Order and Neatness Are the Primary Considerations*

ELIZABETH HALLAM BOHN

IT would be strange indeed if the imagination which has vitalized every material detail of our lives in this age of color should pass by the linen closet. For pride in a store of fine linens is every woman's birthright and the architect has finally risen to the proverbially insatiable demand for sufficient closet room which has ever been a feminine characteristic. The decorator and the home builder herself have seen the esthetic possibilities in this once prosaic feature, so beauty and fitness have entered the present day linen closet hand in hand.

At the opening of the tight and dustproof door of the modern linen closet, an automatic switch floods the interior with light from the ceiling. The colorful charm of the picture revealed is limited only by the imagination which conceived it. Silk, chintz or gay wall paper lines walls and shelves. Mirrors, plate glass or bright enamel contribute their distinctive surfaces. The color note is taken from the neatly stacked piles of supplies. Sheets—in sets of three, according to the latest practical vogue—may be of rose, lavender, delicate green, ciel or warm yellow, making an entrancing ensemble with the deep-napped fluffy blankets snuggling on their own shelves. Or a more virile harmony may use the brighter tones of big poster bath towels and India print spreads as its motif.

Those who make a specialty of closet designing know that beauty rests on order. Underneath the distinctive use of color and subtle exploitation of pattern lies careful study of the individual needs of the particular household. For in planning this important storage space, the size of the establishment and the amount of entertaining done in town or country must be considered. One tiny guest room in the hospitable small home will need far more linen than the house of many bedrooms where overnight guests are few. If possible, extra storage room should be allowed at the start to anticipate the realizing of ambitions in the way of expanding activities.

The wise architect ingeniously tucks a linen closet into some space in close proximity to the family bedchambers and bathrooms. The model layout provides a quick means of classifying and storing the different types and sizes of upstairs linen. It shows at a glance just how much stock is on hand and permits of taking the supplies from the bottom of the piles so that they are used in rotation.

Shelves must be easy of access for no stepladder appears in the modern linen closet. The high space is reserved for storage of seasonable things—the winter blankets through the summer months, the summer curtains when heavier draperies announce the approach of cold weather.

The square room with shelves on three sides is an ideal layout for the large linen room. Where space permits, a small table proves a great convenience in receiving the incoming laundry. A drop table, which may be attached to the door itself if necessary, will unobtrusively retire when not in actual use.

The shelves of the model linen room are built to fit their burdens, with no space behind the piles for the concealment of escaping pieces. On one side they are made just wide enough for folded sheets. The towels rest on similar shallow shelves, measured for the enveloping white bath towels or the smaller sizes in delightful color combinations. In the country home a special roomy section contains the stout huckabuck and heavy-duty varieties for the gentleman farmer or the young sportsman. And each member of the family should know where his special preference may be found in emergencies.

The old school housekeeper allowed six face and three bath towels to a person. But in our generation of varied activities and guests of equally varied interests, experience alone can determine the size of the towel supply. One side of the linen closet should be built to accommodate the bulkier pieces—the blankets in season, comfortables and extra pillows. Here too are logically placed the spreads.

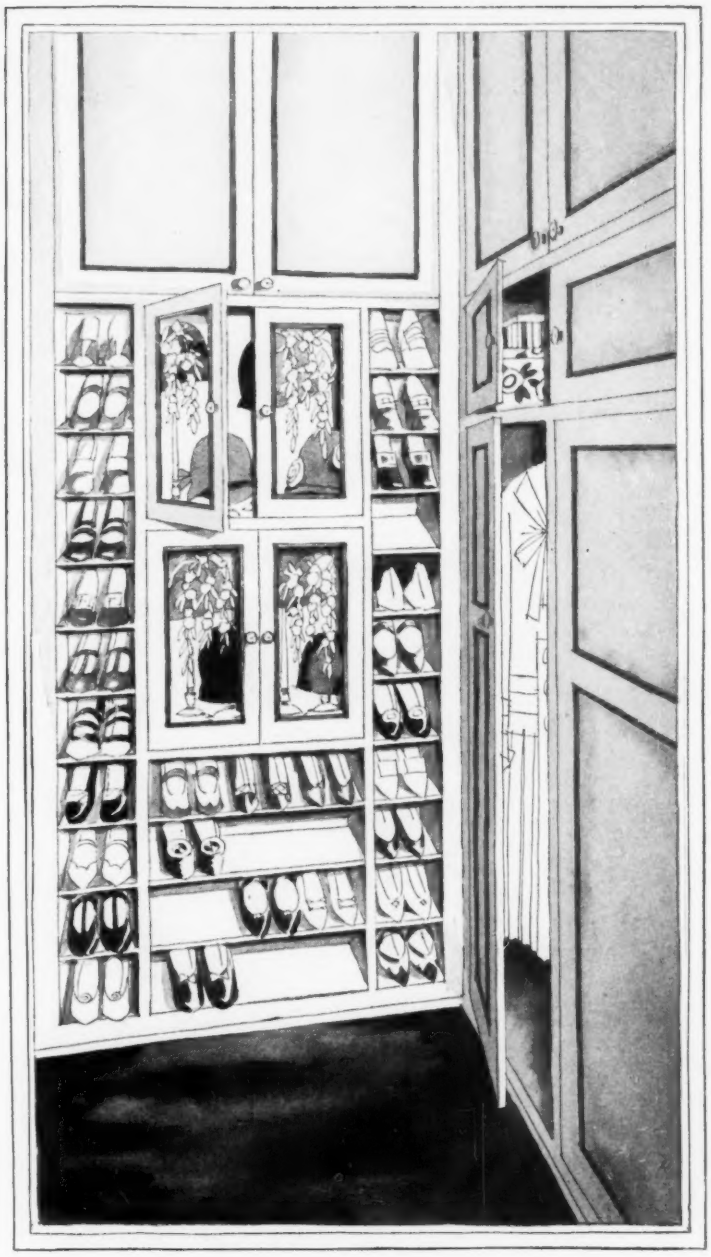
Where both family and space are large, storage of upstairs linens may be happily combined with a sewing and mending room, with drawers built in to hold the different types of articles awaiting repair. In this case, supplies must of necessity be protected. Drop fronts to the linen shelves, reinforced by a chain, not only keep out dust but provide a convenient sorting shelf when putting the laundry away. This arrangement is also excellent when the linen must be kept in a more constricted cupboard in hallway or bedroom. Gaily lined, in harmony with its surroundings, its shelves of enamel or glazed chintz, such a cupboard can be made a gay note of color when the door is opened.

*(Continued on page 116)*

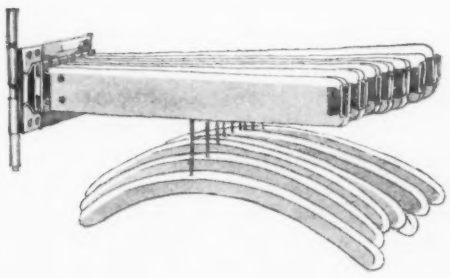
*An efficient linen closet with walls in parchment color has glass doors edged with mirror strips. A mirrored door creates an illusion of space. Mrs. George Herzog*

# CONVENIENCE IN CLOTHES CLOSETS

*(Below) Natural magnolia wood panels this man's closet. An efficient arrangement provides compartments for shoes, clothes, hats, collars, shirts, robes and sticks, with storage space above. From Aguilar, Inc.*



*The walls of this commodious woman's closet are painted antique green with accents of gold. Open racks holding shoes surround hat cabinets with glass doors painted in Wisteria motifs. Aguilar, Inc.*



*(Above) This wardrobe attachment fits into any closet space twenty-two inches wide, the hangers being designed to hold both men's and women's clothes. From the Innovation Trunk Company*

*The latest of the Buckeyes to come into flower is the shrubby A. parviflora, from the southeastern States, which opens its white blossom spikes in mid-July. It grows from six to ten feet high*

# HORSECHESTNUTS FOR BEAUTY OF BLOOM

## *Among the American and European Members of This Sturdy Family There Are Several of Outstanding Merit*

ERNEST H. WILSON, V. M. H.

*Keeper of the Arnold Arboretum*

IF a census of opinion were taken as to which is the most handsome exotic flowering tree planted in the eastern part of the United States, there is little doubt but that it would overwhelmingly favor the Horsechestnut. The same would be true in England, where a day is especially set apart as Chestnut Sunday. The tree is so common a feature of landscapes that many people take it for granted that it is native, yet considering its striking appearance, its handsome flowers and its general popularity, comparatively little has been written concerning it.

No poet or writer of prose has immortalized the Horsechestnut in the sense that the Holly, Yew and Weeping Willow, not to mention the Rose, have been immortalized. Some have seen in its prodigality of blossoms and the manner in which they strew the ground a symbol of ostentation, but surely this is harsh judgment. With more propriety should it not be likened to the exuberance of joyous youth—healthy, carefree and overflowing with happiness as schoolboys on holiday? Of all trees I think the Horsechestnut most fitting to be regarded as the emblem of vigorous youth. An alien to the parks and gardens of western Europe and to those of this country, it came and, by merit of its hardiness, its sturdy growth and lovely flowers has conquered, established itself among us and holds its own among the wealth of indigenous trees.

In literature and art Greece has given much and the western world gladly acknowledges the debt it owes. It is less generally known that to her many other gifts Greece added the Horsechestnut, but the fact is established after a lapse of nearly a century. Western Europe's first knowledge of the Horsechestnut was of trees cultivated in Constantinople—just as was the case with the Lilac, most familiar of garden shrubs. The two discoveries almost syn-

*There is a double-flowered form of A. hippocastanum known as baumanni whose flowers last longer than those of the type. It bears no fruit and so is a neater tree*

chronized. The Lilac was sent from Constantinople to Vienna in 1560 and the Horsechestnut in 1570. To France seeds were brought, also from Constantinople in 1615, and it was probably introduced to England about the same time.

In the early struggling days of this country its English settlers found time to introduce many plants of esthetic value as well as those of purely economic worth. But, unfortunately, dates are so often lacking that the exact history is seldom available. Were these dates ascertainable the romance of familiar garden flowers and crops would be richer. History in general as taught in schools may be "dry as dust", but the salient historical facts appertaining to the commonplace things of everyday life are rich in interest. And, moreover, their teaching is not without its direct value in modern affairs. Our ancestors sought food for the body and things of beauty to delight the soul and we enjoy the fruits which their labors have produced.

Thanks to the letters published by William Darlington in his *Memorials of John Bartram and Humphry Marshall* in 1849, the story of the introduction of the Horsechestnut into America is on record. Thus page 146, London, September 16, 1741:

"I have sent some Horsechestnuts which are ripe earlier than usual; hope they will come fit for planting. P. Collinson." And April 16th, 1746:

"I have some hopes of the Horsechestnut though most of them were blue-moulded yet some seemed to be pretty sound. J. Bartram."

London, August 4, 1763: "But what delights me is, to hear that our Horsechestnut has flowered. I think it much excels the Virginia, if the spikes of flowers are as large with you as with us. To see a long avenue of these at Hampton Court—of trees fifty feet high—being perfect pyramids of flowers from top to bottom, for all the spikes of flowers are at the extremities—is one of the grandest and most charming sights in the world. P. Collinson."

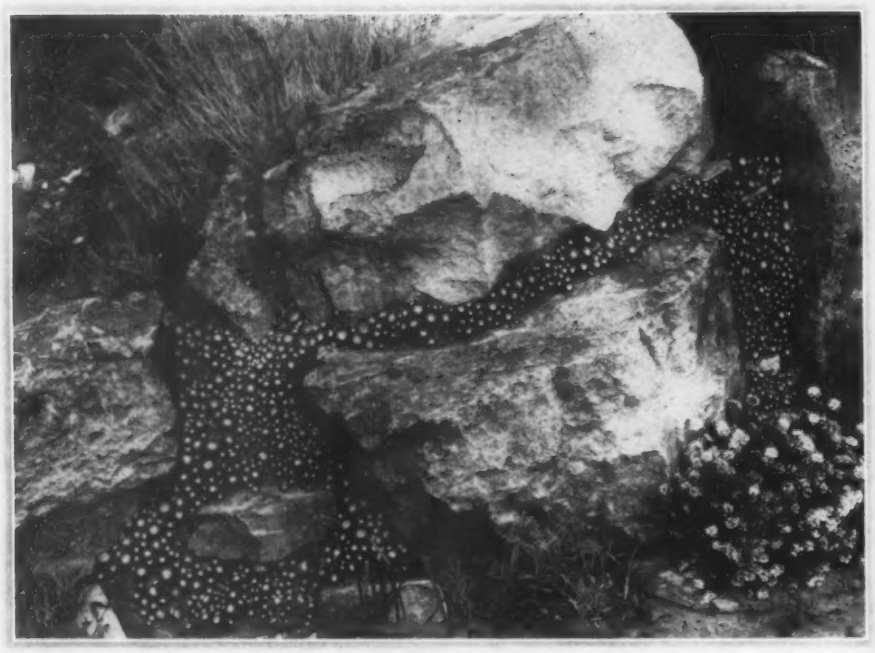
I have had experience in sending seeds from distant lands and consider the Horsechestnut among the most difficult to transport safely. I marvel that in those days of slow sailing ships it should have been successfully done. From the lapse of time between the letters it may be inferred that more than one consignment was sent. But sticking to it does wonders, and today we benefit from these grand old plant lovers' successful efforts. In this one accomplishment they made the American people their debtors for all time.

So well known is the Horsechestnut that it seems superfluous to attempt a description of the tree. It will grow well on sandy or on calcareous soils but luxuriates best in rich, cool loam. Given plenty of room in park or on lawn it will exceed 100 feet in height and twenty feet in girth of trunk. Its massive branches with their laterals sweep the ground and form a splendid oval or bell-shaped crown. In spring pyramids, fully ten inches high, of flowers are upthrust from the ends of thousands of branches. No tree is more prodigal in its wealth of blossoms, and none is more spectacularly beautiful. The petals are erect and tend to curve backward and on the

(*Continued on page* 136)

*Sempervivum gaudini is altogether one of the most decorative, whether in or out of bloom. Its wide, starry rosettes are tipped with color and its flowers, carried on tall stems, are a good yellow*

*(Below) Curiously mottled rosettes characterize S. atropurpureum, an interesting form of the old-fashioned S. tectorum. This latter was once planted on roofs as protection against lightning*



*(Left, center) If the Cobweb Houseleek is given free run of the rock crevices it will soon fill the area with its compact little rosettes, each interwoven with the finest whitish threads*

*S. verlotti is one of the finest of its group, a rather spreading form with sharply pointed leaves. It is a worthy companion for other sorts with large rosettes like S. glaucum and S. schotti*

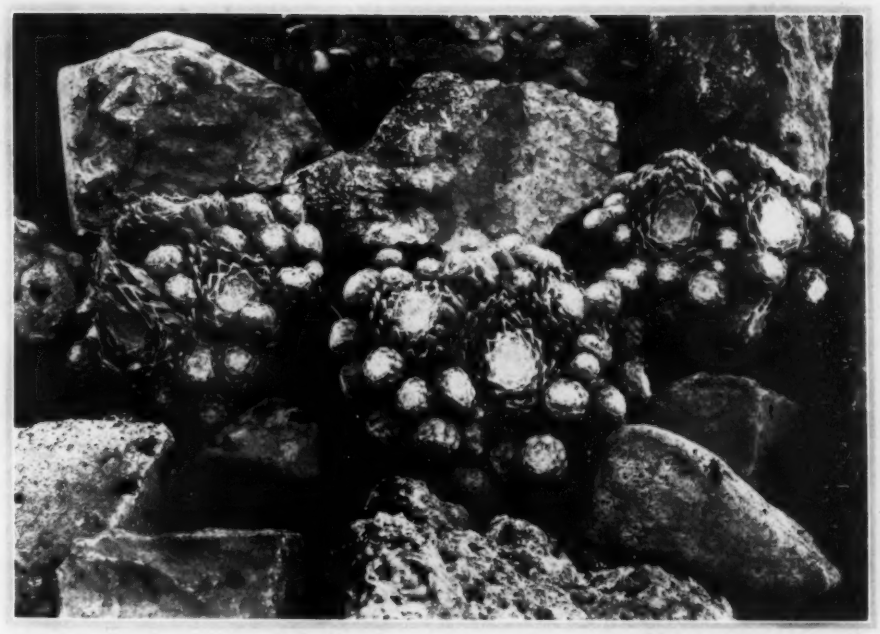
# HOUSELEEKS TO ENHANCE ROCK GARDENS

LOUISE BEEBE WILDER

AT midsummer, when the trails of vibrant color that have bedecked the earlier rock garden have dimmed, the greedy eye casts about for something to feast upon. If the planting has been well done some gay color will not be lacking even at this season. There will be the soft blue veil hung by *Campanula rotundifolia* over some rocky declivity, there will be the bright if somewhat harsh pink mats of *Silene schafta*, the pretty mauve caps of *Primula capitata*, sundry Violas still going strong, and if you are a very keen and careful gardener the superb blue of Gentians may here and there reward you. But on the whole August in the rock garden presents a distinct come-down from the lavish brilliance that characterized the spring and earlier summer.

Yet there is a family of plants—kindly, plain-living, indestructible—which, if they have been cunningly placed and guarded from obliteration by taller neighbors, will retrieve the dullest season and fill it with interest and—yes, assuredly—with beauty. This is the great family of the Semperviva—the Houseleeks, called by the French Les Joubarbes, the Beard of Jove. Probably few gardens but boast one or more kinds of Houseleek; they are the most unexacting of plants and invariably recommended to the beginner. But how seldom are they given an opportunity to develop their decorative possibilities! Because they are easy to grow they are given any sort of situation not wanted for something else. Too often they are grown on level places and soon become enveloped in the foliage of other plants so that they are unable to give any

(*Continued on page* 126)



*(Top) A neat and rather larger form of the Cobweb Houseleek is S. moggridgei, which propagates freely by a succession of offsets springing from the older rosettes*

*(Center) For a small collection of Houseleeks it is rather amusing to use a suitably massive terra-cotta bowl on feet with drainage holes in the bottom for excess moisture*

*Given a chance, Sempervivums will often form veritable curtains which creep down the crevices and even hang over the faces of the otherwise bare, sunbaked rocks*

*Double as well as single forms are found among the Japanese Iris. They are all appealing—tall, upstanding plants with large blossoms in a wide range of colors*

# THE BEARDLESS IRIS OF TODAY

## *In This Group Are Found Many Noteworthy Forms Which Greatly Increase the Possibilities of an Iris Garden*

ROBERT WAYMAN

ONE of the most beautiful and practical of all hardy garden flowers is the Iris, for it is not only easy to cultivate and of a great diversity of color and form, but there are types suitable to any situation or soil condition and adaptable to any special requirement. There are the little minature jewels for rock gardening, the Intermediates for the front of the border, and the taller ones up to five feet high for the back of the border. There are the bearded Iris that are happy anywhere, but are especially at home in a well drained limestone soil, and the beardless Iris that do well in a rich, moist situation. There are varieties that are suitable for a ground cover under a tree or in a shady nook where hardly anything else will grow; for while most Iris prefer a liberal amount of sunshine, there are others that will flower profusely in almost full shade. There are Iris that will grow in a marshy or swampy location and others that do best in a dry spot with thorough drainage; there are still others that prefer a thorough drought or rest period after they are through flowering. These various types are divided into separate family groups and are usually so listed by Iris specialists, with information as to the special adaptability and treatment.

In the past few years special emphasis has been placed upon the Bearded Iris, so called because of a prominent hairy beardlike substance in the center of the lower petals. The special notice attracted to this group has been largely due to the very excellent work of the American Iris Society, which has confined its activities largely to the Bearded Iris, ironing out the confusion of nomenclature that has previously existed and giving an intelligent rating to the many varieties of Bearded Iris. This has stimulated interest in hybridizing and has led to the creation of various new types each year.

But there are several groups of Iris that are just as interesting if not so well known as the Bearded Iris, and it is to some of these that I wish to call special attention in this article.

*Emperor is one of the best of the Siberians. It is a fine, large, dark purple which shows to advantage in many different kinds of settings*

*Siberian Iris look especially well by the waterside and succeed under the conditions found there. They flower about the same time as the Tall Bearded*

*Four forms of Japanese Iris which give some idea of the variety afforded by the type. The flat, spreading character of the blossoms is clearly apparent here*

Among the most interesting of the Beardless Iris group are the Siberian Iris and the closely related *Orientalis* form. Theoretically the latter is a larger flowered *Siberica*, and some of our best varieties are hybrids of these two forms. They bloom about the same time as the Tall Bearded Iris, which in the latitude of New York is the latter part of May and the early part of June. The flowers are much smaller than either the Bearded or the Japanese Iris, but they are borne in the greatest profusion and make a magnificent garden effect, besides being exquisite cut flowers. The flowers are carried most gracefully on tall, erect, hollow, wiry slender stems. Among the best of the Siberian group are Emperor, a fine, large dark purple; Snow Queen, a handsome waxy white; Lactea, a smaller and more graceful white; Perry's Blue, the most popular light blue; Skylark,

a lovely sky blue and an improvement on Perry's Blue; Peggy Perry, a very lovely large red-purple variety with a white veined throat; Blue King, a fine deep blue with golden veining in the throat; George Wallace, a good medium blue and Lady Northcliff, a charming red-purple variety, with a white spot in the center of the falls and golden brown veining distinguishing the throat of the flowers.

One of our most interesting Beardless Iris is *I. fulva*, which is a most striking and distinct copper color. It is a native of our southern States but has proven quite hardy here in New York. In color there is no other Iris that approaches it. A hybrid of Fulva, crossed with another American species, is Dorothy K. Williamson, a rich, velvety, intense royal purple flower, which is quite unlike any other Iris in form, excepting

(*Continued on page* 134)

John Kabel

# A BIT OF THE BACK COUNTRY

*Along the old rail fence which cuts the pasture the labors of an earlier generation are softened by Nature's deft touch. Birch and Poplar, Fern and Everlasting, blend man's handiwork into an idyl of peace through which distant cow-bells thread their harmonies*

John Kabel

# MIDSUMMER IN THE MEADOWS

*The beauty of the meadowlands is the beauty of freedom. It is compounded of spaciousness, of gentle slopes and fence lines that define but never intrude. Its hallmarks are the sentinel trees, the distant farm barns, the sweep of Queen Anne's Lace under the summer sky*

# PLASTER ORNAMENTS FOR COLLECTORS

## *A Little Known Americana Is Found in These Fragile Cottage Decorations of the Last Century*

MR. AND MRS. G. GLEN GOULD

IT is almost unbelievable that any type of American household adornment remains as yet unchronicled, such a flood of writing is being constantly poured forth on all things American. Diligent research, however, seems to show that no one has yet set down specifically detailed information regarding that large group of cottage plaster ornaments which by common assent is accredited to Pennsylvania, and quite generally to the Pennsylvania Germans. Since for some time past these ornaments have held the interest of many prominent collectors of Americana, a brief survey in this field may be welcome at the present time.

The Nadelman Collection is large enough to be notable, and representative enough to be important, so that it makes a splendid starting point for further investigation. With the gracious assistance of Madame Nadelman, a sufficient number of examples have been selected to clarify such data as has come to hand. Everyone interested in folk-lore knows at least by hearsay the Nadelman Museum; for private and apart as it is, on the high bank of the river at Riverdale-on-Hudson, Mr. and Mrs. Elie Nadelman are so generous in sharing their treasures and so keen about the many subjects inspiring their collections that no one really interested in such things but has heard of this fascinating and unique museum. In it is a large case of these ornaments, made of thin plaster and gaily colored.

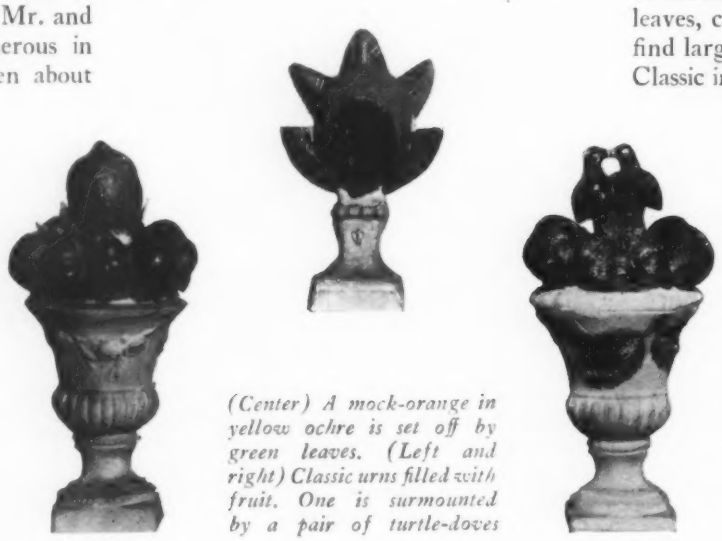
About the year 1924 a quite lively interest was noted, among dealers in American antiques, in these humble plaster objects. It became evident that important collections were being formed. Prices had soared, so that imitation was considered profitable. One found a piece into which the careless maker had put a bit of newspaper for filling. An accidental crack revealed the newspaper and its date, and set both dealers and collectors on their guard. So eager has been the search of late that these ornaments have already become rare, some types of course rarer than others, and at least in New York the hunt is keen for the rarer pieces. Some time ago a whole set of roosters, graded in size from quite a big figure to a very small one, was on sale. It is astonishing that there can be so many examples with no two of them exactly alike, varying as they do either in size or design. It is not surprising that a collection of 250 Staffordshire spotted dogs alone might be formed with no duplicates, for this ware was more important and undoubtedly of much wider distribution than the plasterwork. The Staffordshire influence on types, designs and colorings of many of these plaster ornaments is a noticeable fact that becomes more pleasantly evident as any great number of them is examined.

Some attention has recently been given to the collecting and recording of those sentimental and patriotic groups made of much heavier plaster and putty colored, known as the Rogers Groups, which in Victorian days appeared as parlor ornaments behind the lace curtains of well-to-do homes, if not those of the aristocracy. In *Hawkers & Walkers in Early America* we find mention of small plaster casts of Classic figures which had their day in 19th Century America and were hawked about by Italian peddlers. But perhaps earlier than either, these very light and quite perishable colored plaster ornaments were the means of satisfying the humble who sought some colorful adornment of their homes.

Among the objects themselves we find birds and animals, human figures and angels; fruit, floral and composite groups; and architectural conceptions in churches and shrines. Cats, dogs, deer, lambs and squirrels had popular appeal. Roosters, parrots, ducks, canary birds and turtle-doves were not neglected. There are rustic statuettes in pairs. Composite, flattish bouquets of mock-orange and leaves, and fruit and leaves, catered to the taste of the day. We find large gadrooned and festooned urns of Classic inspiration filled like horns of plenty with the fruits of the earth. Pine cones in pairs were set up on double spool pedestals. Not uncommonly there is the double purpose of use and ornament, and a circular opening will be incorporated in the design of a shrine, or break into that of a flat bouquet arrangement to receive a watch as in Staffordshire ware, watch pockets being in vogue for use at night.

Rarest of all are the busts. Portraits of a sort; the portrait

(*Continued on page* 122)



*(Center) A mock-orange in yellow ochre is set off by green leaves. (Left and right) Classic urns filled with fruit. One is surmounted by a pair of turtle-doves*

*Illustrations on this page show various types of plaster figurines, statuettes, bas reliefs, etc., made in America during the 19th Century. To the poor and middle class these ornaments were what Staffordshire pieces were to the rich and the well-to-do. It is not strange, then, that most of the plaster ornaments followed after well known Staffordshire patterns*

*(Above) Dining room by Bruno Paul with orchid walls, dark birch furniture and chair coverings in two tones of green. Concealed lights in the mantel illumine a white stucco panel by Vally Wieselthier*

*Lucian Bernhard designed this living room with furniture of European walnut and fabric wall covering in brown and beige. These rooms, the work of Contempora, were exhibited at the Art Center*

## TWO ROOMS EXHIBITED IN NEW YORK

*The texture effect of brickwork can be varied by different ways of finishing the bond. Here the mortar is allowed to overhang. Bohnard & Parsson, architects*

# BRICK TEXTURE IN HOME EXTERIORS

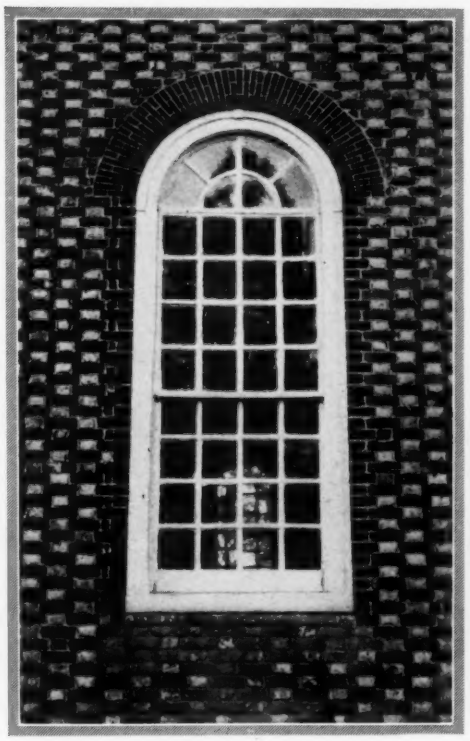
## *In the Selection of Brick, Its Arrangement and Bonding Is Ample Opportunity for Achieving Varied Effects*

R. S. TILDEN

A NEW word has taken its place in the vocabulary of the home owner. To architects it is a familiar one, but "texture" applied to masses of brick stirs the imagination of those whose acquaintance with building materials is more recent and whose knowledge of the possibilities of beauty contained in a load of an everyday building material is more limited than that of his architecturally trained neighbor.

There was a time, and not so long ago, when the ultimate desire of the prospective builder of a home was a surface exhibiting not just a single color but only one shade of that color. As a result certain sections are replete with houses whose exterior presents a nearly perfect vertical plane of a single color and shade—an exterior both dull and uninteresting and one which soon becomes monotonous even to the once proud owner.

Fortunately the popular idea of desirability has already shown a decided change which reflects a more nearly accurate conception of beauty. The day of a façade employing one shade only of brick or other material will soon be no more and masonry buildings, which for years have hidden behind many heavy applications of paint, are again appearing in their true colors. Even such an example of architectural beauty and historic interest as "Kenmore", the former house of Betty Washington Lewis (sister of the first President), has for years been concealing its natural charm beneath a drab mud-colored surface. This will soon be changed, however, due to the endeavors of those loyal women of Fredericksburg whose effort to restore "Kenmore" and have it take its rightful place among the shrines of the country is being rewarded. Who would gainsay that Charles Bulfinch, he whose creative thought and ability are so convincingly evidenced in the beauty of the State House at Boston, will not rest more peacefully now that the rich red of the



*Flemish bond, as illustrated in the old Ware Church in Virginia, employs alternate headers and stretchers. It has the effect of emphasizing each brick*

brick comes from under the camouflage of yellow which for so long covered it?

While color is of some assistance in securing texture, successful accomplishment is not ensured by its use. The blending of shades in such natural products as stone, brick and slate can hardly be equalled by artificial means. The most pleasing results can best be obtained by a skillful handling which accentuates the inherent beauties of these basic materials rather than an attempt to substitute man-made imitations.

Probably the one greatest factor in securing beautiful masonry lies in the creation and treatment of shadows. Shadows can easily be accomplished by "raking" or depressing joints. The effect of a raked as against a "flush" or "struck" joint is to cast a shadow in the joint and has the effect of darkening the surface of the entire wall. Another method of producing shadows is to allow the excess mortar squeezed out when the masonry unit is bedded to remain. This throws the shadow under the joint, and the mortar rather than the unit makes the shadow in this case, having the effect of emphasizing the mortar color in contrast to the general color of the wall, whereas the raking of joints tends to give less value to the color of the mortar. Both of these methods are capable of considerable variation. For example, in the first case, the depth to which a joint is raked affects the strength of the shadow as does the type of raked joint used, such as concave, stripped joints, etc. The quantity of mortar allowed to overhang in the second case may increase or lessen not only the shadow but the color value of the mortar.

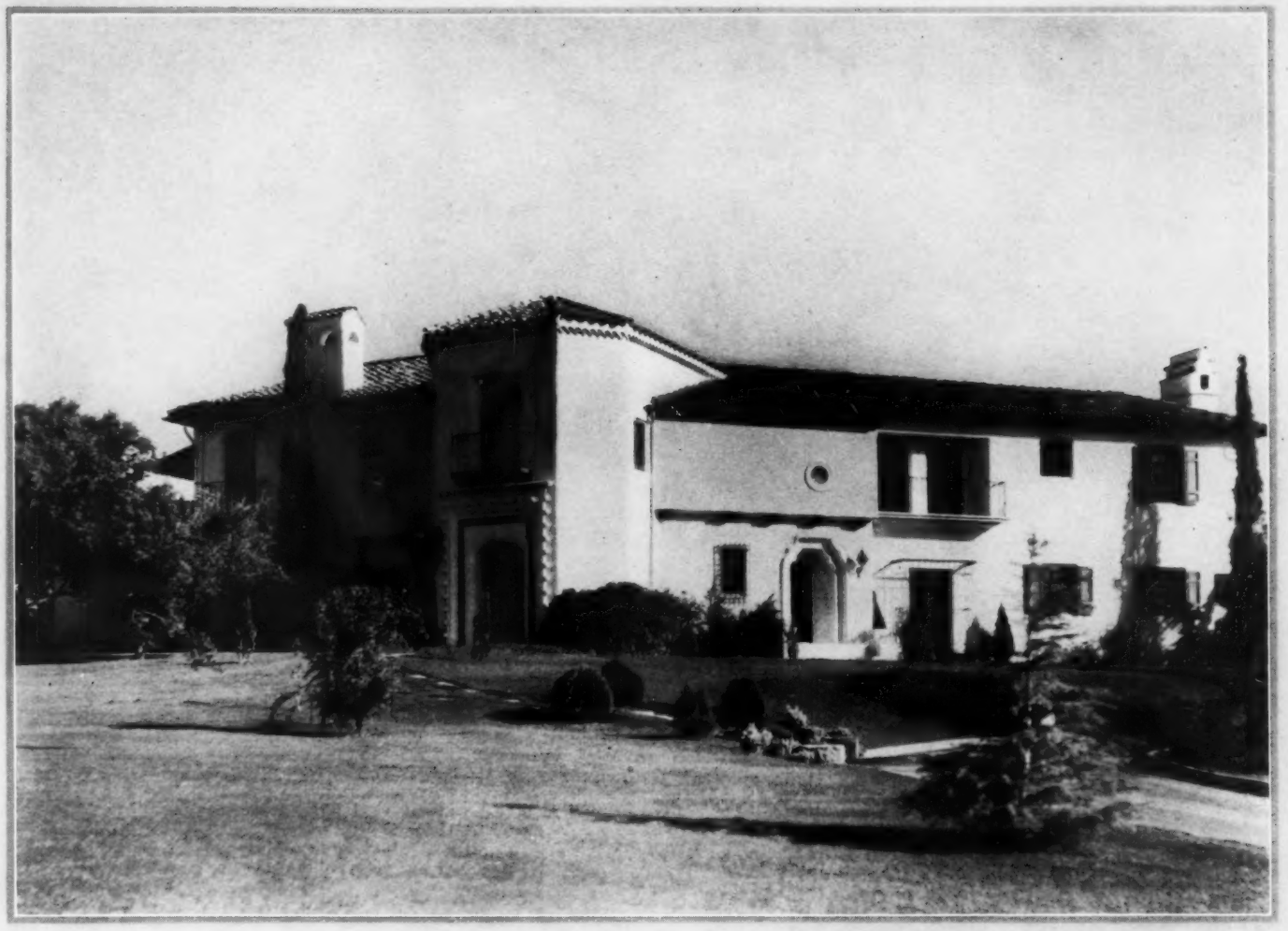
*Alternate rows of headers and stretchers, giving a certain suggestion of a series of horizontal courses, characterize the English bond. S. Edson Gage was the architect of this example*

*Texture in brickwork is also secured by varying the color of the brick and through the pleasant contrast of color which exists between the mortar and the bricks. Howard Shaw, architect*

Colored mortars are used to some extent but the tendency seems to be so to employ colored mortars as to blend rather than afford definite contrast to a wall material. Very often sufficient variation from the natural mortar color may be obtained by using sand from a special pit. White mortar made from white sand and white cement will probably always be popular for residences of Colonial type, especially if the houses are somewhat screened by trees and shrubbery.

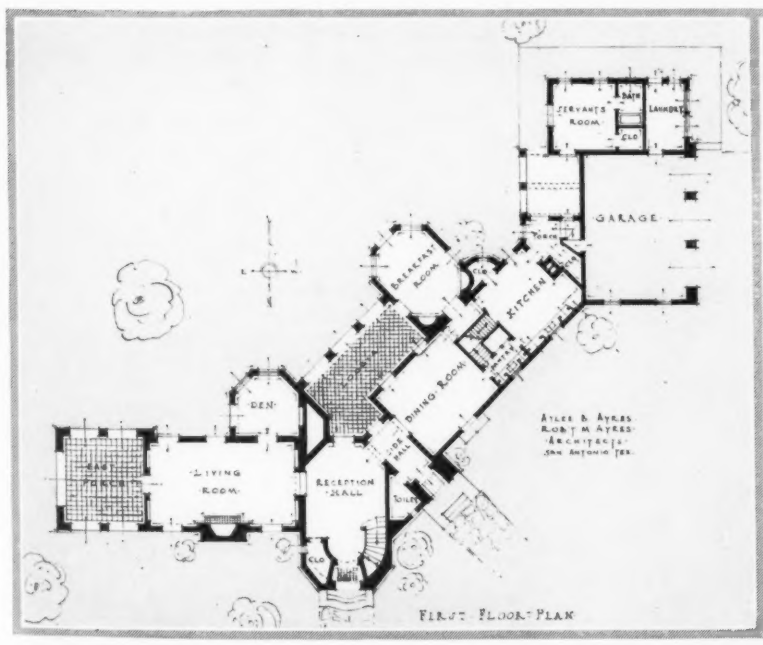
Bonds, or the arrangement of the masonry units, also have their effect. Flemish bond (alternate headers and stretchers) has the tendency of making each brick stand out from its neighbor. This is clearly shown in the illustration of Ware Church, Gloucester Co., Virginia. This building, which "is so old no one knows when it was built", is an exceptionally beautiful reminder of the early days of the Colonies. While its exact age is unknown, some idea may be gained by the fact that one of the bricks at Abingdon Church, nearby and evidently constructed by the same men, is dated 1660. The Flemish bond in the Ware Church is defined very clearly by the almost universal glazed or "salt"

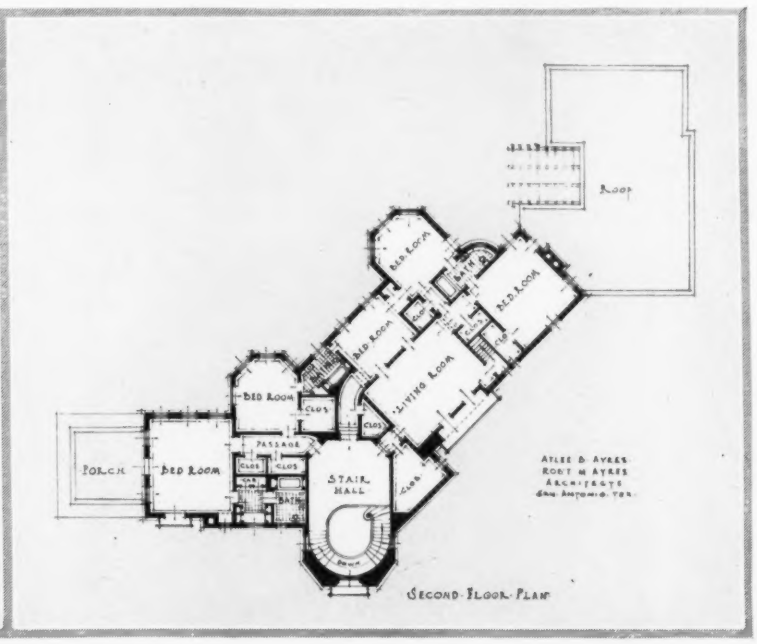
(*Continued on page* 124)



*The residence of Carl Newton, in San Antonio, is a distinguished expression of Spanish motifs. Colorful, yet restrained, it avoids the picturesque excesses generally committed in the name of Iberian architecture. Designed by Atlee B. & Robert M. Ayres*

*The plans form a wide angle with the living room and porch at one end, a reception hall in the apex and the dining room, breakfast room, loggia and service rooms comprising the other. A compact and livable room arrangement is found on the upper floor*




# A HOUSE OF DISTINCTION IN SAN ANTONIO

*Wrought iron balconies, red tile roofs of low pitch and shadowy, arched terraces are among the Spanish details incorporated in the Newton house. This is the living room wing. Upstairs the porch furnishes an awninged deck off one of the bedrooms*

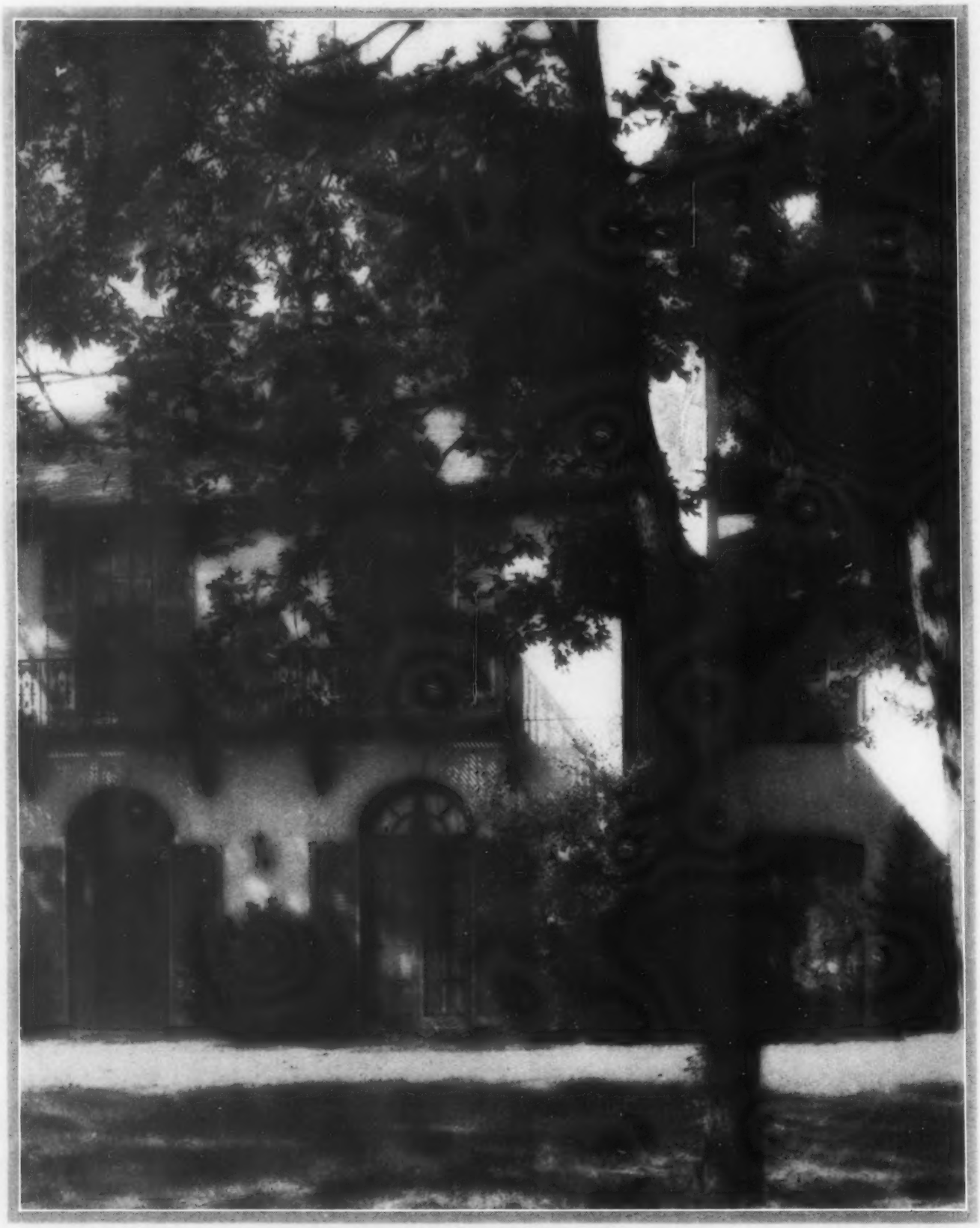
*An unusual treatment is given the entrance—spheres, a tile frame, repeated in the inner door, and a delicately molded curve at the top, coming down like a widow's peak. It is a combination of usual and unusual forms, of color and light and shade*

## MOLDED PLASTER AND COLORFUL TILE

*On the north end is the side hall entrance and the grilled window of the dining room. Smaller windows upstairs have Spanish wooden grilles. The upper balcony leads off the living room which is placed on the second floor, after the custom of the South*

*The architects have been singularly successful in their decorative handling of molded plaster around doorways, this being the main form of decoration. The entrance to the hall is a fine example of modeling. Atlee B. & Robert M. Ayres, architects*

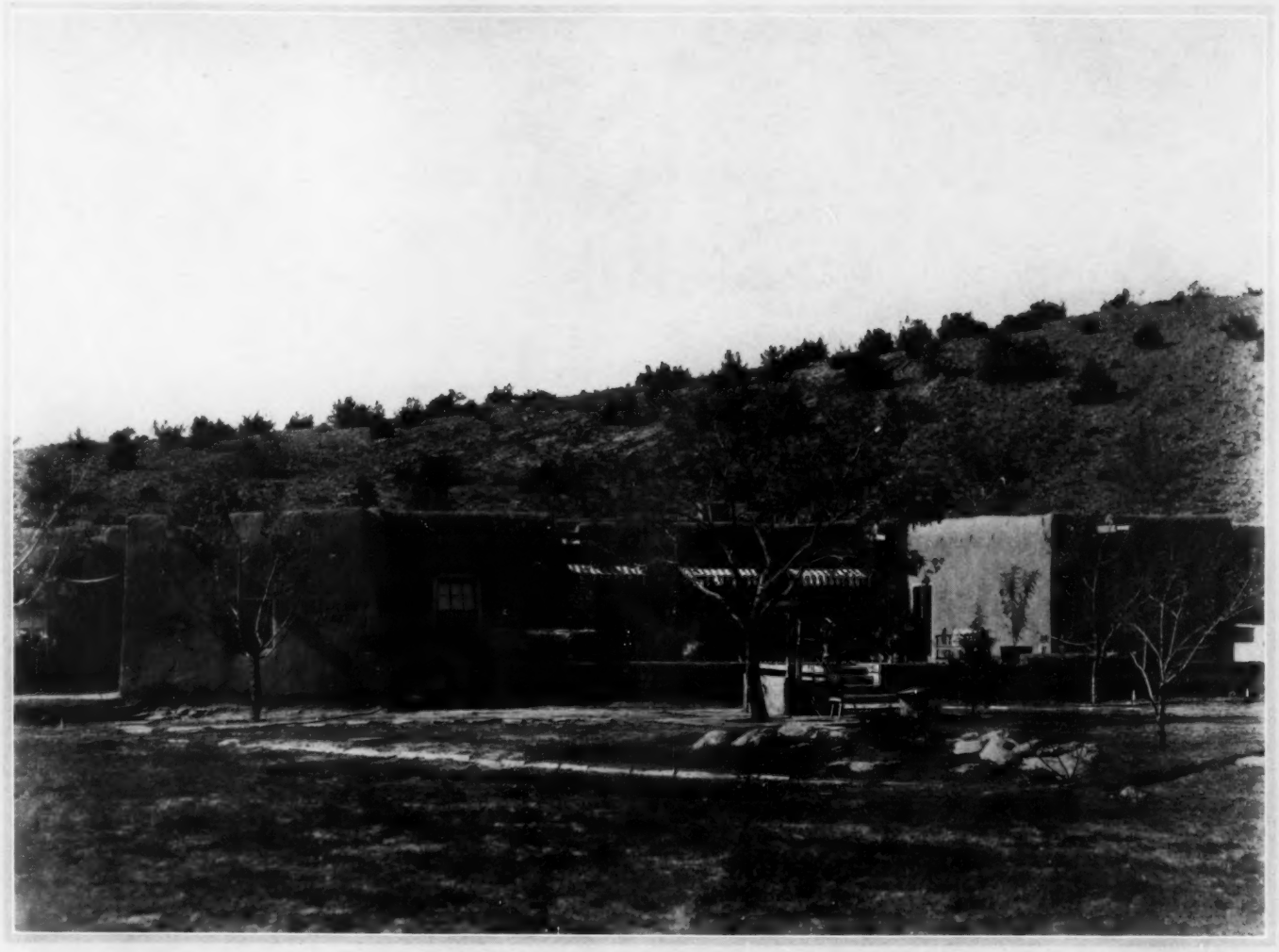
# IN A RESTRAINED ANDALUSIAN DESIGN



Roulande

# FROM THE ABSINTHE HOUSE TO HOUSTON

*The old Absinthe House in New Orleans, that delightful Mecca of bon-vivants for a century or more, served as inspiration for this Latin Colonial home of David Picton, at River Oaks, Houston, Texas. The architect was John F. Staub*

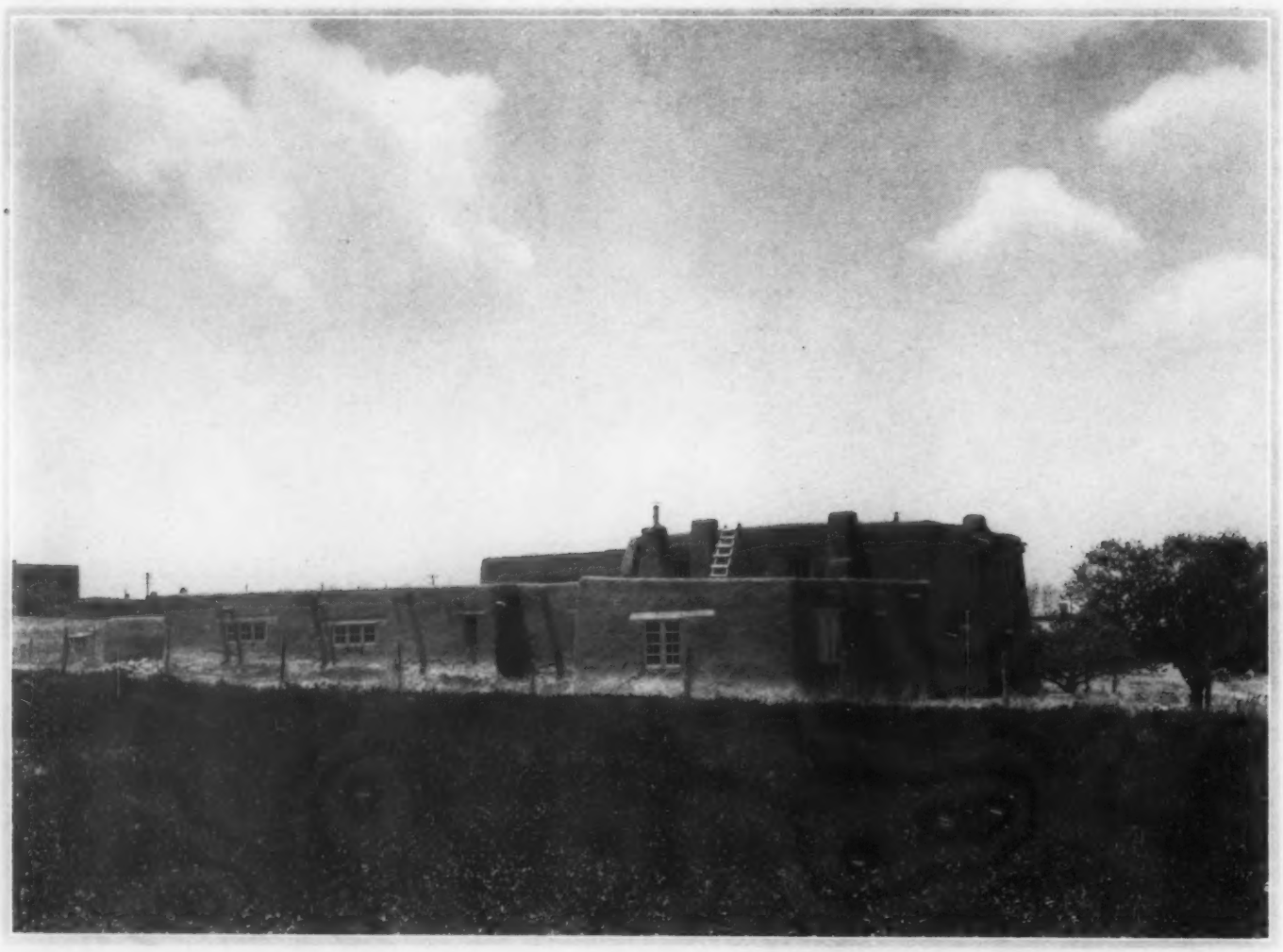


Theodore M. Fisher

*The two views on this page are of the home of Samuel Hamilton, at Santa Fé, N. M., a true adobe house built after the native Indian style*

*High walls of adobe or sun-baked mud straw brick are the usual fencing used in these southwest homes, affording both privacy and protection*

# AN ADOBE HOME OF THE SOUTHWEST



*Perhaps the earliest authentic style of American architecture extant today is the pueblo house, a flat-roofed adobe structure with stories stepped back. It is here shown as successfully used in the home of Frank Applegate at Santa Fé*

*The wooden gallery and the balconies, as found on the Applegate house, are doubtless introductions made by early Spanish settlers since the local Indian usually lives on his roof top. Such galleries are usually tinted in strong colors*

*Adobe walls being necessarily thick, they give deep reveals to windows and doors. All structural woodwork is exposed in these houses. The interior walls are roughly plastered and tinted, a good background for native fabrics*

*In the close view of the Applegate entrance can be seen the large adobe bricks above the portal. After the wall is laid up with these it is usually given a mud and straw wash coat and left to the clemency of the elements*

# IN THE PUEBLO STYLE OF SANTA FÉ

*An English indicating box lock, cast and engraved about 1680. It is signed "Johannes Wilkes de Birmingham Fecit"*

# THE JEWELRY OF THE HOUSE

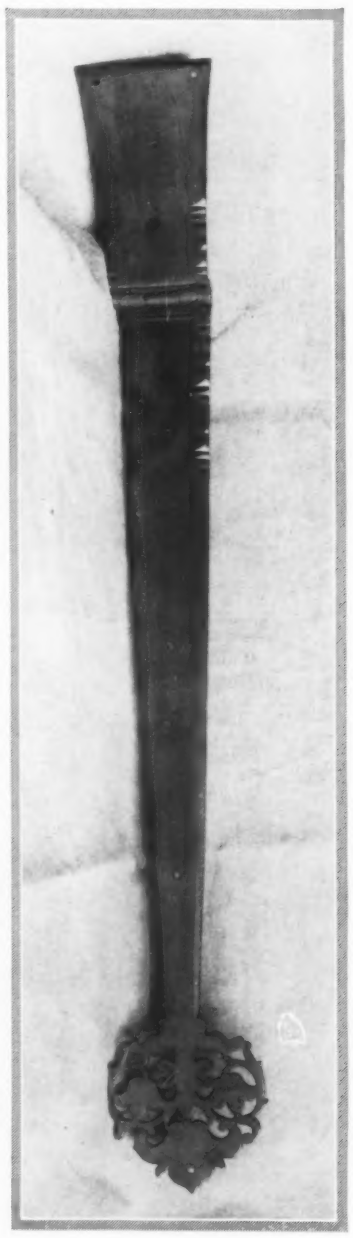
## *Inspiration for Good Hardware Designs May Be Found In The Work of 17th and 18th Century Locksmiths*

HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN

TO a certain extent, hardware is the jewelry of the house, for it can impart, both outside and indoors, just that touch of finished adornment that well-chosen jewelry can add to a becomingly gowned woman. But, unlike jewelry, locks, hinges, knobs and keyplates are indispensable necessities and have very utilitarian as well as decorative purposes to fulfil. We cannot do without them. Yet, at the same time, minimizing or even altogether disregarding its decorative aspect, we cannot escape the obvious fact that there is no single item of house appointment that can more utterly cheapen and spoil the looks of either interior or exterior woodwork than can mean and unworthy hardware.

Though locks, knobs and hinges may be wholly utilitarian, there is no reason why they should be prosaic, dull or tawdry. The actual cause of their so often being dull is that consideration of the hardware is ordinarily put off too long when a house is being built. In fact, settling the character, pattern and cost of the hardware is apt to be the last decision made in connection with the fabric of the building. Then, when various and sundry extras, added during the course of erection, have almost or quite exhausted the budget of estimated costs and rigid economy has become the order of the day, the appropriation for hardware is ruthlessly pared down to the lowest figure that will ensure fulfillment of utilitarian demands and a bare modicum of decent appearance. In other words, the hardware is almost invariably sacrificed to the installation of all manner of patent gadgets calculated to promote housekeepingless housekeeping.

Even when motives of economy and a depleted treasury are not dominating factors when a house is just being finished, the quality of the hardware too often fails of getting the attention it deserves. Time and again, people are inconsistent enough to move heaven and earth to get good panelling, deftly carved mantels and other adjuncts of decorative woodwork and then, having secured these desiderata, they neglect the metal mounts that should naturally go with fine woodwork to give the final touch of elegance and individuality. Despite our unquestioned superiority in the art of domestic architecture, the fact remains that in nine cases out of ten we either do not pay enough heed to the decorative values of hardware for the house or, if we are fully alive to the importance of the subject, for one cause or another, we allow ourselves to be swerved from putting our convictions into effect.

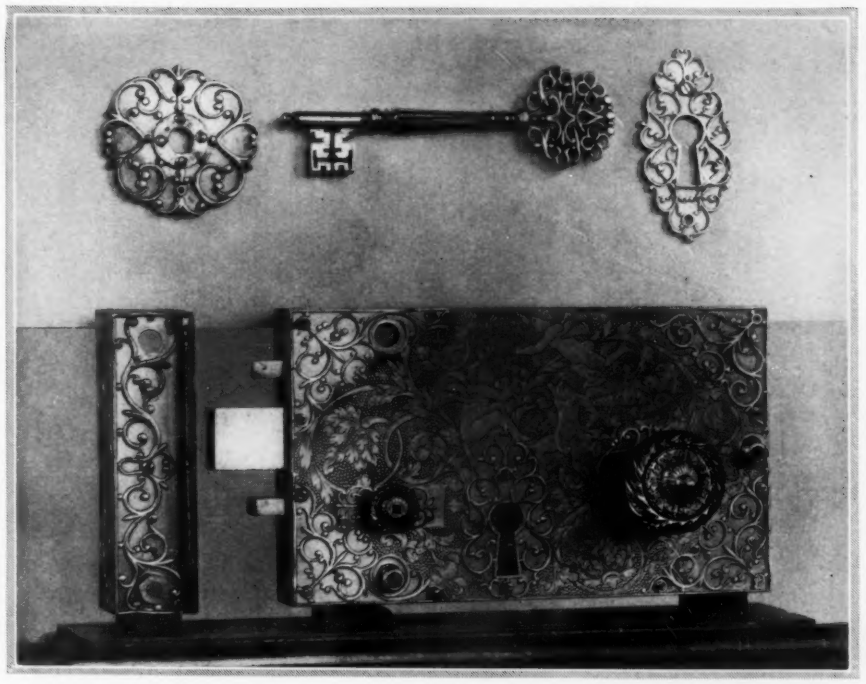


It is just in this particular that we can profitably take to heart the practice of the 17th and 18th Centuries; we shall find a reward of fertile suggestion. Those charged with the completion of fine houses in those days, whether we look to England or France, Italy or Spain, to say nothing of the Low Countries or our own American Colonies, seem to have had a keener sensibility of domestic hardware refinements than most of their successors of today. They appear to have had a more sympathetic feeling for metal excellence both in form and in surface decoration.

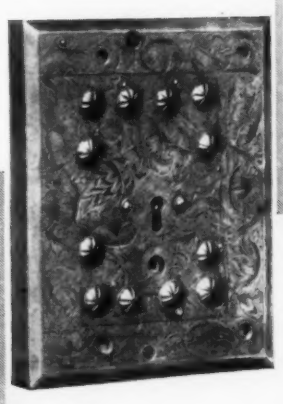
For evidence of this we need not confine ourselves to examining the more pretentious examples of metal craftsmanship; the speci-

*(Continued on page 106)*

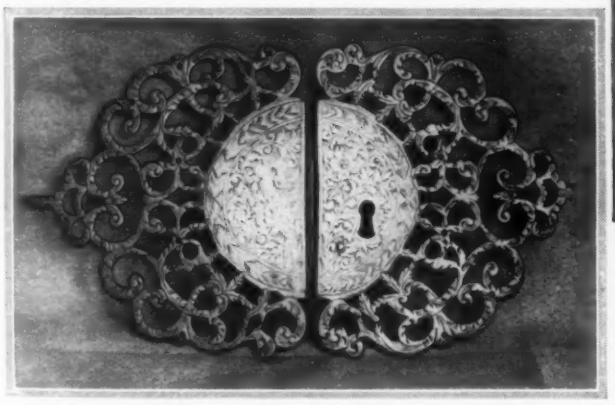
*The beauty of this hinge, which is made of pierced brass and is of 17th Century English origin, lies in its cutting and the terminal decoration*



*This 17th Century English lock, signed by its maker, "Philip Harris Londini Fecit", is of brass with applied steel frets at the corners. Decorations are carried throughout lock, keyplate and base of knobs*

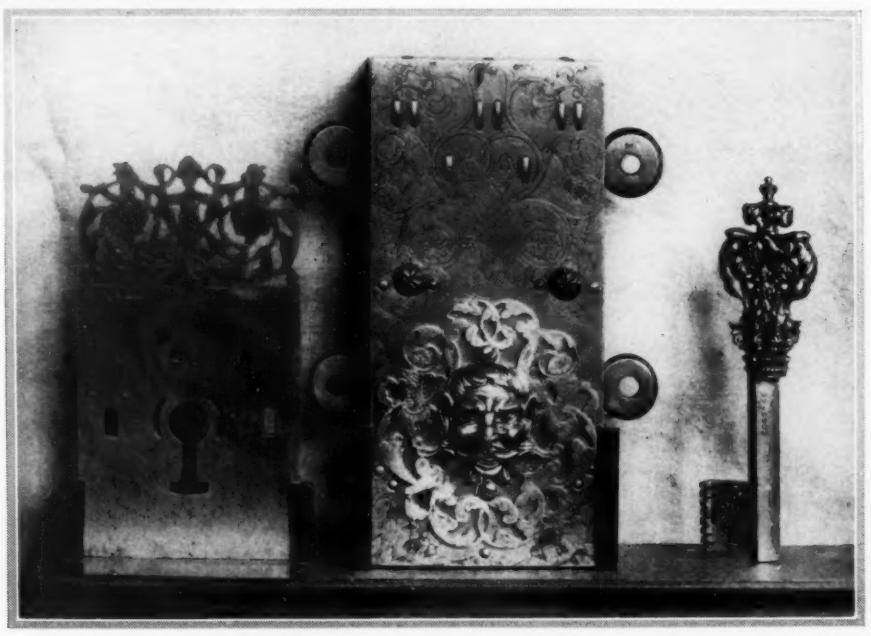


*The English brass box lock to the left is engraved with flowers and foliage and further embellished with red lacquer and rosette-headed bolts*

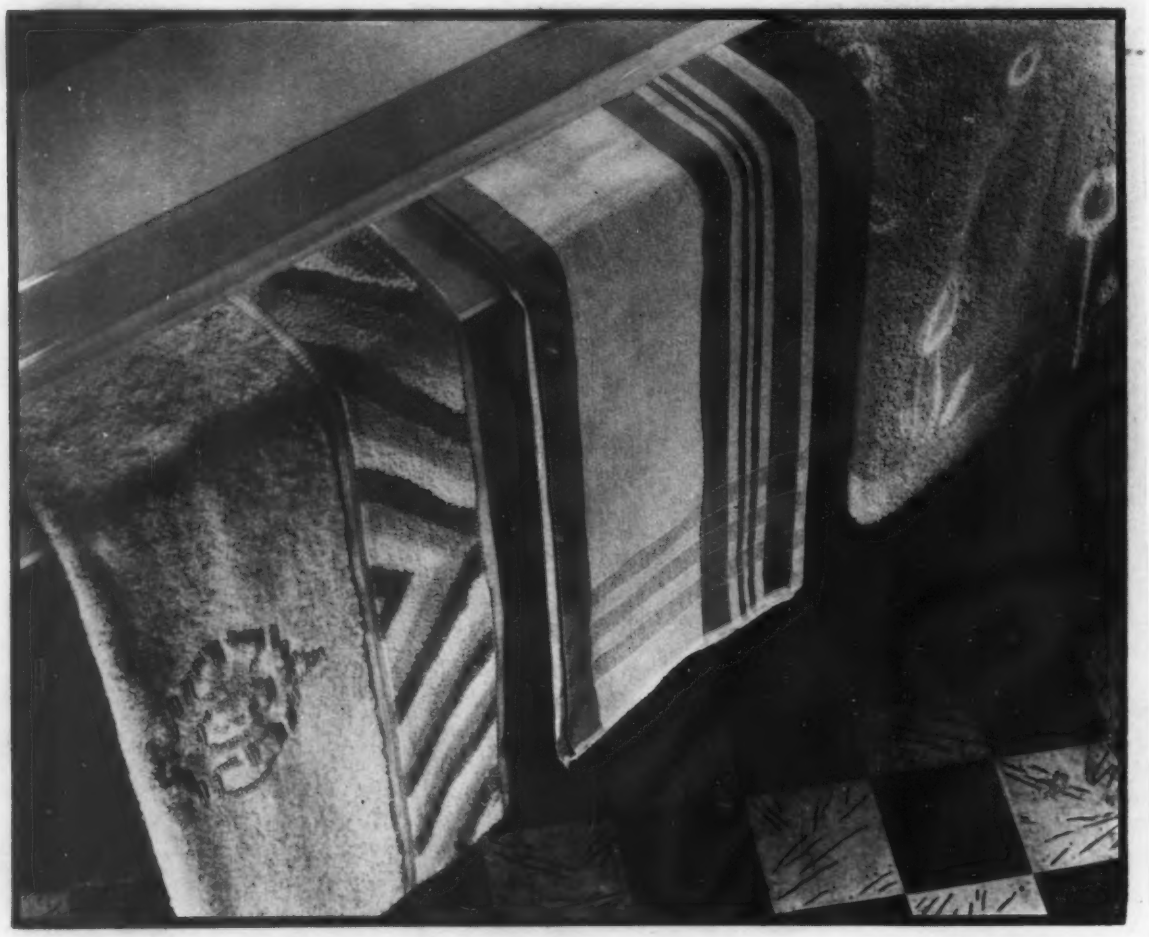


*A flowing design of foliage and flowers enriches the late 17th Century English brass box lock shown above. Applicable to modern hardware design for even modest houses*

*Above is a pair of fretted and engraved brass keyplates, of English make, dating from the late 17th Century. This and the other illustration are by courtesy of the Victoria and Albert Museum*



*(Left) A chiselled steel lock with engraved arabesques. Masque in relief. It is characteristic of the 17th Century French locksmith's art. The entire set consists of a lock, keyplate and key*



*(Above, left) Bath towel with chenille border and cross-stitch monogram. Grande Maison de Blanc. (Center) Blue striped heavy linen. Bath Shop. (Right) Turquoise towel with white motifs. Lord & Taylor*

*(Below) Clear glass bottle with opalescent blue stopper. Saks Fifth Avenue. (Center) Hobnail glass bottle in turquoise. Three New Yorkers. (Left) Blue Venetian glass with flower-shaped stopper. Benello*

Anton Bruehl

*The border design of this blue and white bath set strikes an interesting modern note. A blue band edges the face towel. From McCutcheon. All of the various articles illustrated on these pages may be obtained in other colors than the ones noted*

# NEW BATH ACCESSORIES IN BLUE

Anton Bruehl

*(Above) Soft, deep pile bath towel, with striped border and embroidered monogram shading from pearl to dark gray. Fringed linen face towel to match. Mosse. The shaggy cotton bath mat is black and white. Bath Shop*

*(Below) Opaque black glass bottles with crystal stoppers are smart notes in the bathroom. Saks Fifth Avenue. The center bottle of carved Baccarat glass comes in three sizes; powder box to match. Lord & Taylor*

*Above is a practical box for a bath-dressing room made of heavy glass and nickel and containing two compartments. The bottle with nickel top comes in crystal, rose, blue, lavender or green glass, in various sizes. Courtesy of Lord & Taylor*

## BLACK FOR MODERN BATHROOMS

# *The* GARDENER'S CALENDAR *for* AUGUST

*This Calendar of the gardener's labors is planned as a reminder for taking up all his tasks in their proper seasons. It is fitted to the climate of the Middle States, but may be made available for the whole country if, for every hundred miles north or south, allowance is made for a difference of from five to seven days later or earlier in the time of carrying out the operations. The dates are for an average season.*

## FIRST WEEK

AUGUST is predominantly Phlox month in many gardens—a distinction which can and should be a memorable one, for these perennials are capable of midsummer effects which no other flower can quite equal. Their full success calls for wise selection of varieties for color, the removal of unsightly flower heads that have passed their prime, and the exclusion of those self-sown seedlings which will ruin any color scheme if allowed to come into flower. Where several varieties of Phlox are grown there is no telling what unpleasing hues their seedlings may show.

This is a good month, too, for dividing and replanting that other fine perennial, the Iris, or setting out new rhizomes. A good plan in separating large clumps of the Germanica type is to cut the rhizomes so that each section has one group of leaves. The foliage, of course, is sliced off a couple of inches from the crown so that the plant's energy can be devoted to the formation of new roots.

The ubiquitous weed is beyond question the hardiest perennial of them all. In border, vegetable garden and lawn alike, it seems to pass through rebirth after rebirth despite drought, heat and the sunbaked conditions which midsummer often brings to harry more worthy plants. Its presence in lawns is perhaps the most annoying of all, for digging it out without disfiguring the turf is not easy. For destroying deep-rooted ones an Asparagus knife is a valued ally.

A more pleasant activity is the making of cuttings from Climbing Roses. If taken now from wood of last year's growth, set four inches deep in shaded soil, well watered and covered with preserve jars, they will root in a month or so.

## SECOND WEEK

AS this is being written, the Eastern States are enduring a spell of hot, dry weather which has made the generous use of the hose a real garden necessity. The situation recalls the fact that August often brings even longer periods of such trying conditions, emphasizing the fact that, when artificial watering has to be resorted to, you should do a good deal more of it than most people suspect. It takes a really copious application to carry down to the important deeper roots.

All through the summer our native Ferns continue their infinitely varied display of luxuriant green, maintaining their full beauty not only in their natural haunts but also in those garden nooks where conditions have been made favorable for them. Unlike some other plants, they can be moved as successfully now as at any season, and many species are so plentiful that there need be no scruples about collecting them from the wild. Their garden possibilities are well worth investigation.

This month is an excellent time for setting out a Strawberry bed in some sunny spot where the soil is fairly sandy in character and quite rich. Pot-grown plants bought and set now will produce abundantly next year—100 of them can be depended upon to yield twenty-five or thirty quarts of fine berries if of good varieties and properly handled. This number of plants will occupy a space equivalent to 8′ x 25′.

Along about now it will pay you to look over the Dahlias and make sure that they are adequately tied to their stakes, for with the height and heavy foliage which they have attained they are more than ever subject to breakage.

## THIRD WEEK

AS mid-August passes, the time arrives for planting evergreens of the coniferous as well as broad-leaved type. Unlike the deciduous trees and shrubs, the evergreens must go into the ground well before autumn sets in, for it is essential that they develop and establish new roots before growth ceases in the autumn.

To insure the formation of these new roots, the soil must never be allowed to dry out. At least once a week it must be well saturated to the full depth of the root area, either by rain or with water artificially applied. This is not a program for a few weeks, only; it is to be adhered to right up to the time the ground freezes hard.

This August sun may be a rather vigorous enemy for smaller things than evergreens. It is likely to prove especially hard on young perennials which have just been transplanted from the flats where they have been growing from seed, so the prudent gardener is prepared to shade these plantlets for a few days after setting them out. Where there is no natural shelter provided by trees or other large objects he will invert an empty berry basket over each young plant or possibly stretch cheesecloth on a frame a few feet above the ground so as to intercept the sun's rays during the hottest part of the day.

At least half of gardening is preparing for future results, after all; the planning and most of the labor must be done away ahead of time. This is why one not only plants spring-flowering bulbs months before they are to bloom, but even finds advantage in placing his orders for all sorts of plants well ahead. Today is none too soon for sending in even the last of these orders for fall delivery.

## FOURTH WEEK

PEONIES and Roses are, properly speaking, plants which ought to be so set in the beginning that they won't need to be disturbed for several years at least. Both are frequently planted in the fall and both deserve to have their beds made up thoroughly weeks ahead of time so that the soil will have a chance to settle back to normal level. To those who contemplate setting out either of these flowers this autumn the advice can be given to dig deeply, dig well and dig now.

All of which reminds us of that other close ally of successful soil, the compost heap. It isn't enough just to pile up leaves, garden refuse and so forth and let them rot away undisturbed, for quicker and better results will be gained by turning the pile over every month or so. A regular spading fork is the best implement for this work, for its tines will easily penetrate the mass.

It is not generally known that one of the best ingredients for a compost heap is the general contents of the kitchen garbage pail. If this stuff is mixed in with the rest of the compost it rapidly decomposes into rich humus, especially if some soil is incorporated with it. Another useful plan is to bury it in trenches between the plant rows in the vegetable garden where it will gradually rot away and provide rich feeding ground.

If the work should be rather slack this week it will be a good opportunity to unearth those masses of Narcissi which have become overcrowded after several years. When the bulbs have been brought to light they can be replanted in their new sites at once or held in a dry, shady place for a few weeks before going back into the ground.

*OLD DOC LEMMON SAYS—"When ye come to think of it pra'tical-like, I dunno why it is thet fishin' gits the holt on folks thet it does. Some ways, ye might lay it onto the fact thet the kinds o' fish it's the most fun to ketch—trout an' bass an' perch an' the like o' thet—are good eatin', but thet ain't the hull of it; if it was, ye'd ruther chase chickens, which hev a lot more solid meat onto 'em, an' less bones. No, there's somethin' more to it than just fillin' your belly with good vittles—somethin' thet kind o' feeds all the insides of a man from his skelp down. Take Enoch, for instance:*

*"Enoch he was a trout, an' when I say trout I don't mean no shiner. He was two foot long if he was an inch, an' I reckon he weighed all o' six pound. Ev'ry fisherman in the township knowed him an' the big hole he hung out in where Birchy Holler Brook runs under the footbridge at the end o' Long Medder, an' I reckon the knowin' warn't all on their side; the way Enoch acted, he could reco'nize Ed Roswell an' Jem Taylor an' the rest of us without hevin' to look twicet.*

*"Wal, I dunno how many year it was thet we tried to ketch thet old socker. He got to be a habit, like, same as tobacker; but it never done us no good, 'cept for the fun o' thinkin' thet mebbe next time we'd hang him proper. 'Bout oncet or twicet a season he'd take a-holt o' somebuddy's bait, dive for the roots o' the willer tree just below the bridge, an' snag the line. Mostly, though, he wouldn't pay no more 'tention than a hoss does to a woodtick. He knowed fishhooks better'n any human ever did.*

*"I got to feelin' right friendly with Enoch, finally. He allus played the game fair an' beat us ev'ry time—thet's why I fired one o' the hired hands who speared him with a pitchfork thet summer o' the Big Drought. A trout thet was as nigh human as him hed a right to be ketched fair an' honest or not at all."*

# Oh, the bouquet of a dainty CONSOMMÉ!

In Consommé, the French soup-chef meets a challenge worthy of his skill. At the formal luncheon or the brilliant dinner, the consommé must give an unmistakable note of nicety.

* * *

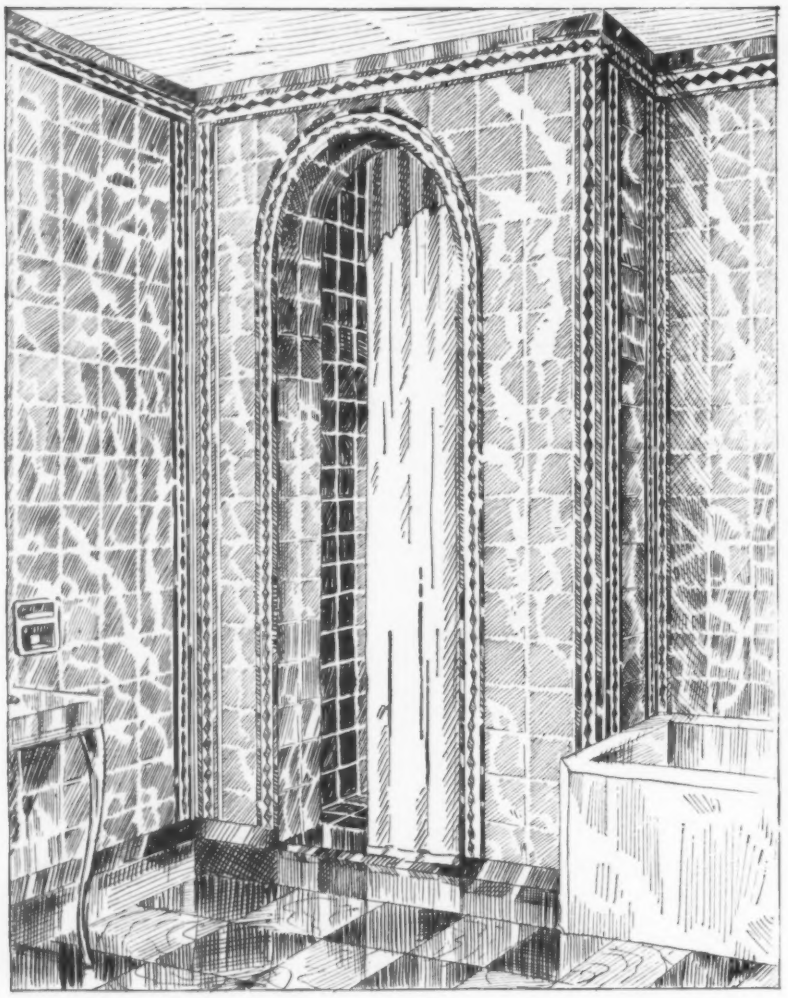
It is for this reason that the hostess has such implicit confidence in the Consommé blended by Campbell's famous French chefs. It is the rich liquor of choicest beef, clarified to a beautiful amber and delicately flavored with carrots, onion, celery, parsley and seasoning.

* * *

Blended to an exact and unfailing standard, Campbell's Consommé supplies just that ingratiating flavor and wholesome encouragement to appetite and digestion which a clear soup should always give. 12 cents a can.

LOOK FOR THE RED-AND-WHITE LABEL

WITH THE MEAL OR AS A MEAL SOUP BELONGS IN THE DAILY DIET



## Beauty, color and design in *enduring* CHROMITE walls

MODERN CHROMITE tiled walls for bathrooms and kitchens offer unequalled opportunities,—permanent, beautiful, rich color effects, yet lustrous, smooth, flint hard surfaces.

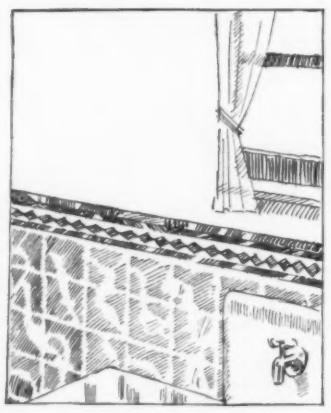
The wealth of superb two toned color selections, combinations and designs presents real opportunity for true individuality,—found only in CHROMITE.

CHROMITE will not crack,—is easily, quickly and perfectly applied. A bath of water removes the effects of time, leaving your CHROMITE walls glisteningly colorful —again just like new.

—and the surprise of CHROMITE is its moderate price which encourages its use generously in many parts of the home . . . it is cemented to the wall in sheet form.

Before you build or re-decorate, it will pay you to be fully informed about CHROMITE.

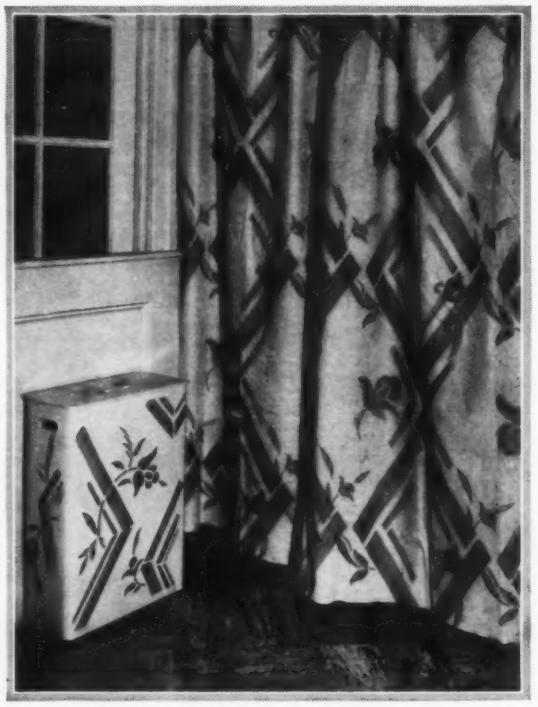
*An illustrated CHROMITE booklet will be sent on request.*



# CHROMITE

**"For walls of permanent beauty"**

**CHROMITE CO., Dept. M 228 North La Salle St., Chicago**

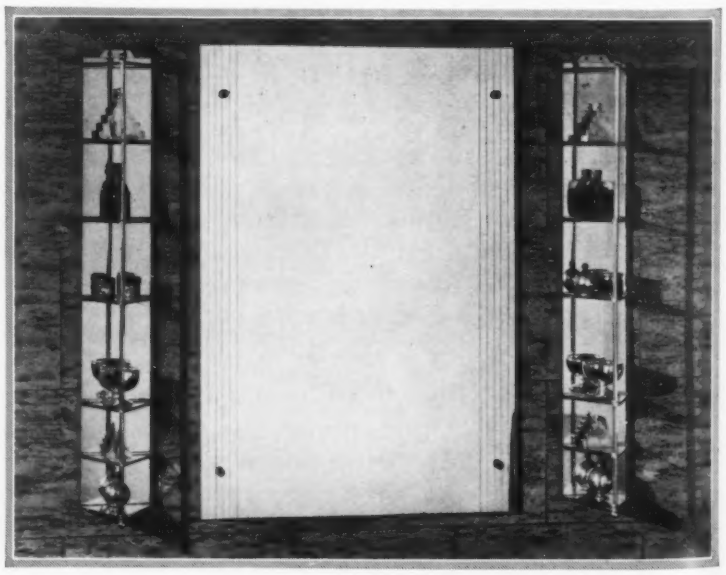



*Rubberized cotton in a modernist flower and lattice design makes this shower bath curtain which is accompanied by a matching clothes hamper. Available in various blends of blue, green, orchid or yellow. R. H. Macy & Co.*

## TO ENLIVEN THE BATHROOM

*This flower design in tan, brown and orange adorns a pure silk processed shower curtain. B. Altman & Co.*

*An unusual sea shell bathroom paper is lavender, rose, peach and yellow on chalk blue. Katzenbach & Warren*



*An economical arrangement for a small bathroom utilizes an unframed mirror and narrow triangular shaped shelves of crystal and mirror. Designed by George Sakier*

# Choose YOUR STERLING *as you would choose a home!*

DAYS and months, often years, go into the planning of a home. Gardens and gables, floors and flowers, a thousand and one all-important details must be studied and discussed, arranged and re-arranged, so that eventually a fine harmonious whole may be achieved.

For, after all, a home is scarcely a passing fancy. Usually, it is the choice of a lifetime, and as such, should be a unified expression of your own ideas and desires—a lifelong setting for your own particular personality. Each chair, each table, each meticulous appointment should reflect the spirit of your home—should harmoniously merge into the lovely ensemble you so carefully plan.

Your silver tableware, particularly, must be chosen with exacting care, for Sterling, too, is the choice of a lifetime. It must be of lasting design and fine craftsmanship, obviously. It must be of perfect balance and generous weight. But over and above that, it is important that your Sterling Tableware be so designed that it blends with and enhances the dining-room surroundings in which you will enjoy so many delightful hours.

No matter what the spirit of your dining-room—Colonial, Early English, Georgian, Pennsylvania Dutch, Mediterranean, Modern American—there is a pattern in "TREASURE" Solid Silver which will harmonize perfectly. Each "TREASURE" pattern is inspired by the lasting beauty of exquisite period design. Each is authentic in feeling, modern in execution. As for craftsmanship—the immortal Paul Revere, himself a silversmith of glorious repute, would indubitably approve the faithful workmanship of "TREASURE" craftsmen.

A letter, telling something of your choice in dining-room decoration, will bring prompt descriptions and illustrations of a Sterling Service in perfect keeping. Also the name of an excellent jeweler near you who can show you these lovely "TREASURE" patterns in actual silver. Write us to-day—there is no obligation.

ROGERS, LUNT & BOWLEN CO., *Silversmiths*

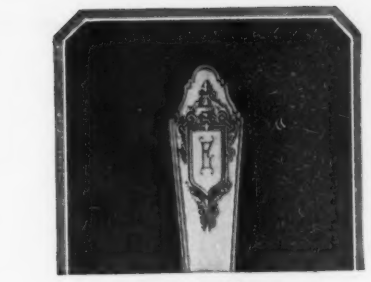
*Creators of Distinctive Tableware*

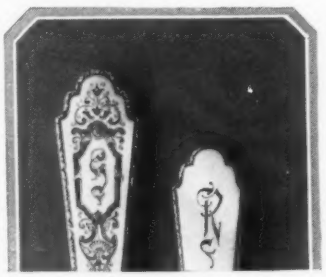
GREENFIELD, ' ' ' ' MASSACHUSETTS

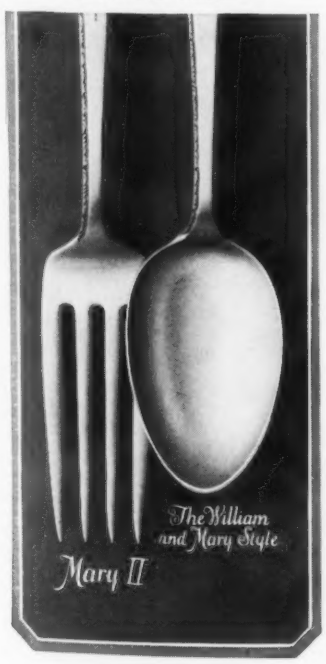
*Member of the Sterling Silversmiths Guild of America*

"Treasure" Solid Silver

STERLING 925/1000 FINE







ROBRAS 20-20's installed in the interior wall in the residence of Henry S. Drinker, Esq., Marion, Pa.

# HIDDEN HEAT Means Heat from Within your Walls

## ROBRAS 20-20 Radiators

IN YOUR HOUSE there is wasted space between the walls. Wasted because a small amount of it would hold all the ROBRAS 20-20 Radiators necessary to give you adequate heat throughout your entire home. No longer need old-fashioned *out in the way* radiators be tolerated.

ROBRAS 20-20's would go in between the studding of interior or exterior walls. They would be out of sight and out of the way, because their unique design cuts their size to 20% the size of equal old-fashioned radiators. They are made of brass. They cannot rust or corrode. Freezing doesn't harm them.

Remember that with the radiators in the wall, curtains can be hung straight from valance to hem. Furniture can be arranged as you want it. No dust can be flung up to soil curtains or wall paper.

A booklet "Proof of the Pudding," has been prepared to show you the ingenious ways in which ROBRAS 20-20 Radiators can be used; in staircases, under French doors, and in many other places.

Send us your name and let this booklet inform you on HIDDEN HEAT.

**ROME BRASS RADIATOR**
CORPORATION

*1 East 42nd Street*
*New York*

Everywhere in fine homes ROBRAS 20-20's in the wall, out of sight and out of the way are taking the place of ugly old-fashioned radiators.

H&G-8-29

*The mantel in this room with silver walls is blue with mirror insets. The modern painting has a silver ground and a mirror frame. Chamberlain Dodds was the decorator*

# MANTELS AND ARRANGEMENT

(*Continued from page* 59)

now excellent reproductions of all period types, there is no excuse for ugly or inappropriate fittings.

To say just what you should put on your mantel is, of course, futile without knowing the particular room and family the mantel serves, but a few notes of warning may be sounded on general principles. Avoid all tendency to clutter a mantel—either by excessive ornamentation at the time of decorating, or afterwards by making it a repository for family odds and ends. In the effort to find relief from the clocks and candlesticks so long wedded to mantel shelves, all kinds of meaningless objects find their way thereto. This gives a confused look that at once destroys balance and symmetry. After all, simplicity has a sounder value than any other expression, and it is better to err on the side of restraint than to indulge in a flurry of over-accentuation.

Seldom one sees a single work of art placed on a mantel shelf. Why? Possibly because a room is usually evolved in this sequence of processes—architectural form, construction and interior finish, furnishing and decoration; paintings, sculpture and *objets d'art* coming last, often after the house is built and has been lived in. Suppose the opposite were adopted and one started from the acquisition of a work

(*Continued on page* 106)

*An early American room in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, shows an interesting overmantel treatment of paneling with inset drawers*

**THE WORLD MOVES ON . . . And we're moving with it, keeping pace with the times, even ahead of the times. To offer better facilities and the most complete of modern service, three of the country's leading jewelers and silversmiths have merged—**

**Black, Starr & Frost, Fifth Avenue, New York**

**Gorham Company (Fifth Avenue Store), New York**

**Spaulding & Company • • Chicago**

**The 48th Street store (Black, Starr & Frost building) is at present being re-designed and expanded, and by October first will be the headquarters for the merged Fifth Avenue institutions.**

**In this great merger . . . the same personnel, the same management will continue. Our old friends, and our new friends will find the most up-to-date equipment . . . and increased facilities, which offer wider stocks and greater buying opportunities.**

BLACK STARR & FROST-
GORHAM Inc.

FIFTH AVENUE, CORNER 48TH STREET, NEW YORK · SOUTHAMPTON · PALM BEACH

*Associated with* SPAULDING-GORHAM, INC., *Chicago and Paris*

# *Only* a millionaire

could own the original of this Palace Garden Rug, but you, with a taste for the beautiful and unusual and a "middling" purse may easily have a duplicate of it. In Bengal-Oriental rugs we give you not only a thoroughly Oriental appearance in texture, design and coloring, but we give you substance—the rug is half an inch thick and compactly woven; the fringes are the warps of the rug, hand knotted by deft fingers just as Oriental fringes are hand knotted.

The price for a Bengal-Oriental, 9 x 12 size, is less than $200.

PALACE GARDEN
*Reproduction*



Send only 10 cents . . . We will mail you a portfolio of color reproductions of rare and beautiful Bengal-Oriental rugs James M. Shoemaker Co., Inc., 119 West 40th Street, New York

# Bengal-Oriental Rugs

THE HOUSE OF SHOEMAKER—TWENTY-THIRD YEAR

*This arrangement for a man's mantel is both decorative and practical. The pewter jars hold tobacco, while cigarettes are kept in the inlaid wooden box*

## MANTELS AND ARRANGEMENT

(*Continued from page* 104)

of art so strong in its appeal that it is desired not only as a possession, but as a companion. Could anything be more delightful than to take such a picture, piece of sculpture or whatever it might be, and make that object the dominant spirit of the room, placing it on the mantel and building the decorations around it? The mantel would then become a frame as the setting of a jewel, the entire room its background, the furnishings reflecting something of its beauty, the whole permeated by its message. All the disappointment of an inadequate setting for such a cherished possession, all the struggle of trying to weave together utterly unrelated things to form a worthy background for it, would be avoided if the search for such a treasure were begun with the inception of the plans for the house. There may be those who are fortunate enough to "pick up" just the right thing, but the right thing in these circumstances is rare indeed.

Last and by no means least is the important question of lighting. Study the various lighting effects on a picture or mural; in some instances a picture is enhanced with lights placed above it, others with the illumination coming from below. Lights well above a mantel throw radiance down on a picture; lights placed low on a mantel will perhaps throw direct illumination on the picture, but cast a deep shadow on adjacent objects.

Lighting can of itself be immensely decorative. Charming effects can be achieved with light shining through a few clear crystal ornaments placed in front of a bulb to such an extent that the fixture is unnoticed.

Whatever may be our medium, however far we may soar towards the heavens in our skyscrapers, one atavistic gesture we carry with us—our attachment to that "hole in the floor" and all that it signifies.

## THE JEWELRY OF THE HOUSE

(*Continued from page* 96)

mens of domestic hardware to be found in many houses of modest type built in America and England during this period are convincing enough in themselves. No matter how simple the house, nor how simple the knobs, pulls, locks and latches, they almost invariably show on the part of those who designed them an appreciation of subtle form and consistent technique comparatively rare nowadays.

In the domestic metalwork of the 17th and 18th Centuries we can also see both a nice sense of metal color and a happy faculty of combining two or more contrasting metals in the same piece of hardware. Furthermore, we discover a sense of fitness in the relation of the kind and color of the hardware metal to the type and color of the woodwork.

The accompanying examples of 17th and 18th Century English, French and Italian hardware are, for the most part, of somewhat ornate appearance though, in reality, not a few of the locks shown are of simple structure and straightforward contour, their grace and rich effect depending altogether upon a decoration of engraved patterns. Some of the brass box locks are conspicuously unpretentious.

As to the materials employed for this old hardware, besides brass, we find iron either cast, wrought, chiselled or chased; and steel, chiselled, wrought and fretted. For the further enrichment and interest of the materials and the devices they presented, both gilding and color were occasionally used. The gilding might be parcel or complete. Sometimes parcel gilding appeared with excellent effect on an iron or steel ground and gave just the needed accent to a bit of chiselled, pierced or engraved ornament. Color, in the form of red or black lacquer, likewise produced agreeable contrasts and points of emphasis on a ground of engraved or chased brass.

Plain brass box locks, similar in form to some illustrated, are still made and can easily be obtained. Patterns can be engraved or chased on them according to fancy, and the decoration ensures a degree of elegance and individuality otherwise unobtainable. Even when interior woodwork is nothing out of the ordinary, it is worth while to remember that well designed and decorated hardware can give a distinction to the setting that nothing else will.

# Notes from the Social Register of SOLID SILVER

PINE TREE . . . *whose "family crest" appears on the back of every piece. Today, this pine tree image signifies just what it did so long ago, when, on every Pine Tree Shilling, it was a symbol of genuineness — of* solid silver.

MINUET . . . *belonging, inevitably, to America's "first families". Its spirit is the very spirit of that quaint old dance — the Minuet. Its scroll pediment topped the finest doorways and highboys of the Colonial period.*

TRIANON . . . *a blending of two immortal strains — the Grecian and the French. Here is classic simplicity, relieved by a lighter touch inimitably French. In* Trianon . . . *the queenly beauty of the Grand Trianon.*

FONTAINE . . . *whose "family tree" dates back to the old French court of the Louis'. One sees in its beauty the magnificence of the French Renaissance, to which Pierre Francois Fontaine contributed so much.*

WEDGWOOD . . . *a pattern whose proud lineage is easily guessed. For every delicately wrought detail, every feminine curve, reveals this beautiful silver a direct descendant of the glorious Wedgwood pottery.*

PRICES? Decidedly modest. 6 teaspoons are $11.00 to $12.50, varying with the pattern. A 26 piece starting set (4 dessert knives, 4 dessert forks, 8 teaspoons, 4 salad forks, 4 bouillon spoons, 2 tablespoons) is $73.35 to $90.00. A matching tea and dinner service is to be had in each of these patterns.

*Learn of the easy new way of purchasing International Sterling* under the Sterling Silversmith's Guild Purchase Plan. Ask your jeweler for details.

*What pieces* will you need first? The progression from a beginner's set all the way to an elaborate service is discussed in the most helpful of silver booklets — "Correct Table Silver — Its Choice and Use." It shows various International patterns, with lists of pieces and prices on each. Send 25c. Mail the coupon now.

INTERNATIONAL SILVER Co., Meriden, Conn. H. & G. 9-29

Enclosed is 25c (coin or stamps), for which please send at once my copy of "Correct Table Silver".

*Name* _____

*Street* _____

*City* _____ *State* _____

INTERNATIONAL STERLING

FINE ARTS DIVISION INTERNATIONAL SILVER CO. MERIDEN, CONN.

# Reproductions from the most picturesque period in American home life..

**THE early 17th century in America was marked by little display of wealth. A few families, the Hancocks, Faneuils, Cuylers, Carters, Beverlys, and the Morrises maintained elaborate establishments with furnishings bearing the European influence.**

**However, the great majority of people lived in simple, rugged cabin homes made picturesque with home-made furniture. It is to the reproduction of these types that Stickley shops are dedicated.**

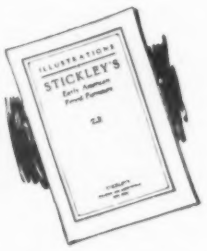
**Each Stickley piece reproduces in the exact woods and identical finish an early American forebear. A special process of wood aging further duplicates these rare and original masterpieces now obtainable for the modern home.**

**On display by the better dealers.**

**Tourists welcome at factory showrooms 5 miles east of Syracuse on main highway—Route 5.**

**Also displayed by Lake Placid Club, Adirondacks.**

ARM CHAIR
3052




*Write L. & J. G. Stickley, Fayetteville, N. Y., for your copy of the attractive Stickley Booklet "H", mentioning the magazine in which you saw this ad.*

DROP-LEAF
TABLE
5004

*Early American*
BUILT BY
STICKLEY
OF FAYETTEVILLE

*A Gimson chair made on simple, straightforward joinery lines with a lattice back very subtly treated*

## ERNEST GIMSON'S FURNITURE

(*Continued from page 69*)

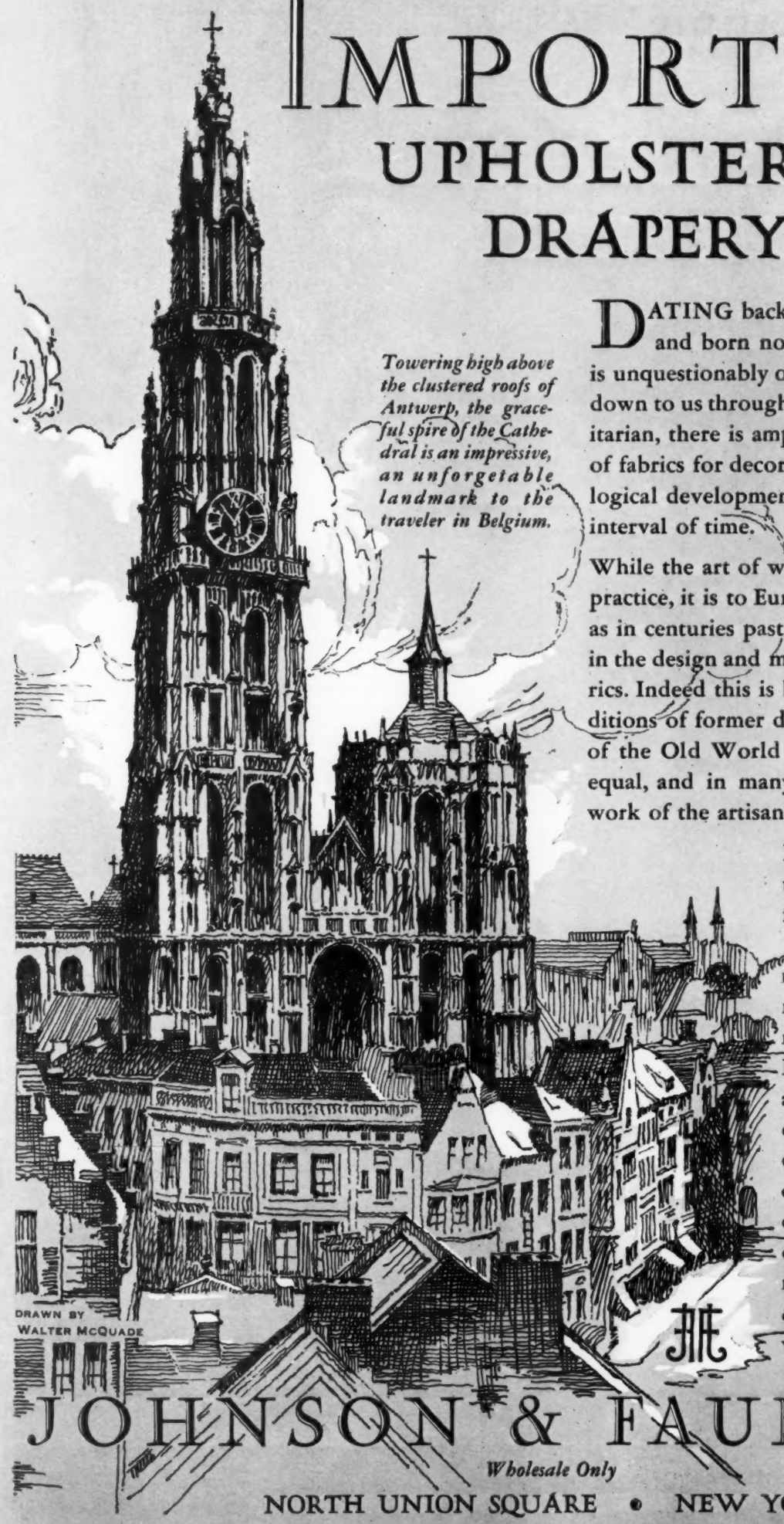
Sapperton, a mile away, where Gimson built himself a cottage. At the same time Earl Bathurst lent him Daneway House for workshops and showrooms. In this, one of the few medieval Cotswold houses that had escaped the hand of the restorer, the three friends built up a new tradition of craftsmanship without talking about it. Theirs was the gospel of work. Gimson was of that rare type that seems to understand all the implications of materials and tools. To one of his friends, Alfred Powell, like-minded with him, still happily making fresh conquests of ceramic beauty, Gimson's chief smith said that he found it hard to believe that Gimson had not been a smith himself. William Morris used to say that he would undertake to teach any street Arab from a London pavement to be an artist in six months, and' it was no idle boast. Gimson had the same faculty of arousing in the men who worked for him that mingled skill and enthusiasm which alone yield the finest work. He was not only, or even especially, a great designer or a great craftsman; he was a great human being and the human quality came out in the work he inspired.

So much by way of giving some

(*Continued on page 110*)

*Chest-type of bureau on stand, belonging to Mervyn Macartney. A good example of Gimson's personal touch in inlay*

# IMPORTED
## UPHOLSTERY *and* DRAPERY FABRICS



*Towering high above the clustered roofs of Antwerp, the graceful spire of the Cathedral is an impressive, an unforgetable landmark to the traveler in Belgium.*

DRAWN BY WALTER McQUADE

DATING back before the dawn of history, and born no doubt of necessity, weaving is unquestionably one of the oldest arts to come down to us through the ages. At first strictly utilitarian, there is ample evidence that the making of fabrics for decorative purposes followed as a logical development after a comparatively brief interval of time.

While the art of weaving is of almost universal practice, it is to Europe that we must turn today, as in centuries past, for the highest achievement in the design and manufacture of decorative fabrics. Indeed this is but natural, for the noble traditions of former days are ever in the thoughts of the Old World craftsman, inspiring him to equal, and in many cases to surpass the finest work of the artisans of bygone times.

Established more than a century ago, Johnson & Faulkner for generations have been importing Old World fabrics to meet the most exacting requirements of the decorative trade. From France, England, Belgium, Germany, and Italy come tapestries, brocaded silks, velours, damasks, embroideries, friezes, velvets, chintzes, printed linens—indeed, every fabric used in home decoration. Whatever material may be desired, Johnson & Faulkner can supply in a wide range of choice.

# JOHNSON & FAULKNER

*Wholesale Only*

NORTH UNION SQUARE • NEW YORK

BOSTON 420 Boylston Street
PHILADELPHIA 1528 Walnut Street
CHICAGO 1512 Heyworth Building
PARIS 50 Faubourg Poissonniere
SAN FRANCISCO 442 Post Street
LOS ANGELES 816 South Figueroa Street

# AGAIN THE UNIQUE AT PLUMMER'S

*Each glass is painted in natural colors—a cunning little white Perch on the one illustrated—a Salmon Trout on another—a Carp on a third. No two alike—12 in a set—$48 a dozen—delivered anywhere in the United States.*

THE Patrons of Plummer's will be delighted—but not surprised—to know that these exquisite Hock-Glasses are made "Exclusively" for us by one of the foremost glass-makers abroad.

We suggest them as a superb addition to the service of a lover of the field and stream.

But—whether chosen as a gift, or for your own service, they will carry the distinction of not being duplicated in America—except through Plummer's.

This House has five floors devoted to the creations of the makers of fine China and Glass.

Many special productions of Europe are confined to us "Exclusively"—unobtainable elsewhere in America.

Pleasant surprises await you if you've never visited Plummer's.

For the lover of Antiques we have a special floor.

For those who cannot call we have an efficient mail order service.

Wm. H. PLUMMER & Co. Ltd.
IMPORTERS OF
*Modern and Antique China and Glass*
*7 & 9 East 35th Street, New York*
*Near Fifth Avenue*

NEW HAVEN, CONN.
954 Chapel Street

HARTFORD, CONN.
36 Pratt Street

*Gimson was a pioneer in the bringing back of the rush-bottom chair with the turned spindles*

# ERNEST GIMSON'S FURNITURE

(*Continued from page* 108)

slight picture of the man, but what of his furniture creations?

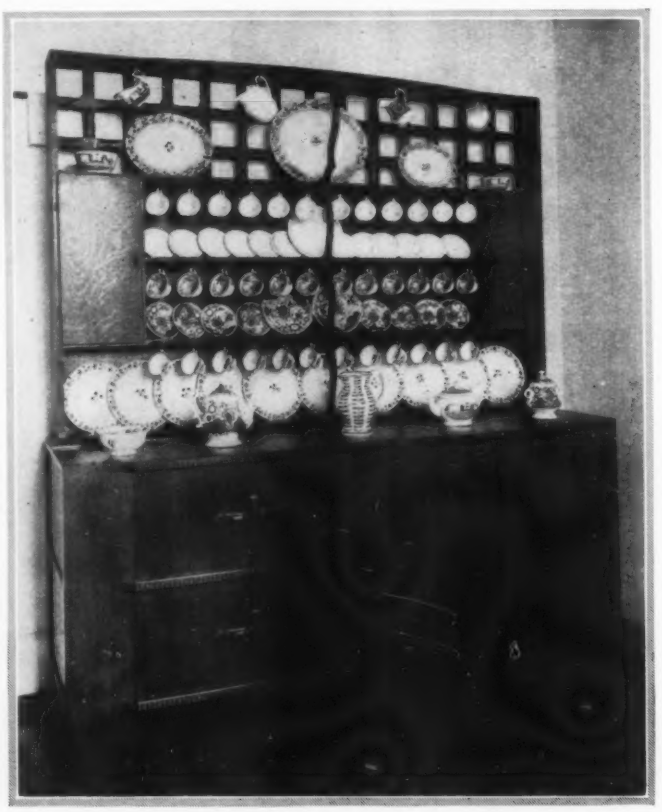
Steeped as he was in the knowledge of the old, loving ancient things as part of the human heritage, glad to adopt a traditional form, if it still fulfilled perfectly its original purpose, he brought to design a wholly fresh mind, and in some regards he was an apostle born out of due time.

When he came to the problem, furniture design was dominated by worn-out conventions. Scraps of architecture, cornices and broken pediments, reminiscences of George This and Louis That—these were the stock in trade of the designer. Gimson seems to have started with the simple premise that the loveliest thing about furniture is that it is made of wood. He set himself the task of letting wood reveal itself; he invented forms, simple unforced shapes, that made that possible.

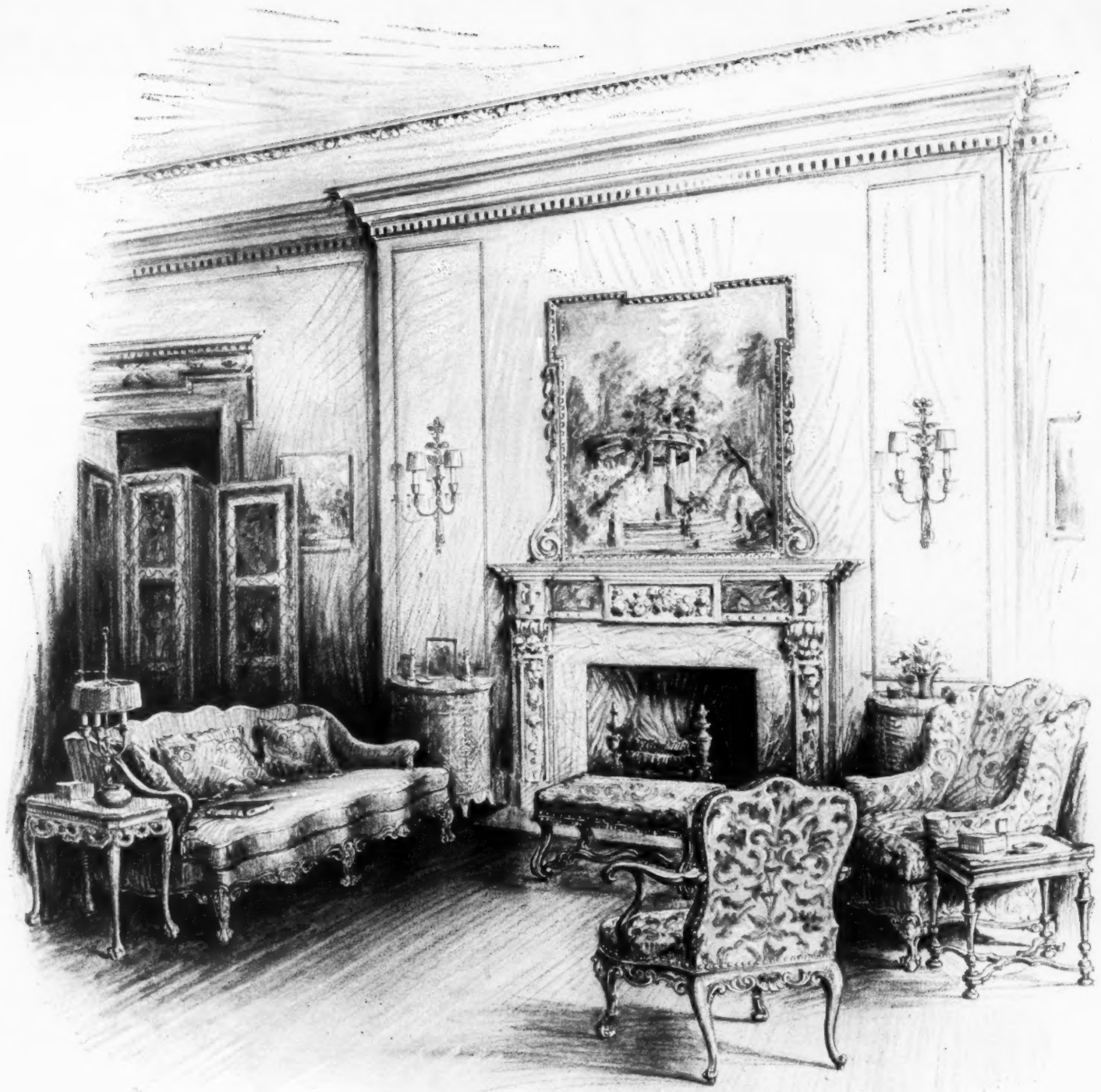
In order to emphasize that character of beauty he played with a wide range of woods, colored them, inlaid them with rarer woods, with ivory and shell, but always in forms that were pertinent to wood and reasonable. Above all he seems to have rejoiced in large plain surfaces, and was always economical in the use of curved moldings.

When William Morris and Philip

(*Continued on page* 114)



*A characteristic oak dresser in the Gimson manner, left clean from the tool, its lattice frieze chamfered like the old English wagon*



*The dignity of an Early Georgian interior has been interpreted here for a New York co-operative apartment.*

IN recapturing the spirit of olden times, it is quite possible to create an environment which is *livable* as well as interesting . . . permitting, withal, free expression of one's predilection for color and other details which endow a room with a touch of personality.

¶ Surroundings which suggest the culture of a leisurely age, the abiding charm of Old World associations, are vividly portrayed in some thirty-odd completely appointed interiors composed in these Galleries.

¶ As a source of inspiration to one in quest of decorative ideas, these gracious rooms are unique — both in the utter absence of the commonplace and the broad scope of the presentation.

# New York Galleries

INCORPORATED

Madison Avenue, 48th and 49th Streets

© 1929 N. Y. G.

CABINETMAKERS ~ DECORATORS ~ ANTIQUARIANS ~ ARCHITECTURAL REMODELING

# "It is truly a Wonder Balloon"

M. Lee Marshall

*"Faith in American Industry is constantly revived by its remarkable achievements. Since the invention of the first balloon tires, I have had my cars equipped with them. I now ride on Miller Deluxe Balloons with even greater security. It is truly a wonder balloon."*

**M. LEE MARSHALL**
Chairman of the Board
Continental Baking Corporation
Largest baking company in the U.S.

*The new Miller Deluxe 6-ply Balloon pictured below is a new super-type tire for those who demand the utmost freedom from blowouts and punctures. It is built to give extra long mileage and to withstand the roughest service.*

AMERICAN industry—more especially the tire industry—has seen no more remarkable achievement in a decade than the bringing to perfection of the pioneer super-tire—the Miller Deluxe Balloon.

Its reward has come in the form of tributes such as this one—from men and women who weigh their words of praise, and commend only that which has demonstrated itself to be worthy.

*"It is truly a Wonder Balloon."* What words of ours could carry the force of that statement from a user who knows from experience?

*A wonder*—because users usually receive from this amazing new tire *double the mileage of ordinary balloons.*

*Wear that defies punctures.* Due to its 50% heavier tread you ought never to puncture this tire from ordinary causes.

*A wonder*—because you will drive it as long as you are likely to keep your car, and, regardless of speed, road, or driving condition, it will live up to its promise of extra mileage, extreme durability, freedom from puncture and slow tread wear. Actual tests have proved it.

*A wonder*—because even the most beautiful car built becomes *more* beautiful when equipped with Miller Deluxe Balloons.

THE MILLER RUBBER COMPANY of N.Y. AKRON, OHIO, U. S. A.

# MILLER

TIRES · TUBES · ACCESSORIES AND REPAIR MATERIALS · DRUG SUNDRIES
BATHING WEAR · SHUGLOV FOOT-GEAR · RUBBER BALLS AND TOYS · MOLDED RUBBER GOODS

# PACKARD

*Willing years of patient artistry are often gladly devoted to a single piece of rare and exquisite lace*

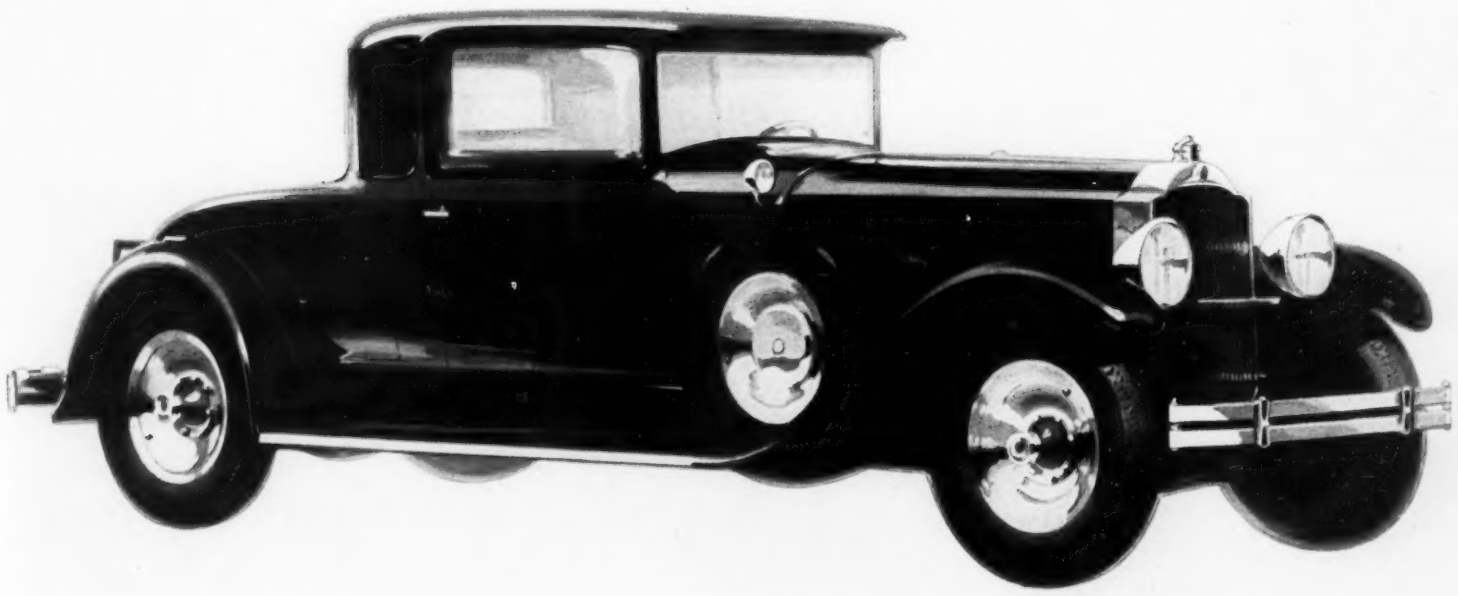
Quality craftsmanship is a generation-old ideal at the Packard factory. There skillful and highly trained workmen are aided by the most advanced methods and specialized machines to accomplish their best.

Packard artisans take pride in their work. So into the building of every Packard car goes a subtle something not to be measured by gauges, or weighed by scales—yet no less important than fine materials and expert engineering. It is the keen interest of the true craftsman in handiwork well done.

For in the Packard plant *quality* is the output control, *not cars per day*. "How well?" is the keynote of Packard policy, not "How many?"

In such an atmosphere of quality tradition Packard workers have found that personal ideals of excellence in craftsmanship are encouraged, not sacrificed—and Packard has found that finer cars result.

ASK THE MAN WHO OWNS ONE



*All the vividness of summer seashores faithfully recorded by Kodacolor Film*

# *Beautiful Movies in Natural Colors...*

## now YOU can make them!

FOAM-CRESTED waves of emerald green beneath an azure sky. A beach of dazzling yellow sand. Gay groups of bathers in multi-colored array. Well-tanned complexions. Cheeks aglow with healthy color. Happy, carefree smiles.

You can catch it all—exactly as you see it —*in action, in color!* Every gesture—every twinkle of an eye—every coloring of features, costumes and surroundings, from the deepest shades to the most delicate tints . . . can now be realistically preserved in movies.

For today Kodacolor, the new, sensational Eastman achievement, makes it possible for you to take full color movies as easily as those in black and white. It provides you with action records that are not only true to life, but gloriously beautiful as well. It enables you to film your children, your parents, your home, your friends—in the full, natural colors of life itself.

So miraculous, so ingenious does this seem that no one could blame you for supposing that full color movies are difficult to make. But actually, they're so simple that anyone can make them.

### *Easy to take . . . Easy to show*

As in every other Eastman development, simplicity has been made the keynote of this modern miracle. The same Ciné-Kodak (*f*.1.9 lens with B or BB model) that takes black and white movies, takes color. The same Kodascope (model A or B) that projects black and white, projects color. You simply use the Kodacolor Filter and Kodacolor Film when making or projecting Kodacolor.

*Ciné-Kodak BB—the last word in home movie equipment.*

To take movies with a Ciné-Kodak, you simply press a lever. Then send us the film for development, the cost of which is included in the price you pay for the film. It comes back to you all ready to show.

Nothing could be simpler! Unbiased by the precedents and prejudices of professional cinema camera design, the men who made still photography so easy have now made movie-making equally simple for you.

Have your Ciné-Kodak dealer show you some Kodacolor pictures. Ask him, or write us, for a more complete description of this remarkable home movie achievement. Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y.

## KODACOLOR

*HOME MOVIES IN FULL COLOR*

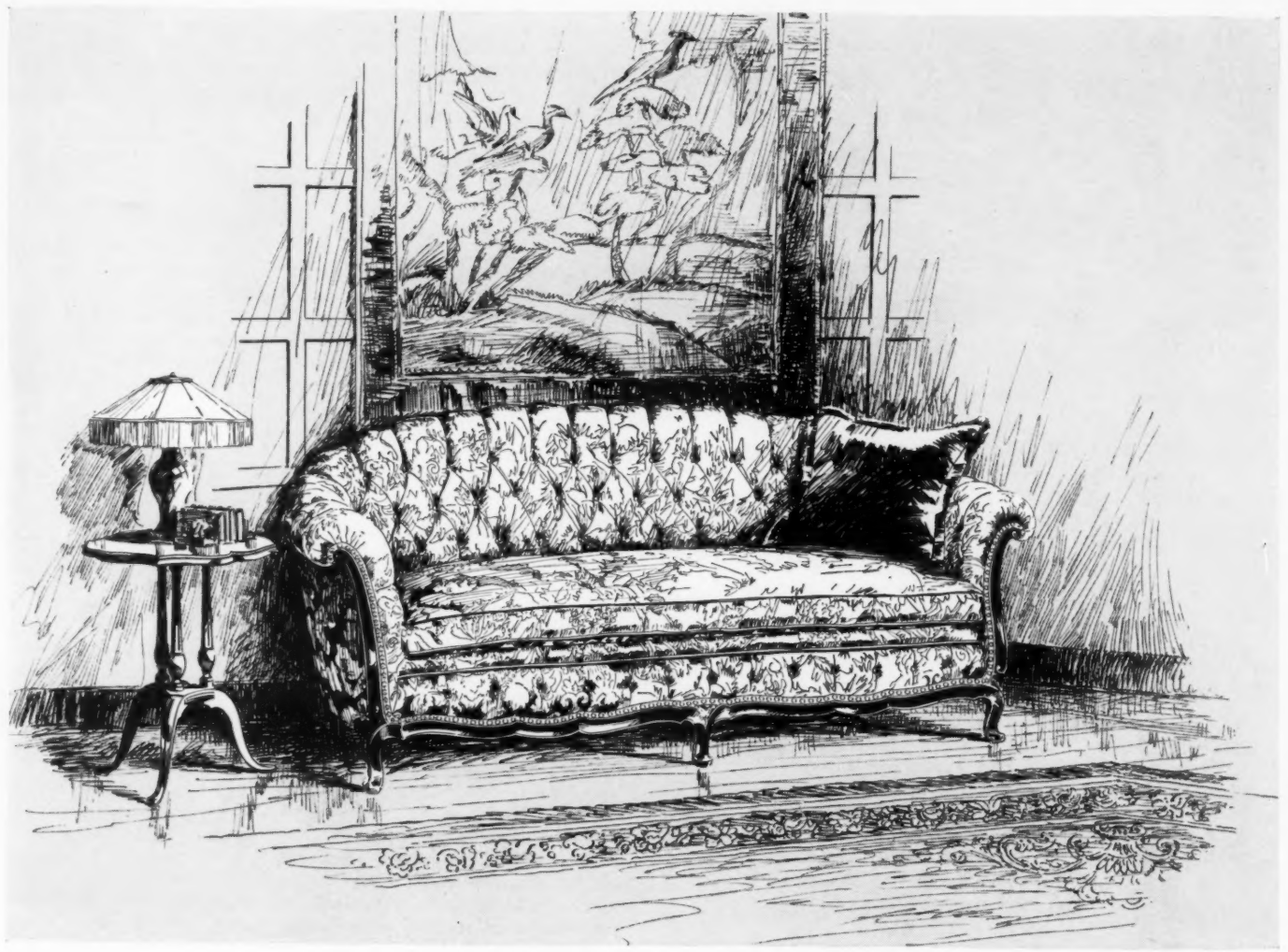
FURNITURE'S
PROUDEST
COAT-OF-ARMS

BERKEY & GAY FURNITURE

Inset in every Berkey & Gay piece—your protection when buying—your pride ever after.

# ANNOUNCING

## THE FIRST SHOWING OF BERKEY & GAY FURNITURE FOR THE LIVING ROOM . . .



## *You Can Now Furnish Your Home Completely with Style Creations by* Berkey & Gay *Designers*

Now . . . and for the first time . . . a host of enchanting creations for the living room . . . by Berkey & Gay! . . . await your inspection in the leading stores . . . Exquisite pieces for here and there about the room . . . quaint, ornate or delicate things, where these effects are desired . . . and each piece inset with furniture's proudest coat-of-arms, the Berkey & Gay Shop Mark . . . See them, by all means . . . and see, too, the infinite array of suites for bedroom and dining room which Berkey & Gay have created for the Autumn showings . . . and which, with Parisian regularity, are accepted as criteria of the new mode.

# BERKEY & GAY FURNITURE

BEDROOM • • • DINING ROOM • • • LIVING ROOM

Berkey & Gay Furniture Company, Grand Rapids, Michigan: Founded 1853. New York Wholesale Showrooms, 115 West 40th Street

NEW PIECES

The Lightolier Galleries present a magnificent new collection of odd pieces which in their flavour and beauty have a tendency to uplift or complete almost any decorative scheme. The assortment is so varied and interesting that a review by decorators or their clients will disclose many opportunities for perfect selection.

LIGHTOLIER GALLERIES
569 BROADWAY ~ NEW YORK

# ERNEST GIMSON'S FURNITURE

(*Continued from page* 110)

Webb experimented with furniture in the early days of their association, the medieval tradition was still strong in dictating its form. Gimson seems to me to stand half way between those heroic pioneers and the makers of modernist furniture of today, and in some ways nearer the latter. His untimely death in 1919, when he was but in his fifty-fifth year, removed a man whose influence would have given a fine stability to those who, often unconsciously, are developing on the lines that he laid down with such modesty yet with much certainty. That he would have given his approval to many of the developments that we see about us today in France and Germany I do not believe, but the work of Sweden would, I think, have won his admiration. His influence might have stabilized and advanced the work of the more thoughtful furniture men of today in England, though his great simplicity and unfailing reserve would have prevented him from exercising any conscious leadership.

The illustrations that accompany this brief sketch of a significant Englishman are chosen from a full record of his work that I have in my possession, fuller than is given in the memorial volume published in 1924, and they are all of them taken from among examples not there shown, save in just one instance.

### THE WOODS

Gimson must, I think, have prepared to work in solid wood, but something like a tenth of the pieces he made were veneered. As he used Honduras mahogany for the carcase, the furniture was expensive. It is unnecessary to argue the case for and against the use of veneer; indeed, I do not think it worth arguing. There may still be people so Ruskinian in mind as to think that there is something insincere, almost immoral about covering a carcase of very ordinary wood with a thin skin of some rich timber of gorgeous figure and variety. If so, they must incur the cost of devoting any rare pieces of Nature's handiwork that come their way to the making of a single cabinet, and must foot the bill accordingly. I am content to share with others these lovely patterns by taking one shaving from the priceless log. To some extent it is an economic problem, and I would certainly much rather have a noble veneered cabinet at the price I can afford than a dull one in which the figure of the solid wood stirs in me no emotion of wonder or pleasure.

The veneering of furniture has become full of new possibilities during the last few years. The difficulty of it has always been that the carcase of solid wood had been apt to split or warp or twist, evil doings which bring about cracks and other faults in the veneer. But this menace can now be avoided. From the thin plywood, long associated with packing cases and the fretwork of the amateur, there has been developed a new form, the laminated board, which is made in thicknesses exceeding an inch. Its perfect stability makes it possible for it to be veneered without fear of subsequent failures. I feel sure that if Ernest Gimson had found ready to his hand such a material, a wood so transformed in behavior, he would have welcomed it with enthusiasm, not so much as a substitute for solid wood, but as a new means of making possible the safe display of rare woods of the loveliest figure, in veneer.

### AN INSPIRATION

However that may be—and my imaginings may be rejected without my argument being hurt—the character of much of Gimson's furniture is such that it may properly be taken as an inspiration for modern veneered pieces. The sideboard adorned with three dishes and the open bureau, amongst the illustrations shown with this article are pieces of a sort that have silently influenced the best English makers of the last twenty years to take a road along which the designers of the Continent are now pressing eagerly. Gimson was not in the least afraid of ornament, but he avoided any that was not strictly relevant, embracing only what he regarded as significant in relation to the material he was at the time handling. He was intensely modern in his economy of curves, using them only for obtaining gentle emphasis, and in his frank enjoyment of rectangular form. The furniture that I now illustrate may seem unsensational. It is, and I can use no more meritorious word in its praise. It is no longer novel, for when Gimson gave the seed, many were able to grow the flower. But just as the simplest among country flowers, when observed with a loving eye, are seen to present to us the essential elements of natural loveliness, so Gimson's furniture will be found to possess the great qualities that Walter Pater found supreme: blitheness, centrality and repose.

# WEDGWOOD

## Bideford—a New Pattern in Bone China

THE hostess who takes pride in her china will find keen delight in this latest pattern in Wedgwood Dinnerware. ✕ ✕ The compelling beauty of the design is enhanced by a treatment of bright, transparent enamel colors on a soft ivory ground. These brilliant enamels equal, if they do not surpass, the finest products of the Orientals in the heyday of Chinese Art, and give to this pattern a quality of distinction that is instantly appreciated. ✕ ✕ Before purchasing, look for the trademark *Wedgwood* under the Portland Vase.

*Upon request we shall be pleased to send you a copy of our illustrated booklet*

**Josiah Wedgwood & Sons, Inc.**
OF AMERICA

Mark on China

255 FIFTH AVENUE · NEW YORK
*WHOLESALE ONLY*

Potteries: Etruria, Stoke-on-Trent, England

Mark on Jasper, Basalt, Queen's Ware, Etc.
WEDGWOOD

TESTS FOR INTELLIGENT PEOPLE No. 4

# Why be proud of a scallop shell?

Perhaps you've never linked the succulent fried scallops which often grace our bills-of-fare with the carved shell characteristic of Queen Anne furniture. The scallop shell was a symbol worn upon the cloak in the 16th century to indicate that the wearer had made pilgrimage to the shrine of St. James in Spain. It became customary for those who had merited the honor to commission a chair-maker to carve this lovely motif upon a chair, and thus the scallop shell found its way into furniture.

### *What is Burled Walnut?*

Just as a piece of sand in an oyster shell causes the formation of a pearl, just so some disturbance in the tree brings about the beautiful and rare markings known as burl. Burls were first used in the choice pieces of William and Mary and Queen Anne design.

### *When Should Headboards Be Framed?*

The beauty of burled woods in the headboards or footboards of a bed is greatly enhanced by enclosing the entire panel in a frame, but the craftsmanship involved is too difficult and too costly to be used except in connection with the very finest beds.

The headboard and footboard of the Danersk Hogarth bed are of genuine burled walnut, framed in solid walnut, beautifully molded. The traditional scallop shell is carved as part of the solid walnut frame.

This bed, made by the Danersk colony of Scotch and English cabinetmakers, exemplifies the fine craftsmanship found in all Danersk pieces.

Come and see the interesting displays at our showroom.

DANERSK FURNITURE

ERSKINE-DANFORTH CORPORATION

*Designers and makers of choice furniture*

*NEW YORK:* 383 MADISON AVE. *CHICAGO:* 620 N. MICHIGAN AVE.

*Distributors*

*LOS ANGELES:* 2869 WEST 7TH STREET *BOSTON:* 132 NEWBURY STREET *CLEVELAND:* 11129 EUCLID AVENUE

# ESSENTIALS OF CLOSETS

(*Continued from page* 74)

The home with butler's pantry has an ideal space for the storage of its damask and linen, under its long serving shelf. A series of shallow drawers will hold these alluring adjuncts to today's chromatic hospitality. Possibly the cupboard above the linen drawers will contain the table vases and decorations so that novel color combinations may be planned at a glance. The napkin drawers too are cut to fit, with removable partitions for ease in cleaning. Large dinner napkins in banded stacks of half a dozen, have their own section. Smaller compartments hold the less formal sizes. Always the linen drawers are shallow. For piled too high, the weight will have a tendency to break the creases and so shorten the wear. The demand for a supple weave in damask has been responsible for the introduction of a rayon thread into some of the new offerings, giving a pleasing silken texture.

Where table linen must be kept in a less specialized container or where it is necessary to adapt an understair closet or random cupboard to the storing of these treasures, the same principle prevails—that the linen be in low piles, easy of access and of rotation in use. And the wise owner will not yield too prodigally to alluring sales so that a too large supply will yellow and crack from too long keeping. She adapts her supply to her household and in planning for its storage realizes that "Order is the child of beauty and wisdom".

# OF THREE CONTINENTS

(*Continued from page* 66)

colored, plain or bordered; deep cut pile. Rubber—corrugated, perforated, semi-perforated; scrap rubber, scrap cord and rubber, or wire in chain weaves.

*Dutch:* Hand-knotted carpets made since 18th Century; machine-made since 19th Century. "Dutch Wool Carpet"—term for a 19th Century Ingrain.

*English:* Antique and modern, hand-knotted rugs made from 16th to mid-17th Century; revived mid-18th Century by Savonnerie weavers; Oriental, classic designs in Adam style. Elizabethan and Jacobean rugs dated and initialed; heraldic and other purely English designs. Damascus and Ushak types of Orientals imported for tables, windows, etc., as well as floors, from 15th Century. Modern reproduction of Oriental or European designs to order; one type of very heavy wool, pebbled surface effect. Modern machine-work. See Axminster, Brussels, Wilton and Morris.

*Felt:* Rugs with fiber matted instead of woven. Drugget—19th Century, felt rug, plain or printed design, used to protect carpet from wear or for summer rug; felted or woven.

*Fiber* and *Grass Rugs:* Porch and cottage types, American; paper fiber, rush, grass; plain or dyed. Belgian, cocoa fiber.

*Finger Rug:* Home-craft, English; woven like uncut velvet, the loops formed over the finger.

*Finnish:* Antique and modern *Ryijy*, peasant coverlet, rough shaggy wool pile, linen warp; primitive designs and colors; bright varied colorings. Modern reproductions and adaptations.

*Flemish:* Cut and uncut pile carpet made in 17th Century. Tournai famous for cut pile carpet, a type long known by this name on Continent. See Brussels.

*French:* Antique and modern, hand-knotted rugs and carpets of Oriental technique but French period and modernistic designs. Savonnerie factory established 1626; Aubusson, 1740. Machine-made rugs and carpets with cut and uncut pile, in period and modernistic designs.

*German:* Modern machine-made carpets, all grades. Modernistic designs hand-knotted. Modern straw mats, realistic or modernistic designs built up of small medallions, frequent irregular outlines, like bowl of flowers.

*Gobelin:* French tapestry manufactory where modern Savonnerie rugs are made.

*Grades:* 1. Hand-knotted rugs and carpets, American, Czecho-Slovakian, English, French, German. 2. Soft backed rug that folds like an Oriental, American. 3. Chenille rug and carpet, American and European. 4. Excellent imitation of Orientals—a *de luxe* grade of American make. 5. Wilton. 6. Machine imitation of hooked rug, in rug and carpeting. 7. Broad loom carpet—graded like Wilton, made into rug. 8. Axminster. 9. Wool Art Rug, flat or tapestry weave. 10. Miscellaneous—hand-made rugs, primitive, peasant, or home-craft: American—hooked, braided, rag, Navajo; African—Moroccan; Spanish—*Alpujarra;* Finnish—*Ryijy;* Swedish—*Rya.* Summer rugs of various materials.

*Grass:* See Fiber.

*Greek:* Antique and modern; old peasant rugs flat weave and coarse, dingy white, colored striped ends. Hand-knotting to order at Athens, Greek and Turkish designs. Chenille carpet manufactured at Sparta.

*Hair Carpet:* Modern, American; resembles very coarse Brussels weave, but larger loops; used in upstairs halls.

*Hispano-Moresque:* See Spanish.

*Hooked, Hook* or *Pulled Rugs* and *Carpet:* Antique and modern, American, especially from New England and Canada. Unique home-craft, strips of cloth pulled through burlap with hook, the colors forming patterns; ingenious variety in geometrical, floral, foliage, scenic, animal, etc. Modern reproductions and new designs, especially nursery and bathroom types. Machine-made rugs and carpeting, 27″ and 36″ width, seamed for large rugs.

*Ingrain:* Semi-antique, American and European; general use in 19th Century; flat weave, yarn dyed—in

(*Continued on page* 118)

# Fabrics That Are Wholly Modern

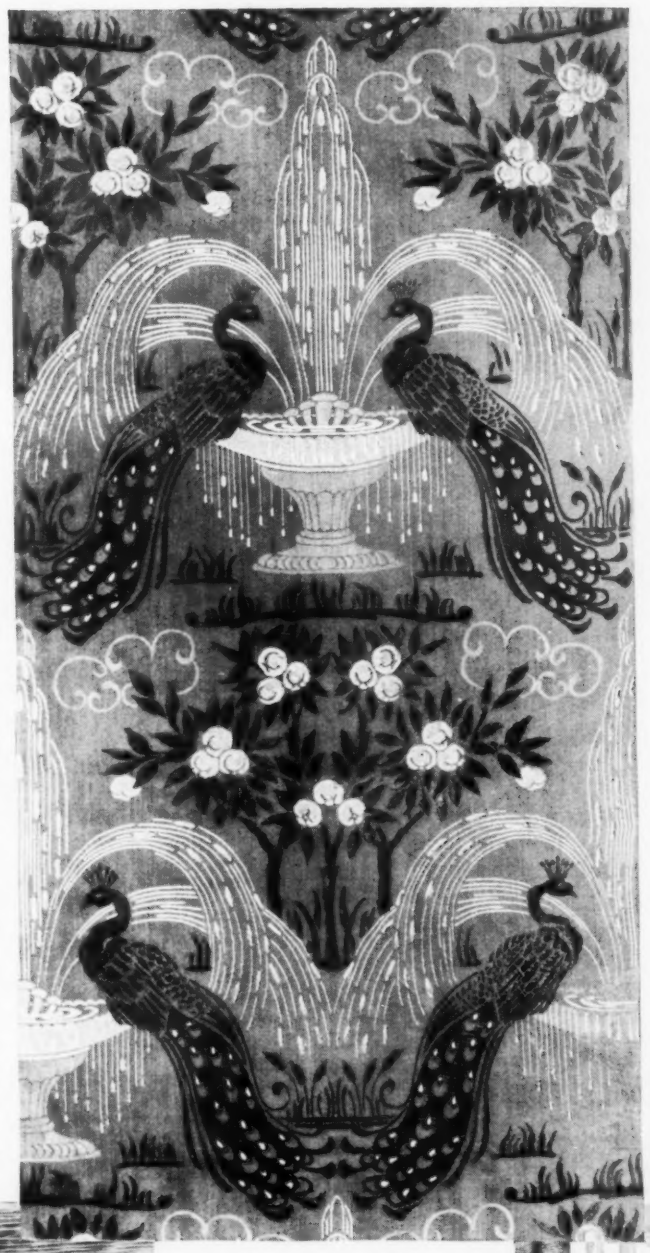
## *charming when combined—yet each has been styled by a different method*

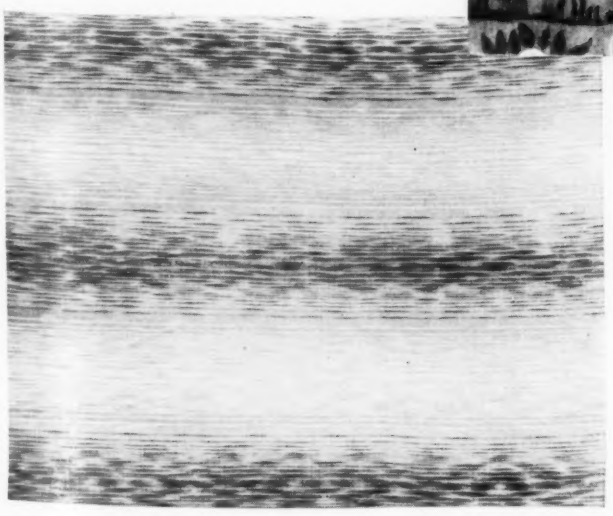
*This art we call "modern" has passed through the radical days of transition with its exotic forms and restless designs. It now combines freedom with a sophisticated restraint —its decoration expressing these qualities in an unhampered choice of motifs that it arranges in a simple, orderly fashion. The result is both beautiful and "livable".*

Three such fabrics that can be successfully combined although they differ widely in their individual treatments are exceedingly interesting when compared in detail.

One is a brocade, appropriate for upholstering various types of furniture, designed with a symmetrical picture motif. Under a tree with tropical blossoms peacocks preen at each side of a fountain, their green plumage silvered and sleeked down by the spray. From the fountain slender jets of water spread in silver curves, spilling back over the peacocks and over the bowl of the fountain.

Contrasting with this brocade of pictorial interest is a rep, suitable for over curtains or upholstery, that relies on weave alone for pattern. Shaded threads of varying thickness run the width of the fabric and form a design of graduated neutral tones. A net glass curtain in geometric design provides further contrast.

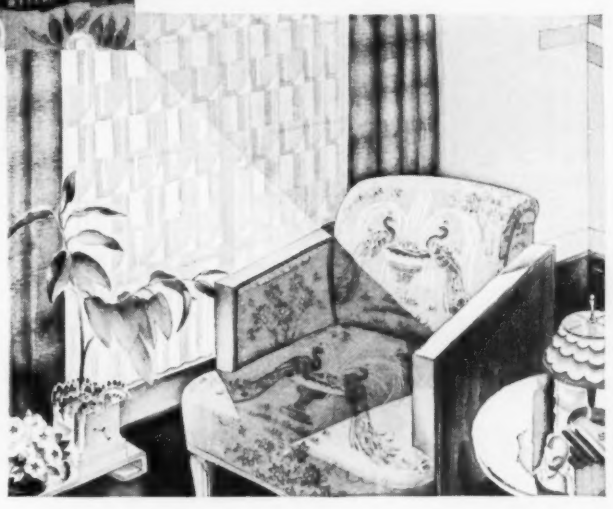




*Above — A symmetrically designed brocade with peacocks preening at a silver fountain. Particularly suitable for upholstering modern pieces.*

*Left — A silk rep in irregular lines and shaded neutral tones.*

*Right — Modern ensemble showing the two fabrics illustrated here and glass curtains of a Schumacher cream net in geometric design.*



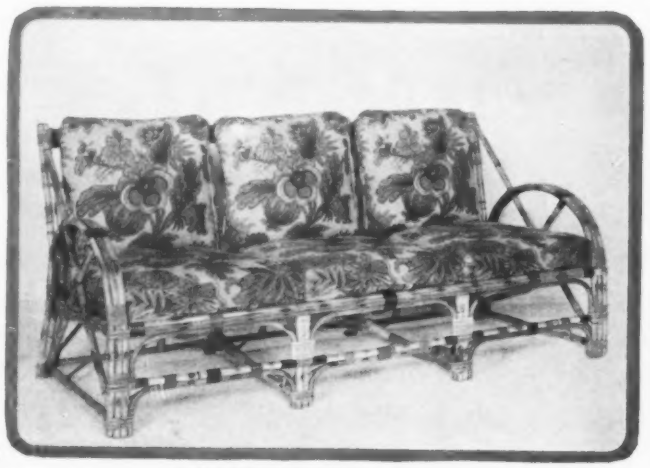
These three fabrics suggest the wealth of beautiful designs to be found in the varied Schumacher collection that includes numerous other modern designs by distinguished artists as well as authentic reproductions from all the great periods of the past. Your decorator, upholsterer, or the decorating service of your department store will be glad to obtain samples appropriate for your use.

### "FABRICS—*The Key to Successful Decoration*"

This helpful booklet will be sent you without charge upon request. It is planned to help the woman who wishes her home to be successfully decorated but has not the time or the inclination to make a deep study of interior decoration. F. Schumacher & Co., Dept. E—8, 60 West 40th Street, New York. Importers, Manufacturers and Distributors to the trade only of decorative drapery and upholstery fabrics. Offices also in Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, Grand Rapids, San Francisco and Detroit.

F·SCHUMACHER·&·CO

# FOR YOUR SUN ROOM

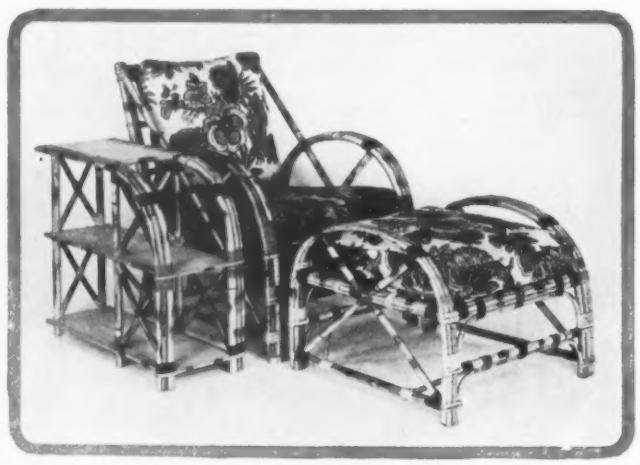


*No. 6827 Design patents pending*

THIS ALL-RATTAN furniture — varnish-finished in natural color, decorated with bands of French Enamel Cane in contrasting colors, upholstered in fine imported fabric—will make your Solarium a room of charm and distinction!

Sons-Cunningham Reed and Rattan Furniture is designed and built for those who seek quality and style, rather than low prices. Since the founding of the Company, forty-three years ago, its name has stood for style-leadership in this type of furniture.

You are cordially invited to visit their showrooms, where a most representative display in a wide range of designs and colors is available for selection.



*No. 6827 Design patents pending*

A portfolio of colored prints and other illustrations will be mailed upon receipt of 20 cents, stamps or coin.

**Sons—Cunningham Reed & Rattan Co., Inc.**

ESTABLISHED 1886

383 MADISON AVENUE *at 46th Street* NEW YORK


# OF THREE CONTINENTS

(*Continued from page* 116)

grain before weaving; plain and figured. Also known as Venetians, Wool Dutch Carpets, Scotch, Kidderminster (English), and Art Rugs (when designed by William Morris in England). Now available only by order in large quantity.

*Irish:* Antique and modern. Irish rugs used in England, 16th and 17th Centuries, rough, shaggy, but not pile weave. Hand-knotted industry revived, 1898 and later, at Killybegs, Donegal, Kildare and Queens County.

*Italian:* Peasant hand-woven—*tappeti rustici,* for table, bed, bench and chest covers, occasionally used for floor. Modern hand-knotted rugs in period designs.

*Kidderminster:* Antique and modern, English; named from the city of manufacture. A flat woven pileless carpet, in two or more colors, reversible. Much exported to America in late 18th Century, known as Ingrain.

*Linoleum:* Modern; American and English; durable and resilient composition of cork, linseed oil, etc. on a fabric. Colored solidly or printed on surface. Printed—floral and geometrical kitchen patterns. Inlaid or mosaic—tile, rug and floral designs. All colorings, solid, *strié*—streaked, marbleized. Tile effects excellent, set regularly or irregularly; red Spanish effects with occasional picture tile; laid with or without border. Colorings and designs suitable for all rooms including hall and sun-porch. Typical English patterns—floral and all-over carpet designs.

*Matting:* Rush, cocoa palm (*coir*), straw, and grass variously woven in America, China and Japan. Chinese very heavy and durable, natural color or checked, especially red. Japanese, smaller straw than Chinese, finer patterned, occasionally with detached colored decorative motifs.

*Mohair Rug:* Modern, American and English; made of mohair goat's hair. Small mats and rugs, up to 6′ x 9′, square and oblong; solid colors, plain border, center with curled effect in yarn.

*Moquette:* French name for pile carpet; *moquette bouclé*—uncut loops like Brussels; *moquette veloutée*—cut pile like Wilton.

*Moroccan:* Antique and modern, African; woolen; town-made rugs with thick shaggy pile, resembling Asia Minor, strong colorings. Distinctive tribal rugs, flat weave, primitive, geometrical, variously patterned in stripes or detached motifs with colored shaggy knotted pile.

*Morris Rug:* Semi-antique, English; last half 19th Century. William Morris, the English artist, and his school developed artistic designs, especially floral and acanthus foliage, flat and unshaded, in his Art Rug or Morris Rug, hand-woven of three-ply Kidderminster or Ingrain. Several notable carpets woven.

*Navajo:* Antique and modern, American Navajo Indian blanket, flat, heavy, hand-woven, now used on floor of bungalow, cottage, etc. Impromptu native geometrical patterns, especially stripes; red, yellow, black, blue and natural colors of wool.

*Norwegian* and *Swedish:* Antique and modern, peasant pile-woven coverlet—*Rya,* similar to Finnish *Ryijy.*

*Oil-cloth:* Coating composed of ochre, linseed oil, etc. on jute burlap backing, printed in various colored designs, floral and tile, and varnished.

*Polish:* Antique hand-knotted carpets resembling English work but designs more angular; 17th Century examples floral and heraldic. Silk Polonaise carpets, Persian type, classed as Orientals.

*Printed:* Late 19th Century Tapestry, Brussels and Velvet printed after weaving. Tapestry Brussels, printed on warp threads.

*Rag Carpet:* Antique and modern, hand or machine, rugs or yardage carpets; cross strips of cloth or rag, held by thread binders. American: Colonial, hit-and-miss pattern; modern, striped or plain. Canadian, plaid carpeting. German, small plaided checks and stripes.

*Sardinian:* Antique and modern, home-woven coverlets; birds, animals, geometrical figures; black, yellow and red prominent.

*Savonnerie:* Antique and modern, French; hand-knotted carpets made since 17th Century. Named from original factory in old soap house, *savon* meaning soap. Notable examples in Louvre and other palaces, in period styles from Louis XIV through the Empire. Modern pieces often heavier and larger, made by Gobelin.

*Scandinavian:* Antique and modern, home-craft coverlets, in elaborate color schemes, the animal drawing suggesting a medieval Asia Minor inspiration. Modern revival in Finland, formerly a Swedish province. See Norwegian.

*Scotch:* Semi-antique and modern. Late 18th Century "Scots", mostly Ingrains, much exported to America; early 19th Century, made principally at Kilmarnock. 18th Century, weaving at Glasgow, Dunbar, Linton, Travent, etc. Hand-knotted Kilmarnock carpets, 1830-50. Machine revival, early 19th Century; grade between Ingrain and Brussels woven at Edinburgh, 1831. Scotch Axminster patented 1839. Chenille, etc., made in Glasgow since early 19th Century.

*Servian:* Antique and modern, home-craft; central panel, the outer field filled with geometrical motifs, stripes, etc.; colors varied and bright.

*Sicilian:* See Italian.

*Silk* and *Rayon Rugs:* Machine-made imitations of Persian antiques.

*Sizes:* Special weaves almost any size. Carpet: usual width, 27″ to 36″; special weaves from 9′ to 30′. Rugs: stock sizes, 22½″ x 36″, 27″ x 54″, 32″ x 63″, 36″ x 72″, 4′6″ x 6′3″, 4′6″ x 7′6″, 6′ x 9′, 7′6″ x 9′, 8′3″ x 10′6″, 9′ x 12′.

*Skin Rugs* and *Mats:* With or without hair or wool, head mounted or unmounted; sheep, goat, bear, fox, wolf, leopard, tiger, lion, etc.

*Smyrna Rug:* Late 19th Century name for a reversible Chenille Axminster. "Afghan Rug" first made in Glasgow, hit-and-miss mottled effect. "Turkestan Rug", American imitation of Oriental Kazak, etc., made of carpet, border and corner pieces, size 9′x12′; later reproduced Ghiordes, etc.

(*Continued on page* 124)

*Above, residence, Memphis, Tennessee. Smith & Burnham, Architects.*
*Below, entrance, residence, Lake Forest, Ill. Anderson & Ticknor, Architects.*

# THE MODERN METHOD OF USING STONE

## Gives beauty and permanence of nature's finest building material at much lower cost

NEW construction methods in the stone industry make it possible to build a home faced with beautiful Old Gothic Indiana Limestone at a total cost only 5% to 6% greater than if other materials were used.

Indiana Limestone is a natural quarried product. The stone is sawed into strips four inches thick and of several heights, at the quarries. The stone strips are shipped direct to the building and there are broken to lengths and used either as a facing or veneer. Write for literature showing examples of the many houses built this way and giving complete information. Use the handy coupon.

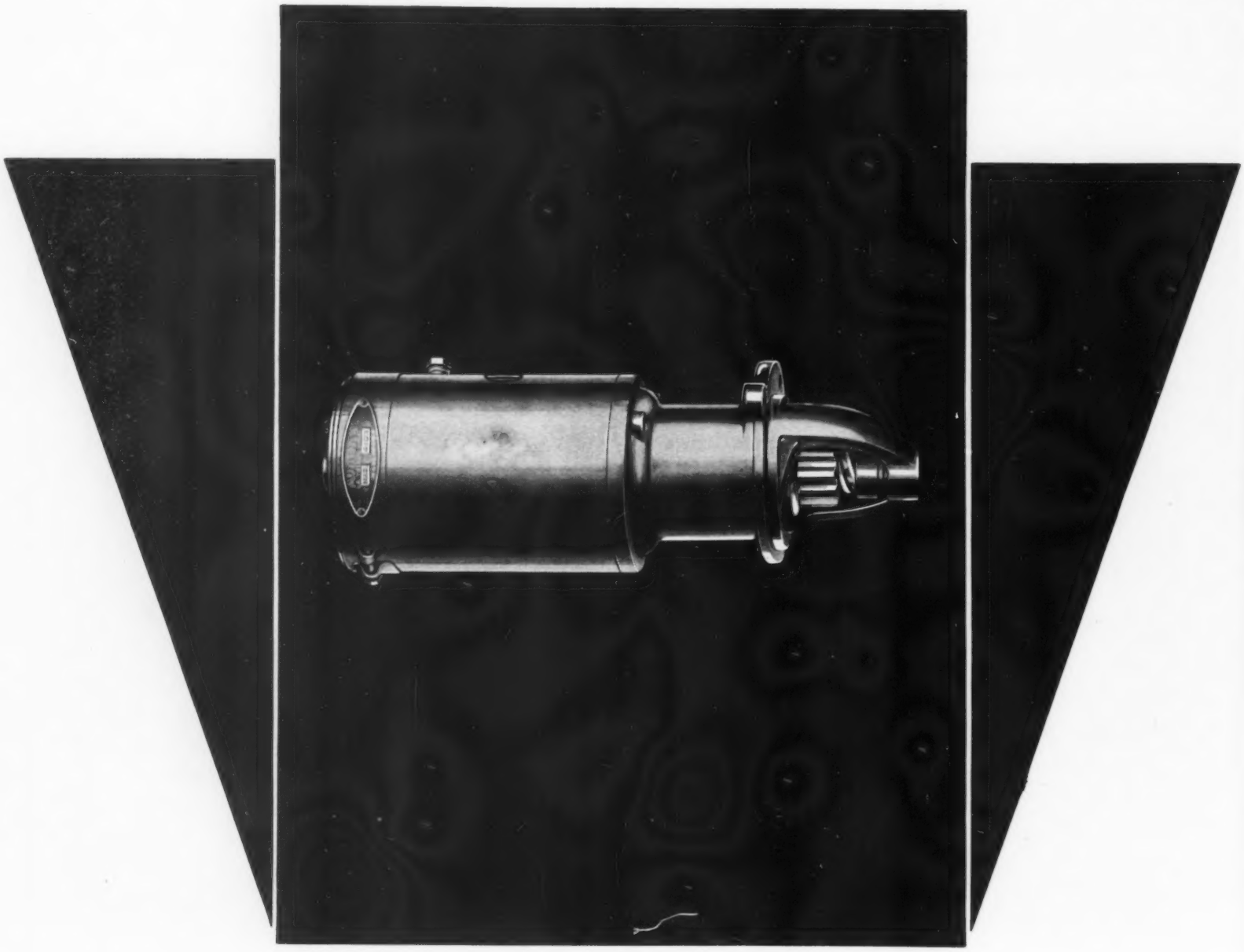
Box 750, Service Bureau, Bedford, Indiana.
Please send literature and full information regarding Indiana Limestone Random Ashlar.

*Name* .....

*Street* .....

*City*..... *State*.....

INDIANA LIMESTONE COMPANY, *General Offices:* Bedford, Indiana - *Executive Offices:* Tribune Tower, Chicago



The motor car manufacturer, who seeks to build every part of his car of the finest materials and who demands only the finest workmanship, selects Auto-Lite as the starting, lighting and ignition system . . THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY . OFFICE AND WORKS TOLEDO, OHIO . . . *Also makers of DéJon*

# Auto-Lite

STARTING, LIGHTING & IGNITION

# Wall to Wall Carpets

*Like many of America's famous hostelries, the new "New Yorker"— Manhattan's largest hotel, which opens in November, 1929 —will be furnished with Mohawk Carpets.*

*The charm and dignity of modern interiors are greatly enhanced by wall-to-wall carpeting.*

## 21 Colors ...

## *to meet every decorative requirement*

**With Fashion dictating the return of completely carpeted floors in the Home Beautiful, Mohawk offers seamless carpeting woven in a choice of 21 varying shades and colors—an important factor in this Age of Color. Too, the advantage of nine different widths enables home furnishers to select the exact width adapted to room dimensions. Thus Mohawk makes possible both attractiveness of color and economy in wall-to-wall carpeting.**

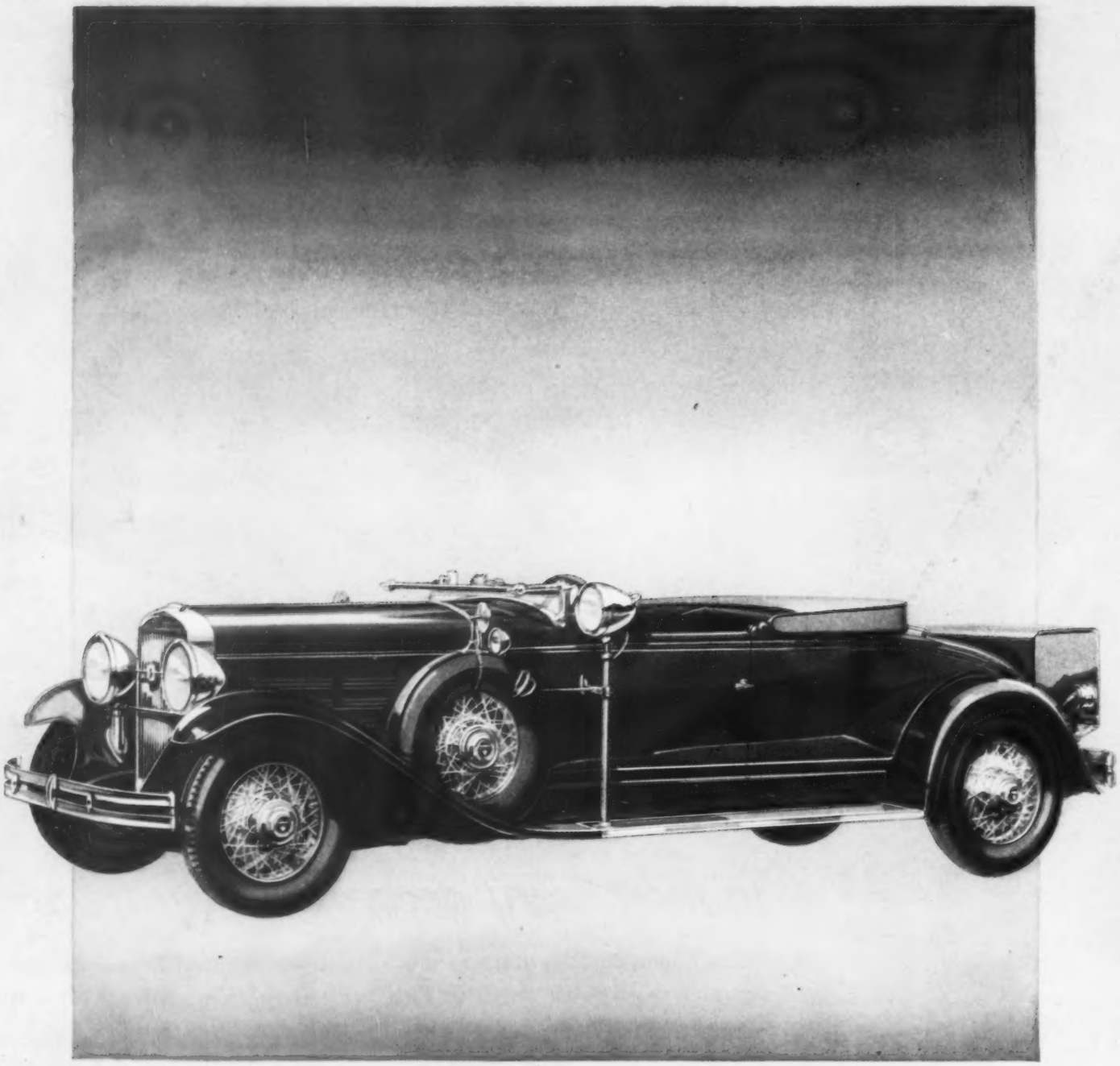
**Skilled colorists and students of the mode have given Mohawk virtually an unrivalled range of fabrics, not alone in varying colors and shades, but also in widths of serviceable plain tone carpeting, now so much in vogue.**

**Mohawk's "Capital" Broadloom Carpet is available in widths of two feet, three inches; three feet; four feet, six inches; six feet; nine feet; ten feet, six inches; twelve feet; fifteen feet and eighteen feet—a range capable of carpeting almost any room with durable, deep-piled and beautiful single tone fabric without seams. Likewise in coloring, Mohawk presents fabrics to blend with any decorative scheme, or itself to form the background for tasteful color harmony in any room.**

**And further, the quality that is Mohawk's—that has placed Mohawk fabrics high in the esteem of the discriminating—assures a full measure of usefulness. May we serve you?**

***Send** ten cents for "The Charm of Carpets," fully illustrated in color. Mohawk Carpet Mills, Dept. H-8, Amsterdam, N. Y.*

## MOHAWK "CAPITAL" BROADLOOM CARPETS



**A Charming Something** with lithe and youthful lines—a thoroughbred descendant of a roving race—inspired with the verve of modern youth—and dressed up like nobody's business—in short ready to go somewhere—and going. That's the new Jordan Playboy.

# JORDAN

# Outdoors adored . . . . indoors ignored

OUTDOORS they adored this gay Philadelphia girl. She was continually surrounded with admirers. But indoors it was another story. She was hopelessly out of things.

The truth is that her trouble which went unnoticed in the open, became instantly apparent in the drawing room.

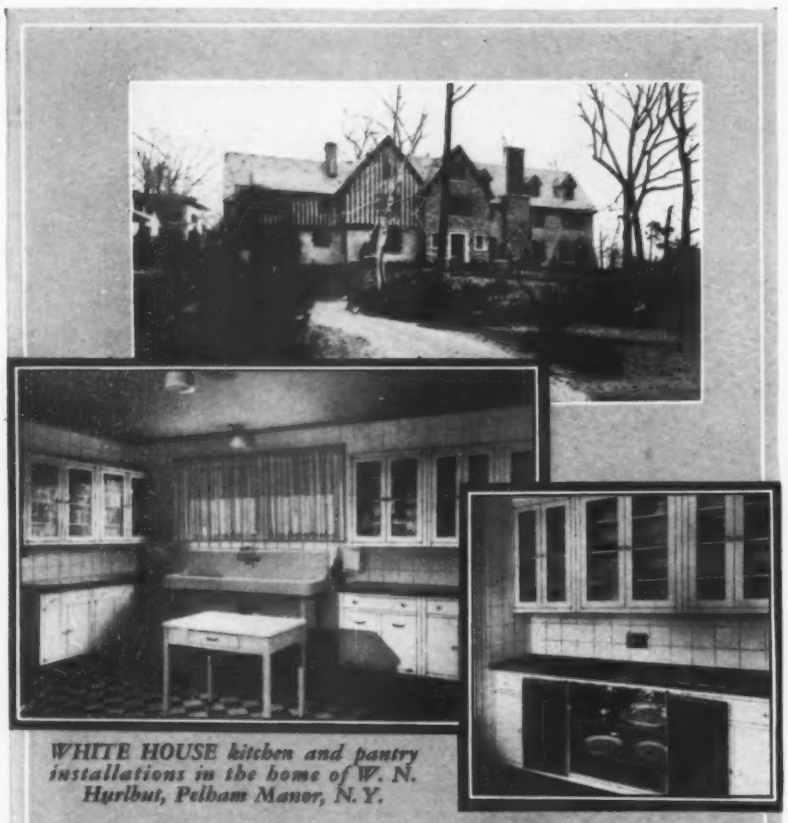
No intelligent person dares to assume complete freedom from halitosis (unpleasant breath). The common social fault.

Surveys show one person out of three is an occasional or habitual offender. This is due to the fact that odor-producing conditions (often caused by germs) arise constantly in even normal mouths.

The one way of keeping your breath always beyond suspicion is to rinse the mouth with full strength Listerine every morning and night and before meeting others.

**Being a germicide capable of killing even the Staphylococcus Aureus (pus) germ in 15 seconds, full strength Listerine first strikes at the cause of odors, and then, being a powerful deodorant, destroys the odors themselves. Yet it is entirely safe to use. Lambert Pharmacal Company, St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.**

LISTERINE



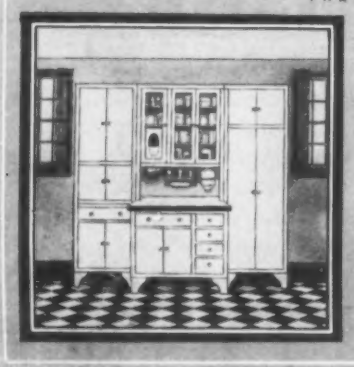
*WHITE HOUSE kitchen and pantry installations in the home of W. N. Hurlbut, Pelham Manor, N.Y.*

# *Your* Kitchen and Pantry can be *just as Admirable*

**The days of old-fashioned wood installation for kitchens and pantries are gone. Today the call is for WHITE HOUSE Units—made entirely of STEEL—in spotless white or delightful color. Their substantial construction and permanence of beauty make them the indisputable choice for the modern home. Electric plate warmers, silver and linen drawers, tray and plate racks, cup hooks and Monel Metal pantry sinks are included in WHITE HOUSE Installations. Write for gray catalog.**

JANES & KIRTLAND, INC.
*Established 1840*
101 Park Ave. New York City

The WHITE HOUSE Line
TRADE MARK



*is made of Steel!*

*You can also have WHITE HOUSE standard kitchen dressers, side units, broom closets, sink units and storage closets. Carried in stock for immediate delivery. If your dealer does not carry them, write for green booklet.*

# PLASTER ORNAMENTS

(*Continued from page 84*)

bas-reliefs—are not common; but the astounding churches, their spires often ascending to unbelievable heights, far loftier than the one illustrated, are even more interesting to students of folk-lore, for at Christmas time their windows were backed by colored papers and the Christmas candle within made a brave show. Their pristine whiteness of structure hints at contemporary wedding-cakes with their elaborate edifices of white icing, wedding-bells and candles. Nor are the deer and figurines so very different from the forms in sugar candy that used to be displayed during the Christmas season in the windows of the baker-and-confectioner combined in many an American city during the late years of the 19th Century.

### SOURCES OF INSPIRATION

All of this tells its tale of a German inspiration for many of these objects, even without further evidence. But we have more. Most of these ornaments have been found in Pennsylvania, and there are those who have talked with a local old German maker of plaster figures. Further, there is the evidence of the "love-birds", for although turtle-doves and a nest are as dear to provincial France as to provincial Germany, and the idea is not foreign to Staffordshire ware, still these floral groups and "love-birds" are evidently from the same sources as the ornament on the *sgraffito* decorated pottery and the painted furniture of the late 18th and first half of the 19th Century in use among the Pennsylvania Germans.

But all of these objects are certainly not of such provenance. The bas-reliefs (portrait and frame a single casting), the frame painted black, the portrait uncolored, show a lighter hand, more skill, even good portraiture, as in the cases of Washington and General Steuben. Are these not the work of Frenchmen? At least one noted collector is of this opinion.

Then there are the statuettes—who but Italians could give them the human sweetness and modesty which many of them show? The busts are rare. The one illustrated, of Mrs. Jackson, is typical, large and important, very evidently a *tour de force* not often attempted.

But to return to the statuettes, the dogs, roosters, parrots and the deer. Here is quite frankly an attempt to copy the Staffordshire ornaments which had so long been in vogue that every American home of any pretension owned at least a pair, if not a specimen of the finer Crown Derby which they imitated. The Staffordshire pieces sold for about as many pence as the Crown Derby brought in pounds sterling. The plaster worker in his turn imitated the Staffordshire figures and sold these proportionately cheaper. Early American potters were not to be outdone by the Staffordshire men and made some china ornaments as cheap as fifteen and twenty-five cents. The Novelty Works at Bennington, Vermont, between 1847 and perhaps '57 made those mottled dogs and cows which were peddled throughout the country for a good ten years. We know that the Pennsylvania potters in the mid-19th Century (about 1860) made ornamental birds, purely ornamental, no more true to life than are some of these plaster casts. We have heard, too, that the plaster-work peddler, like the earlier pewterer, traveled from house to house and made his wares to order, the customer choosing the mold and seeing the work progress until topped off at last with a few dabs of gay color. We are wondering just how gay these colorings were the day they were applied, for their present-day autumnal hues, their lovely blues and brownish blacks, seem to have aged with the sun, while their rich tomato reds and fine ochres might have been painted only yesterday. The Staffordshire pieces which inspired them were highly colored with good strong pigments.

In *Hawkers & Walkers In Early America* we read:

"Recollections of several octogenarians in South Jersey paint pretty pictures of porcelain and plaster figure peddlers who went through that country in the mid-fifties of the 19th Century. They carried a tray on the head, loaded with china dogs and cats, the kind displayed in our antique stores today. Others report that to their isolated farms came peddlers with trays of plaster birds, vases and images. The birds were highly colored parrots and canaries."

### AFTER STAFFORDSHIRE TYPES

The parrots give the livelier opportunity for color as do the plump fruits in the urns or vases, but the costumes of the statuettes are often as prettily decorated. A little white duck, in the Nadelman Collection, rests on a green base and is impressed with a date as late as 1883 and the price mark—15c.

An effort to follow the tradition of Staffordshire ware is evident at many points: the base of the bust of Mrs. Jackson, of the mock-orange with leaves, and the rooster. The mounds on which the deer rest and the deer themselves are so similar that the models might have been the same except that the horns are heavier and the legs less slender, as must needs be in these plaster figures, really of chalk and almost as breakable. Cats and dogs set flat as in Staffordshire ware. Rustic figures have the same bowler-hats, like the shepherds'. But the gloss on Staffordshire contrasts strikingly with the soft velvety surface of this plaster-work, a quality which gives it no little of its quaint, peculiar charm, recompensing for the lack of that *debonnaire* and earnest quality of many Staffordshire pieces.

# Quicker freezing of Ice and Desserts

## *Now possible with the Frigidaire "Cold Control"*

***—an important General Motors development***

THE Frigidaires now offered by dealers everywhere are recognized as a distinct achievement in the field of automatic refrigeration.

Here is real beauty . . . symmetry of design . . . clean surfaces that stay clean. Here are cabinets, finished in gleaming porcelain enamel or white Duco, and with all mechanical parts completely enclosed. Here is an automatic refrigerator that is so quiet that you don't hear it start, or stop, or run. Here are elevated food shelves that make stooping unnecessary, and extra power to guarantee that food will be kept safely cold on the hottest days.

The "Cold Control"... as simple as setting a watch.

And here is the "Cold Control" that provides six freezing speeds at the turn of a dial . . . faster freezing of ice cubes, and perfect results in the making of salads and frozen desserts.

Only Frigidaire offers this combination of important features of beauty and power and convenience. They have made Frigidaire the choice of more buyers than all other makes of electric refrigerators combined. Low prices, convenient terms and exceptionally low operating cost put Frigidaire within the reach of every home.

See it today at display rooms everywhere or write for complete catalog and the new recipe book. Frigidaire Corporation, Subsidiary of General Motors Corporation, Dayton, Ohio.

. . . . . .

Frigidaire Corporation, Dept. P-109, Dayton, Ohio.
Please send me a free copy of the Frigidaire catalog and the recipe book of frozen delicacies.

*Name* .....

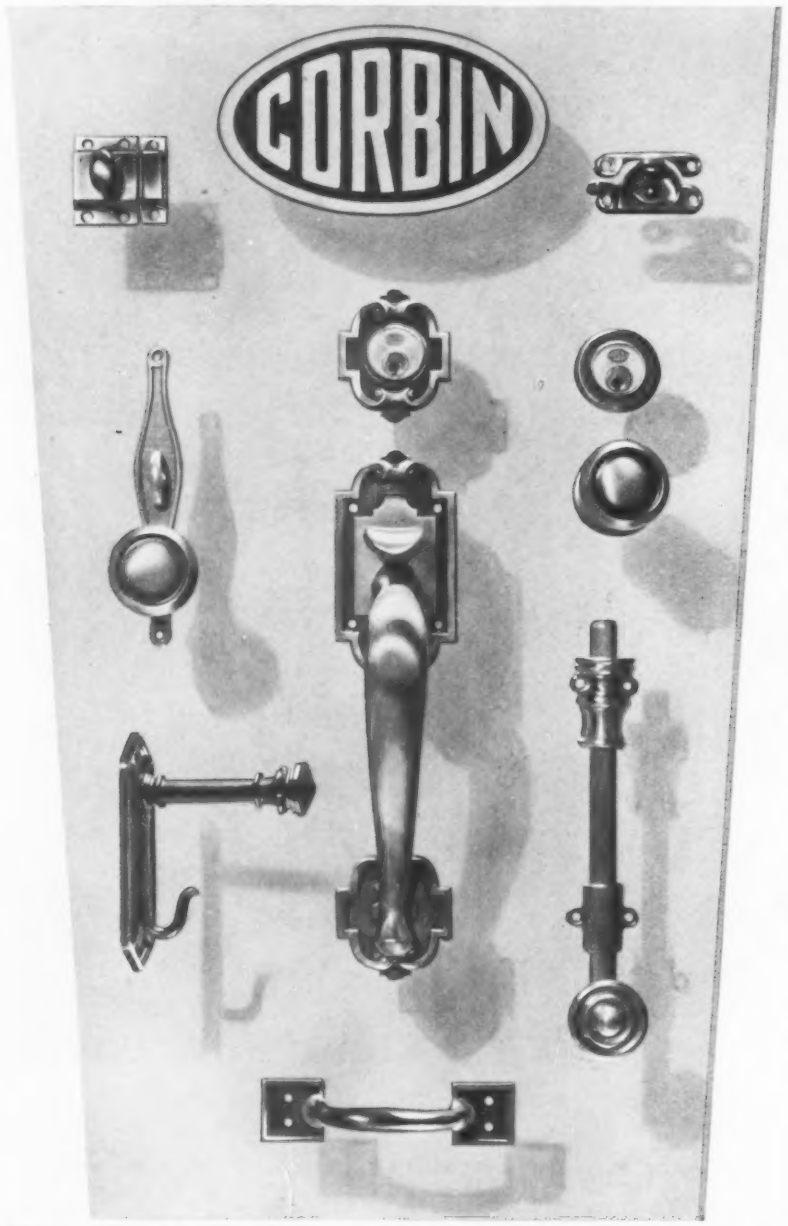
*Address* .....

In Canada, address Frigidaire Corporation, 1604 Sterling Tower, Toronto, Ont.

# FRIGIDAIRE

*More than a* MILLION *in use*

# Good Buildings Deserve Good Hardware




## Knobs, handles, latches, lifts and turns

***All different—All important—All authentic in design*—all made by Corbin.**

GOOD! That's the kind of a house you want, isn't it? And that's the only kind you should expect to build. Why? Well—first, because it doesn't cost any more. Second—because a good house lasts. Third—because it will never offend your sense of beauty and good taste.

All of which applies to hardware as much as it does to roofs. If it's good hardware it won't have to be continually repaired. Therefore, its first cost will be your last cost. And because good hardware serves longer than most of us live, it will never have to be replaced. You and your children's children will appreciate the inherent good looks of Good Hardware–Corbin and enjoy its beauty. For Good Hardware–Corbin assures visible beauty as well as invisible perfection.

Yes, your new home must be good. One word to your architect and contractor — "Corbin" — and you may be sure your hardware—all of it—will be Good Hardware.

*Is "good" the word that describes the kind of a home you want to build? Then let our booklet "Good Buildings Deserve Good Hardware" help you in choosing Good Hardware for your home. Write Dept. H-8.*

P. & F. CORBIN
SINCE 1849
NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT
*The American Hardware Corp., Successor*
New York Chicago Philadelphia


# TEXTURE IN HOME EXTERIORS

(*Continued from page* 88)

header. English bond (alternate rows of headers and stretchers) gives a slight indication of a series of horizontal courses. These two bonds, Flemish and English, are the primary types from which all of the others are derived.

In theory one bond only is used in a building, but there are examples both old and new where this rule has not been followed. Mannsfield Hall, formerly the house of Mr. Mann Page, a Virginia delegate to the Continental Congress in 1777 and now a charming country club just outside of Fredericksburg, not only shows Flemish bond on the front and English bond on the rear of the building but the bond of the rear is not consistently followed.

While brick is normally laid flat, the use of rowlock laying, or brick on edge, is far from unknown. This method of wall building produces very different effects due to two reasons; first the scale or proportion of each individual brick or course to the entire building is considerably different from when brick is laid flat, and second, it is customary to lay the struck side of the brick out. In molding brick the clay deposited on the mold in excess of that needed to fill it is "struck" or wiped off so that the surface of this side of the unit is somewhat dissimilar from the faces actually engaging the mold.

Stranger textures in the brick itself may be secured by the use of broken headers in combination with the usual stretchers. Broken headers are exactly what the name implies: header brick with one end broken off to produce an irregular edge and also expose the center which is often of darker shade than the outer surface. Variation of the percentage of broken brick used, together with differences in joint type and width, makes possible a wide range of textures which are especially applicable to use in residences which are not too formal in architecture.

While interest in texture, not only of brick but other materials as well, is a modern one and natural only when one considers the trend toward beauty in even the most utilitarian of products, brick texture is as old as history itself. An exhibition of foreign brickwork recently shown in New York and now on tour throughout the country included both modern and ancient work, and while the modern design of many of the buildings was somewhat startling to Americans, suggestions for the brick detail could be discerned among the illustrations of earlier structures, some of them several centuries old.

Prophecy is dangerous, but certainly the probabilities are that the growing consciousness of, and demand for beauty by our home owning people is going to spur on architects in their endeavor to surpass even those charmingly artistic effects they have already created.

# OF THREE CONTINENTS

(*Continued from page* 118)

*Spanish:* Antique and modern, hand-knotted; 13th-14th Centuries, perhaps earlier, designs inspired by Tree of Life; lions, horses, doves, etc., border inscriptions. 15th-17th Centuries, three groups: heraldic—armorial, octagonal, and silk designs. Early rugs usually heraldic, with coat-of-arms repeated vertically, inscriptions in border, human figures, animals and birds; long and narrow. Circular medallions, slightly octagonal, in rows, inclosing stars, etc. Damask or velvet designs reproduced—Gothic ogival compartments clasped by crowns, inclosing pomegranate, also known as artichoke or scorpion, because of the detached rendering of this familiar motif; typical Renaissance border with undulating vine or ribbon. Seventeenth Century designs varied; many floral patterns, some Oriental, others of French inspiration with floral bouquets. Eighteenth Century, heraldic designs, coat-of-arms in center field, inscriptions; Turkish types, medallions in field, borders with vases of flowers and mythological creatures. Spanish designs unique in their individual interpretation of Gothic, Renaissance and Oriental patterns. Distinctive colorings, brilliant and varied: bright red, light and dark green, light and dark blue, yellow, black; yellow increasingly used in 17th Century. Bold embroidery on so-called carpets for coverlets and other uses, an occasional ceremonial "foot cloth" as in England.

*Straw Rugs:* Modern development, Germany, Japan, etc. Squares, circles, etc., sewed together to form realistic or geometrical modernistic designs; brilliant lustrous colorings. Japanese—fine flat-woven, all-straw rugs.

*Summer Rugs:* Modern, American, European and Japanese; paper fiber, wool and fiber, grass, straw, rush, cocoa, matting, braided, hooked and rag rugs; Navajo. Moroccan, Scandinavian and other peasant types.

*Tapestry:* See Brussels.

*Trade Names:* Given by manufacturers to carpets and rugs irrespective of type of weave.

*Velvet:* Cut pile carpet, popular 19th Century type, plain and figured. Wilton Velvet—cheap imitation of Wilton, design printed on warp threads.

*Venetians:* See Ingrain.

*Wilton:* Modern cut pile carpet and rugs named from Wilton, England. Worsted Wilton best grade, Wool Wilton next; Saxony Wilton, an old quality, coarse but durable; Wilton Velvet, cheap imitation. Plain and figured, all patterns, many French and English carpets modernistic; all colors.

*Wool Art Rug:* American term for Scotch Art Wool Rug; artistic designs, especially figures and animals for nursery; often designed to order; lively colors; flat weave.

*Wool* and *Fiber Rugs:* Summer type, flat weave, pattern or ground in paper fiber and reverse in wool; outwears all-fiber rug.

# THE HOME REVEALS THE STANDARDS AND CHARACTERS OF THOSE WHO LIVE IN IT

*Does your bathroom give a good impression of your home?*


THE beauty and comfort of many a good home ends at a run-down or antiquated bathroom. Yet this vital little room inevitably helps form the impression of your home that business associates and friends take away with them. Usually the most conspicuous part of the trouble, the thing that casts a shadow of shabbiness over the whole bathroom, is a worn toilet seat.

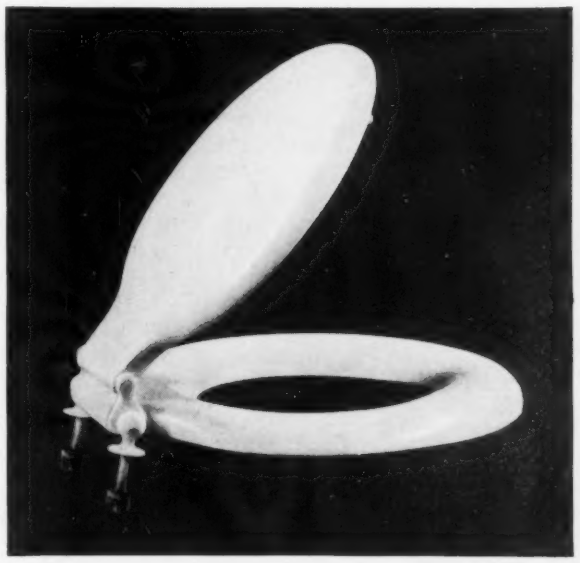
You quickly can remedy this by replacing your old seat with an immaculate, modern Church Sani-White toilet seat or a Church colored seat that suits the color scheme of your bathroom. You will be amazed at the transformation just this one inexpensive item of equipment will bring about in your bathroom!

You can buy a Church Seat at the plumbing store in your neighborhood. It takes but a few minutes to install on any make of bowl, and it will never chip, crack, or lose its original, handsome lustre.

*Modern color enlivens the bathroom*

The new Church colored seat has met with instant approval and is now found in modern bathrooms from one end of the country to the other. For architects and interior decorators are enlivening the bathroom with color along with the other rooms in the house. You can choose your Church Seat from a wide range of lovely sea-pearl tints or beautiful pastel shades.

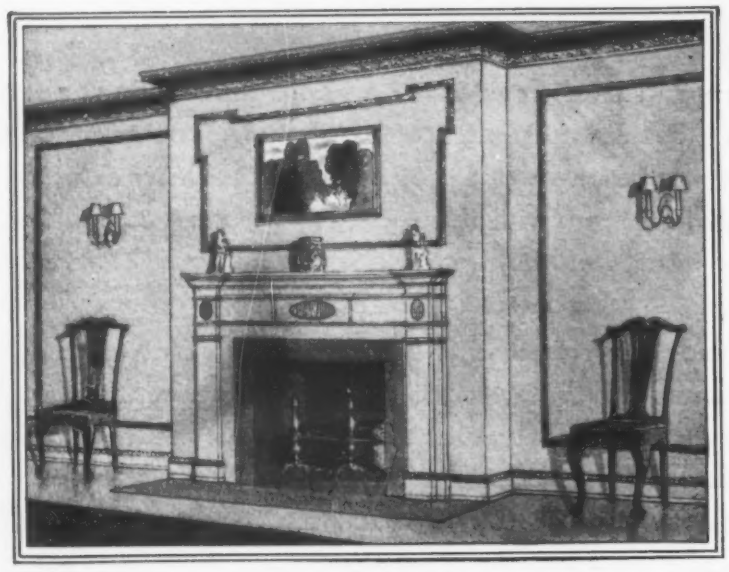
Church products, which include bathroom chairs and stools in both white and color to match the seats, may be purchased in any good plumbing store. Write for illustrated folio. C. F. Church Mfg. Co., Dept. H-8, Holyoke, Mass.



Church sani-Seats

*"Toilet Seats for Better Bathrooms"*

Sold by all plumbing stores since 1898



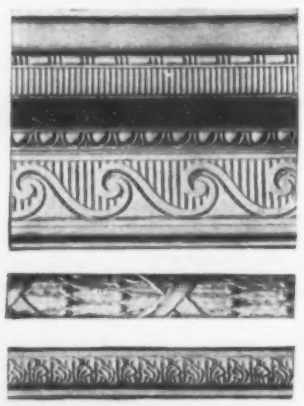
# *The* newest fashions in wall treatments

## *you will find in this free book*

IF you are building a new home . . . or if you are redecorating . . . or if you are remodeling an old home . . . here is a valuable book that will help you.

"Fashionable Walls" is its name. It contains the newest ideas in wall treatments. It shows the ascendency of decorative mouldings for cornices, wall panels, chair rails, door heads, mantels, etc. It illustrates the elegance, the grace which they impart to any room.

Not that the use of decorative wood mouldings is new. They have always been fashionable—in homes that could afford the price of hand-carving. But now every home can afford to use decorative wood mouldings.



*Top to bottom: Close-ups of Driwood Cornice CC-5, Panel Moulding 2075 and Base B-2 used in illustration above*

This has been made possible—for the first time—by the introduction of Driwood Period Mouldings in Ornamented Wood.

***Better still.. visit our Display Rooms***

But even better than the illustrations in "Fashionable Walls" is to see actual rooms in which Driwood Mouldings are employed. In our new display rooms, occupying a huge street level site at 40-46 West 23rd street—just off Fifth Avenue, you will find a series of charming interiors completely furnished and decorated. We extend a cordial invitation to every architect, decorator and home owner confident that a visit will provide you with many new ideas for wall treatments.

When you come to the Driwood Display Rooms ask for a copy of "Fashionable Walls." Or if you cannot visit us, we will be glad to send you a copy on request.

HENRY KLEIN & CO., Inc.
*Display Rooms and General Sales Office:*
Dept. H, 40-46 West 23rd Street, New York
Branch Offices in
Boston. Chicago..Philadelphia..and Pittsburgh
General Offices and Plant .... Elmhurst, N. Y.

DRIWOOD
TRADE MARK REG.

**PERIOD MOULDINGS**
*in ornamented wood*

*In Mr. Clarence Lown's garden at Poughkeepsie S. triste produces these well-massed seedlings. The rosettes of mature plants are carnelian red*

# HOUSELEEKS TO ENHANCE

(*Continued from page 79*)

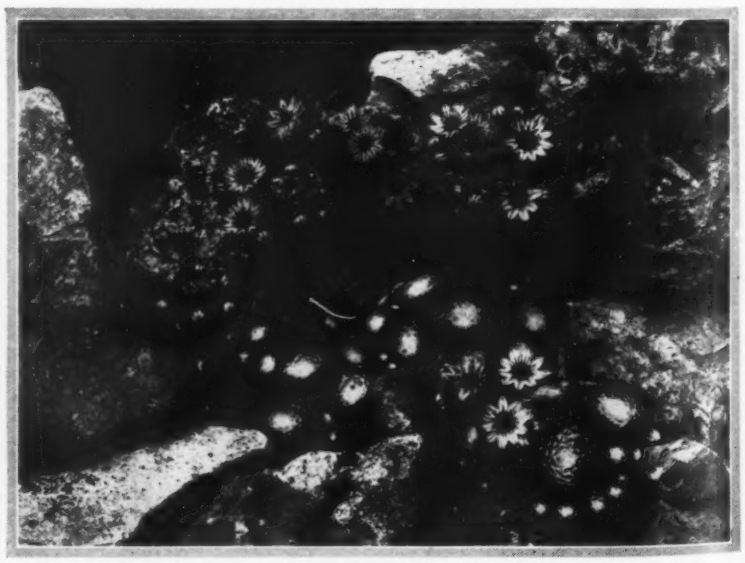
effective account of themselves at all. Almost never are their needs regarded or their possibilities played up to.

As a matter of fact they have a very important part to play in the cycle of the rock garden's display and every rock gardener, knowing that he must face a dull season, should speedily apply himself to discovering just what these plants can do for him. He will certainly be amazed at how much this will be.

To show at their best the Houseleeks should occupy a vertical or transverse crevice along which the rosettes will gradually creep and develop into festoons to hang over the rock face, or a rather steep slope where they will have as neighbors plants of no greater stature than themselves. It is interesting, too, to give over to them an entire section of the rock garden where they can spread into superb masses of many-colored rosettes away from the detracting influence of other types of foliage. There is such a planting at the Bronx Park Botanical Gardens which has been very effectively carried out by Dr. Southwick. A dry wall presents another ideal situation in which to assemble a collection of Houseleeks, and I once saw in England a flight of old stone steps the joints of which were fairly bursting with them. It is astonishing how much real beauty and variety such a planting yields.

Many persons, perhaps, will not care to set out to collect the humble Houseleek in any serious manner, but let me tell you that I find it a most

(*Continued on page 130*)



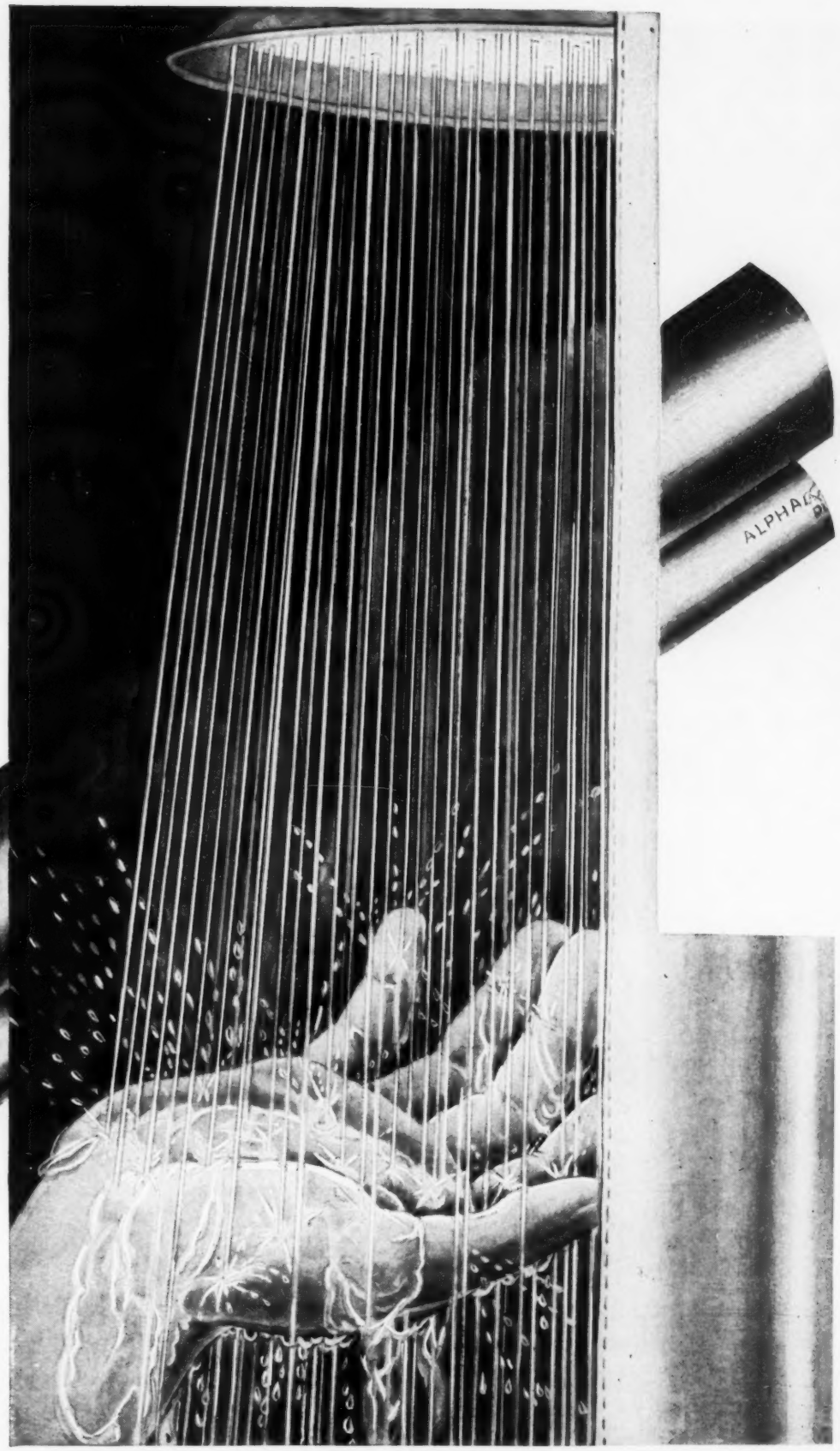
*The Cobweb type has several variations, including S. doellianum with more open rosettes, less cobweb and flowers of a not so definite rose color*

# STINGING SHOWERS

## • • from brass water pipes that will not clog

Busy men and women have no time for lazy showers . . . And who has a morning mood bright enough to overcome the exasperation of a weak, ineffectual spray that falls away to a dribble when, somewhere in the house, another faucet is used?

Vigorous, stinging showers which *never* diminish in pressure come from Brass Water Pipes.* Because water from Brass Pipes cannot clog the shower holes. You can count on a full flow of crystal-clear water *always.*

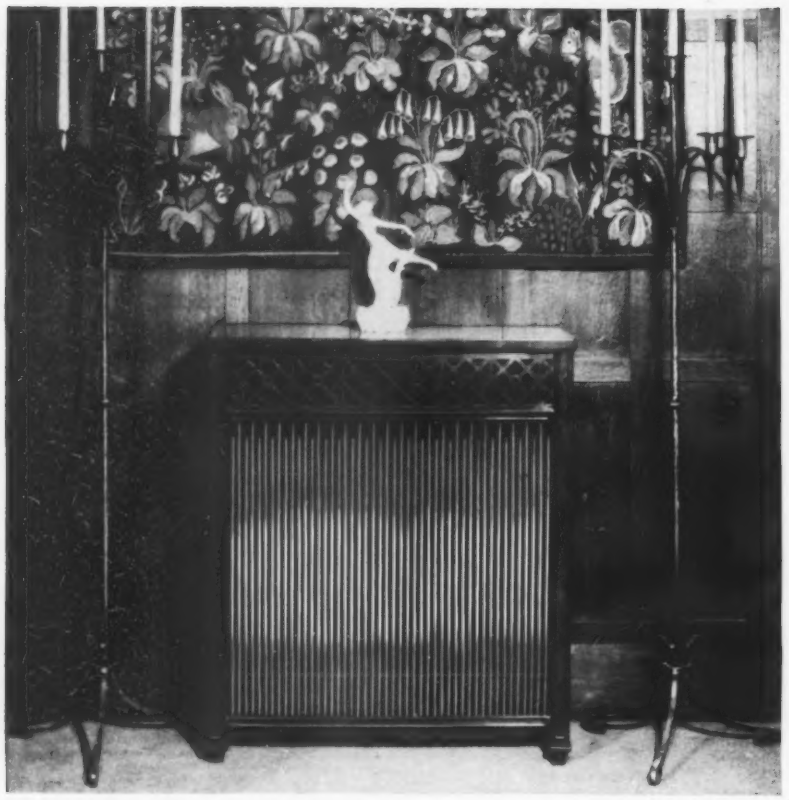



** Alpha Brass Pipe is made from a special kind of Chase Brass which contains more copper. Plumbers prefer it because it cuts cleaner and sharper threads, making leak-proof joints.*

*The mark that identifies good Brass and Copper Products*

***Chase makes brass and copper for thousands of everday articles*** • Chase makes Alpha Brass Pipe, Copper Roof Gutters and Downspouts, Bronze and Copper Screen Cloths. Chase also makes brass and copper for thousands of everyday articles (plumbing supplies, screws, tubing, etc.). One characteristic is common to them all—*their ability* to *resist rust.* : : : Around this essential service to mankind during three generations a great business has been built up. And Chase products have continued to be not only *rustless* but thoroughly dependable in every way throughout the years.

CHASE BRASS & COPPER CO.
—INCORPORATED—
WATERBURY • • CONNECTICUT



*Cheltenham No. 44*

*This is the efficient time to install these finer* ENCLOSURES

*"The most efficient radiator covers built"* one architect called them . . . And this is the "efficient" time to have them installed in your home—now, before the Fall rush begins . . . These superior enclosures, built by heating experts, send a maximum amount of humidified heat out into the room at the "living level" (not up to the ceiling). No more sooty dirt deposited on curtains and walls. Living comfort is greatly increased. Beauty and charm are added to each room. Awkward radiators become attractive and convenient tables or window seats. Before the weather man decrees "light the furnace," have Hart & Cooley enclosures in appropriate designs, installed throughout your home. Write for our booklet. Special summer discounts enable you to make worth while savings.

*Mail this Coupon* TODAY!

THE HART & COOLEY MANUFACTURING CO. (I)
*Hart & Hutchinson Co., Successor*
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
Gentlemen:
Please send me booklet illustrating your radiator enclosures and name of your nearest dealer who can quote me your summer discounts.
*Name*.....
*Address*.....

**THE HART & COOLEY MFG. CO., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.**
**EXPERTS IN HEATING EQUIPMENT FOR 25 YEARS**

# FIVE GOLF MISTAKES

## and a sure way to improve your game

CUT down your score! Let leading professionals and champions show you how!

Playing good golf isn't entirely a matter of knowing *what* to do—it's just as important to know how NOT to do it . . . In golf, there are a dozen *wrong* ways for each one *right* way—and just a simple fault that could be corrected overnight may be the one thing that keeps your score obstinately hovering between 90 and 100, without getting any lower.

Right now—and each month—in The American Golfer you will find golfing advice that should open the eyes of almost any player . . . Our movie "stills" of experts in action are surprisingly helpful. Step by step they show you how to play all difficult and simple shots—exactly how to use your legs, arms, hands and body through each successive stage of the shot—and the tricky pitfalls to avoid!

Make up your mind *now* to start improving your game systematically. The coupon below will bring you The American Golfer at a reduced rate for two years. You pay for only 20 issues and get 4 extra without charge . . . In addition to the golf tips and lessons, each issue of the magazine contains 75 to 100 interesting photographs—snapshots of players and events at well-known clubs—articles by Grantland Rice, Bobby Jones and others—tournaments fully covered—in fact, everything a dyed-in-the-wool golfer wants to know about the game . . . The reduced price is in effect now. Simply fill out the coupon and mail it today.

## WHAT'S WRONG HERE?

The picture at the right illustrates five common golf mistakes as follows:

1 Extreme type of duffer's grip—but characteristic in lesser degree of a fault many players have. Wrist action completely destroyed.

2 Head has been moved to the right, altering center of swing. Result will be loss of accuracy and distance.

3 Right elbow too high and too far away from body. Likely to hook as a result.

4 Player is swaying instead of pivoting. This way he cannot utilize force of body action.

5 Left heel turned out of line of play. Takes all the "punch" out of the stroke.

# THE AMERICAN GOLFER

CONDÉ NAST, PUBLISHER
GRANTLAND RICE, EDITOR ROBERT T. JONES, JR., ASSOCIATE EDITOR
GRAYBAR BUILDING, NEW YORK CITY

**VALUABLE COUPON · MAIL IT NOW**

THE AMERICAN GOLFER, Graybar Building, New York City
☐ I am enclosing $5 for TWO YEARS of THE AMERICAN GOLFER
☐ I am enclosing $3 for ONE YEAR of THE AMERICAN GOLFER
NAME .....
STREET .....
CITY .....STATE .....H&G 8-29

# YOUTH INSPIRED
## *its refreshing smartness . . .*
## *and the thrilling* AIRPLANE FEEL

As though the youth of America—smart, dashing, carefree youth—had asked Franklin for the *modern* car . . . so accurately has Franklin interpreted the trend of today. Combine the smartness of the Polo gathering with spirited performance that is unique in its *airplane feel*—and you have the car Franklin created for youth.

A motor car that has climaxed years of performance leadership by conquering America's major road records. Each record tells a dramatic story. Each record proves conclusively the advantages of the air-cooled Franklin. Small wonder that Aviation—as progressive and daring as Franklin—has generally adopted the air-cooled type of motor.

Faster, smoother, more comfortable and more thrilling—these are the advantages of the modern airplane—and these are the advantages the modern Franklin has over other cars. Try the airplane feel of the Franklin . . . . FRANKLIN AUTOMOBILE COMPANY, SYRACUSE, NEW YORK.

# FRANKLIN

*The One-Thirty, $2180 • • The One-Thirty-Five, $2485 • • The One-Thirty-Seven, $2775 • • Sedan prices f. o. b. factory*

PARIS — City of romance — Birthplace of art and beauty — from whose golden throne Empress Eugenie showered her coveted favors upon those who knelt before her.

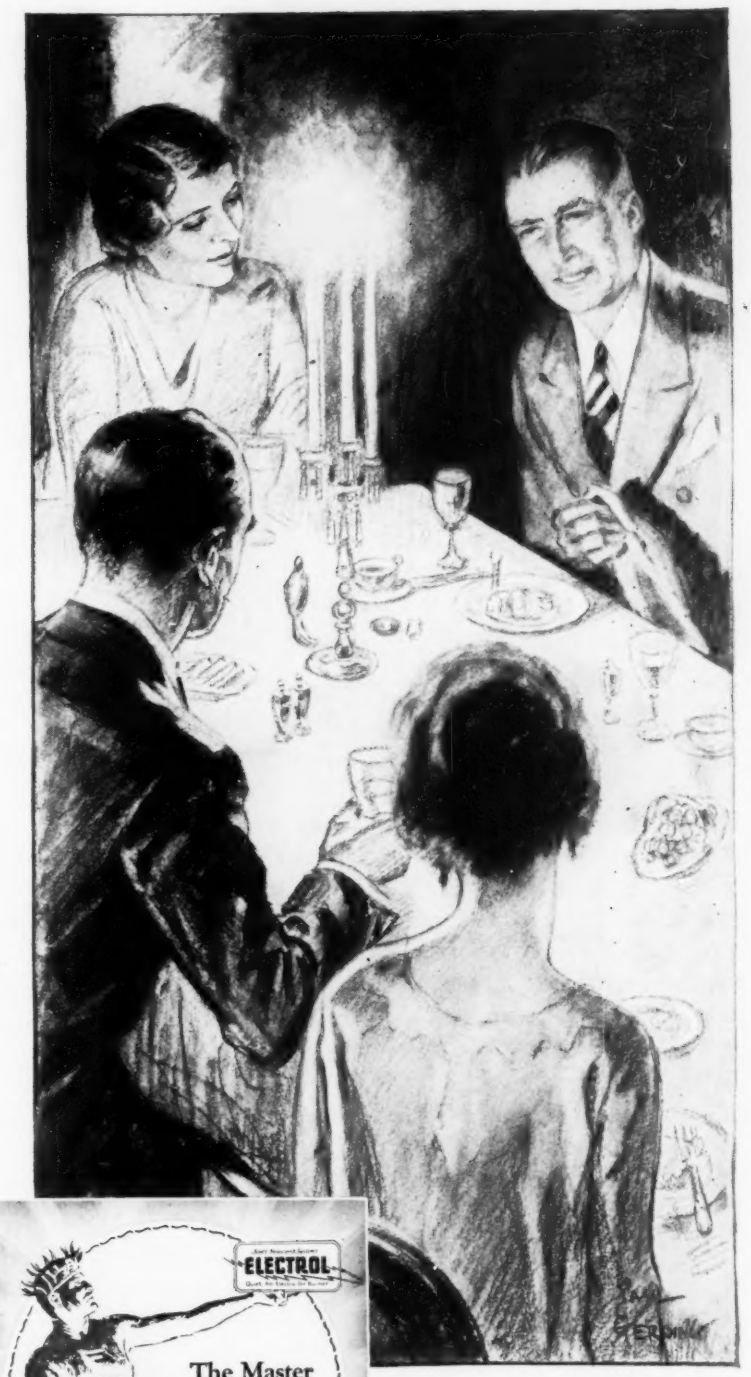
PARIS — among whose flowered paths wandered the young Lenthéric, his mind bright with vision, quick with dreams — Lenthéric from whose poetic soul and magical skill came exquisite perfumes, powders soft as Parisian moonlight — lip rouges to enchant the Royal Heart.

Monsieur Guillaume LENTHÉRIC — commissioned of Queens and Duchesses, is but a memory of a fragrant age, but his precious secrets live, carefully guarded by the great house that today proudly bears his name. .... *At all Houses of Fashion.*

Lenthéric PERFUMES • PARIS

FIFTH AVE. AND 58TH ST. NEW YORK
245 RUE SAINT-HONORÉ PARIS FRANCE

# "And it cost so much less than you would expect"



WHENEVER talk turns to the subject of home heating, Electrol owners are spontaneous in their enthusiastic praise. And they never lose their amazement that it cost so much less than they expected.

The widespread preference for this finer burner among people to whom price does not matter, and its enviable record of exceptional service, may have created an impression that this higher quality commands a high price. A mistaken idea —as any owner will tell you.

Even in homes where economy is the dominant consideration, the fuel efficiency, cleaniness, labor-saving convenience and dependable performance of Electrol Automatic Oil Heat make it the most acceptable form of heating.

Electrol is built on advanced principles and of the most substantial materials. Entirely automatic, and employs continuous electric ignition. Provides constant comfort thermostatically regulated. Governed in every phase of its quiet operation by the exclusive Electrol *Master Control.*

Made for every home, large or small. Sold on convenient terms if desired. May we send you descriptive literature?

ELECTROL INCORPORATED
171 Dorcas St. St. Louis, U. S. A.

# ELECTROL

***The* OIL BURNER *with the Master Control***

LISTED AS STANDARD BY THE UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES

MEMBER
OIL HEATING INSTITUTE

# Coffee at night?

## If it's *the coffee that lets you sleep, you needn't hesitate*

IN THOUSANDS of homes, breakfast isn't breakfast without coffee. Yet when suppertime comes, the flavor and gracious cheer of coffee is missing, and merely because of an unnecessary drug that keeps people awake.

If you are one of those who do for breakfast and don't for supper, you'll be glad to know that there's a wonderful coffee with 97% of the caffeine removed. Coffee you will delight in for breakfast, lunch and supper.

Kellogg's* Kaffee Hag Coffee is a blend of several of the world's best coffees. Savory, aromatic, full strength. It is so good many coffee lovers have adopted it for its superior flavor alone.

Try it and see how delightful it is. Order a can from your dealer. Steel cut or in the bean. If you've been putting up with substitutes, we can think of no more welcome discovery.

Leading hotels and restaurants serve it — also diners. The original caffeine-free coffee. If you will mail the coupon, we will gladly send you a generous trial can.

KAFFEE HAG CORPORATION
1911 Davenport Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Please send me, postpaid, enough Kaffee Hag to make ten cups of good coffee. I enclose ten cents (stamps or coin).
*(Offer good in U. S. A. only)*

Name_____

Address_____

**KAFFEE HAG COFFEE**

*The coffee that lets you sleep*

# HOUSELEEKS TO ENHANCE

(*Continued from page* 126)

grateful relaxation to turn from the mercurial vagaries of such as the flighty mountain Primroses and the too often truant Gentians to these steady plants—always neat, efficient and so eminently reliable. And the more I see of them the more conscious do I become of their peculiar charm and attractiveness. True, the flowers of many kinds are negligible—indeed, in few cases are the curious starry blossoms that are borne in clusters at the top of short, thick stems and come in rather uninteresting low tones of purple, rose or yellow as interesting as the rosetted foliage. The Houseleek's foliage is undoubtedly its fortune. The thick rosettes come in a great variety of forms, some starry, some tight and fat and comfortable, some loosely globular, some wide and flat. And the colors are lovely, imitating those of metals and the semi-precious stones. Among them may be found amethyst and jade, steel, copper and bronze, silver, aquamarine and verdigris, rose quartz and carnelian. Plants, these, for close inspection, not to be lost among the rampant riff-raff of the rock garden among which they are too often deposited.

M. Correvon, the famous Swiss Alpine gardener, is an ardent Houseleek enthusiast and has an amazing collection in his gardens near Geneva, which all who have visited him must have looked upon with admiration and envy. In his little book, *Les Joubarbes*, which we trust will be speedily translated and given to the world, he sets forth the amiabilities and attractions of these plants most convincingly. "The Joubarbe", he writes, "has in its appearance something unusual and mysterious. When one sees it on the roof or the top of the wall one experiences a sentiment of admiration for this frugal one who lives on nothing and reaches ever toward the light of the sun." Richardson Wright, who belongs to that happy fraternity of "curious searchers" so often referred to in old garden books, tells me that he has ninety species started from seeds in pots. A real adventure, this!

### AVAILABLE SORTS

The Semperviva are a vast family. Altogether there are probably a good many more than a hundred species, but a number of these are indigenous to hot climates and unfit for outdoor culture save in mild sections of the country. European dealers offer long lists of Houseleeks but I can find available here only about twenty-five, or so, kinds. One will do well, however, to shop about a bit for Houseleeks; their cost is small and we are in such a sad muddle as to exact identities that one frequently comes upon an unfamiliar species under a familiar name, as well, unfortunately, as an old kind under a new and often totally unjustified new name. Once you become interested you will never visit a nursery or a private garden without scanning the Houseleek collection with a keen eye for unfamiliar species or interesting variations.

There is, of course, no trick at all to grownig Sempervivums. Keep them out of the damp and they will live and multiply. On the other hand, treat them with consideration and they will thrive mightily and develop unsuspected charms. The greater number of them are inhabitants of calcareous mountain regions. Thus the common Houseleek, *S. tectorum*, and the group it represents. The Cobweb Houseleek, *S. arachnoideum*, on the contrary, avoids the chalk and thrives on granite. I do not find, however, that these chemical differences are at all vital to the health of the plants in the garden. What they do appreciate is a fairly good light soil sharply drained and a full view of the sun. Sunshine they invariably require and the hotter the better, seemingly. Their principle of life is partly contained in the fleshy leaves, so a very little nutritive matter in the soil suffices them. Overfeeding causes them (to quote Correvon) "to develop in a manner too exuberant", the leaves usually lengthening out and becoming somewhat flaccid. Plenty of sand in their soil serves to keep them trim, tidy and tight.

### BY DIVISION

Multiplication of Houseleeks by division is the easiest matter in the world. Any little rosette picked off at almost any time during the growing season and inserted firmly in sandy soil establishes itself immediately and sets about raising a family of minute replicas of itself without further intervention upon our part. Seed germinates readily, but this is naturally a much slower means of acquiring a good collection.

Botanists have divided the Sempervivums into several classes, and these classes into groups and the groups again into species and forms. But very little of this minute technical differentiation is important to us in the early stages of our Houseleek enterprise. Let us consider first some of those with very large rosettes. *S. tectorum*, for all it is the commonest kind, is one of the handsomest and has a number of very fine forms, some with bright green rosettes hairy at the edges, some quite glaucous, others mottled with amethyst. They are usually red tipped and all are of ample and truly noble form. The flowers are of no account. Correvon compares this plant to the Mistletoe in the antiquity and wealth of its legends. It was first planted upon roofs in the belief that it had power to ward off lightning. It was also used variously and often in medicines, both magical and legitimate. This old Houseleek is often to be found hanging in superb masses in old walls in rural neighborhoods.

*S. calcareum* is a beauty very close to *tectorum*; it is sometimes offered by the incorrect name of *californicum*. Its large rosette is of a fine jade color, each leaf tipped with amethyst. Very fine in this group also are *S. glaucum*, *S. verlotti*, *S. schotti* (*syn. acuminatum*) from the Tyrol, and the distinct and beautiful *S. triste*, with its large open rosettes of a fine carnelian red.

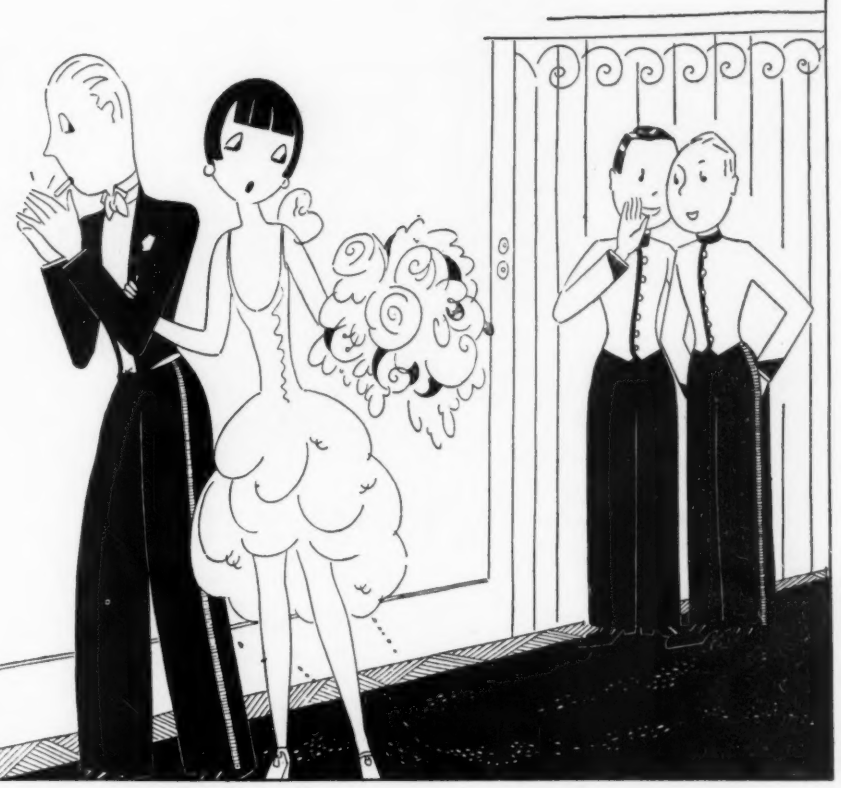
*S. montanum* has medium-sized rosettes of a low-toned green that are slightly downy on the surface of the leaves. It grows in very crowded masses. The flowers are of no account. *S. fimbriatum* may be distinguished

(*Continued on page* 140)

**EMBARRASSING MOMENTS**

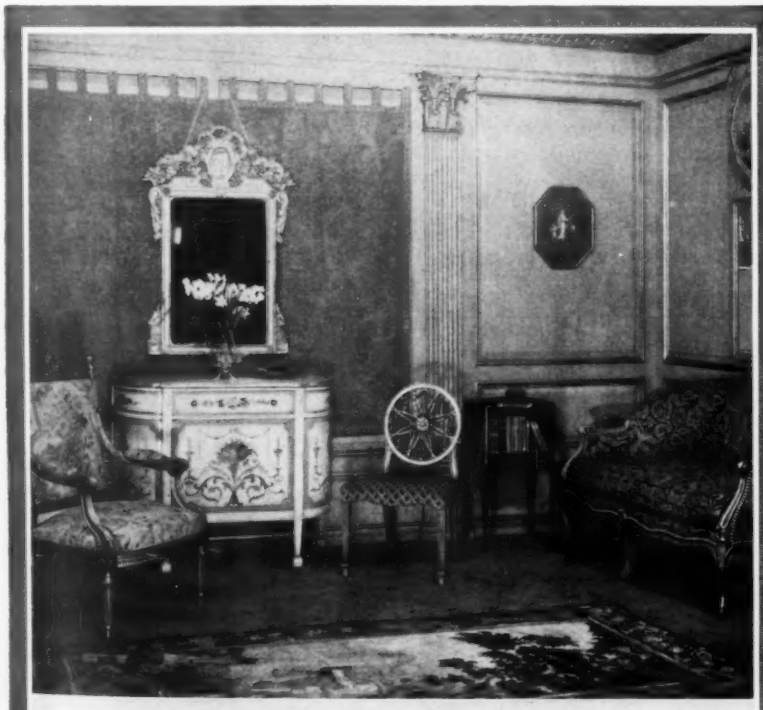
**When you trail rice in the hotel lobby**

***...be nonchalant...*** **LIGHT A MURAD.**




© P. Lorillard Co., Est. 1760





*The daintiness and charm of this group of furniture of French and English origin illustrate how effectively discriminate selection of these styles may be blended.*

SHAW FURNITURE COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1780

*Specialists in Furniture Made to Order*

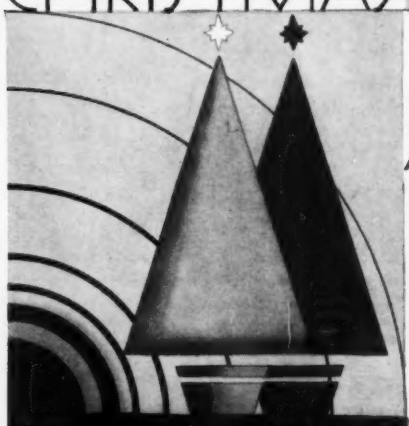
SHOWROOMS AND FACTORY: 50 SECOND STREET—CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

NEW YORK SHOWROOMS: 730 FIFTH AVENUE—HECKSCHER BLDG.

*Write for further information or special illustrations which might prove of assistance. Shaw Furniture must be purchased thru a Decorator or Dealer.*



CHRYSON'S CHRISTMAS CARDS



Smartness of design, exquisite hand engraving, limited editions to obviate duplication . . . are important reasons for the desirability of Chryson's Christmas Cards. The name of Chryson's personal representative in your city will be sent on request

CHRYSON'S

7000 HOLLYWOOD BOULEVARD

HOLLYWOOD • CALIFORNIA

# Table Delicacies

## For Your Child

Today your little ones are eating for tomorrow. Help them build a sturdy constitution. They need lime for bones and teeth. Iron for rich blood. Vitamins to help resist disease. Roughage to keep regular. "ZO" the great vitamin cereal supplies all these elements. And it's so delicious! Even adults prefer it to other ready-to-eat cereals. Served daily at the famous Battle Creek Sanitarium. Carried by all Health Food Centers—usually the leading grocer. Write for "Healthful Living", a 64-page illustrated booklet describing with recipes "ZO" and the other foods used in the Battle Creek Diet System.

BATTLE CREEK
SANITARIUM
HEALTH FOODS
*for Everybody*

THE BATTLE CREEK FOOD CO.
Dept. 16-C, Battle Creek, Michigan

At country place or wherever guests foregather.... entertainment displays a benevolent sophistication when POLAND WATER is served

SO EASY

*to* KEEP An indispensable reserve food supply among your emergency shelf goods.

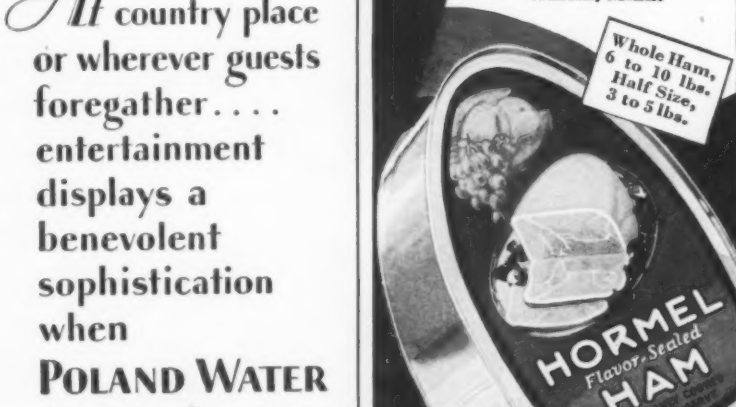
*to* PREPARE Serve cold instantly. Heat through and brown for baked ham.

*to* SERVE Slices from end to end — no bone, no skin, no waste of any kind—all ham.

At leading stores—or write, naming dealer. Geo. A. Hormel & Co., Austin, Minn.

DELLA ROBBIA MINTS

Cream mints fashioned in the shapes of fruits and flowers—exquisitely hand tinted—a continental confection that has captured the fancy of American hostesses.



For parties, dinners and receptions. 38 individual pieces to the pound. Della Robbia Mints are so new that many American stores have not yet received their stock.

If your dealer can not supply you we will be glad to mail you a lovely pound package direct - $1.00 the pound - $1.25 West of the Rockies. Address

NORRIS
ATLANTA, GA.


# HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF

SPRING IN THE LITTLE GARDEN. By Frances Edge McIlvaine. Boston: Little, Brown and Company.

IT is a common complaint of those who design gardens professionally and of those who sell plants that so many people confine their gardening to the opening season of the year. That being the case it is strange that a book of this kind has not appeared before. At any rate the editor of the "Little Garden Series", in which this volume appears, is quite right in declaring that "fortunate are we who now have a book on spring gardening unlike any other here or abroad; quite unlike most American garden books thus far, in its mellow quality, born of long holding and use, and in its gayety, born of the philosophic humor of Miss McIlvaine herself."

There is good fortune in the author's having a scholarly mind also —her calling *Tulipa clusiana* the "Candlestick Tulip" instead of the "Candystick Tulip" is a very natural and pardonable slip—and in her carefulness of expression. Conscious of geographical limitations she considers the restrictions imposed upon gardens north of the rather mild Chester County of south-eastern Pennsylvania and wisely stresses the advantages of sheltering walls and hedges. In other regions also, however, any one could easily profit by taking to heart her delicious chapter on "Native Material Versus Foreign." Elsewhere too, in this refreshing volume is there nice appreciation of the charms existing in the American wild flowers that can be enjoyed as well in gardens much smaller than the author's own. Yet even in her not altogether restricted one she inspires, by her example and through her enthusiasm, a strong desire to obtain this enjoyment first hand. She impresses one continuously with her being able to accomplish so much through conforming, in all her enthusiasm, to natural conditions. One rather startling point is her stating that "Kalmia grows in leafmold in *limestone* soil, which is the most usual soil around our cities in this part of the country." Kalmia, she adds, is grown much more easily than Rhododendrons and never puts on that tired worn out look that a Rhododendron assumes when the cold weather drives the sap from the leaves. Besides effecting wise economy by using native material there can much more be done than is commonly believed, it is shown, through giving attention to propagating plants in one's own garden.

F. B. M.

THE GARDENER'S BED-BOOK. By Richardson Wright. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company.

MR. RICHARDSON WRIGHT calls his latest book *The Gardener's Bed-Book*. All gardeners read in bed, he rightly observes. The subtitle announces that it is a collection of "Short and long pieces to be read in bed by those who love husbandry and the green growing things of the earth." One is beguiled before one has turned a page.

But as for its being a good book to take to bed, well, now, I am not so sure. If you are one of those slothful persons who expect to slip into dreams soon after getting into bed leave Mr. Wright's book on the library table downstairs. And for this reason. There is positively no place in the book where you will want to stop and before you know it the rosy fingers of dawn will be pointing at you through your east window. You are lead on from one short or long piece to another quite helplessly, and every time you make up your mind that you simply must pull the light cord and turn over your eye is caught by some bit of sage advice or whimsical humor, and on you go. But, notwithstanding, you will have had a mighty good night. The book is full of all that the lover of the country loves to read about—flowers, pigs, antiques, hired men, birds, pillows stuffed with lavender, pruning, poets, fragrances, building and beer, ancient garden books, bulbs, wood-smoke, mulches, Roses, country kitchens, weeds, summer-houses, good things to eat, snow, the dew at dusk, winter bouquets, candlelight and a thousand more of the daily and delightful preoccupations of the country dweller, of which the city man thinks a bit wistfully when he has time.

Open the book anywhere and you will find something that will make you chuckle, or that starts you off in search of your trowel or a seed catalogue, or perhaps just puts you in the mood to go out and sit on the fence and thank God that you have the sense to live in the country.

A gay philosophy pervades the whole book but there is served up in this palatable form the soundest and most sane advice as to all country and gardening matters. It is a book to give your friend who is a bit low in his mind, and to that other friend who is in high spirits. And it is preeminently the book to give your country friend. But do not by chance lend your own copy for it is very sure that it would not be returned to you.

In short this *Gardener's Bed-Book* is Mr. Wright in the irresistible mood he puts on with the old gray flannel shirt and the blue serge trousers without knees—and who would ask better company?

L. B. W.

TOOLS AND TOYS OF STITCHERY. By Gertrude Whiting. New York: Columbia University Press.

IN writing *Tools and Toys of Stitchery* Miss Gertrude Whiting shows a versatility of which few authors can boast. Her first work, *A Lace Guide for Makers and Collectors*, is an authoritative, invaluable book for the student of lace, and it is as though having planted her seeds of facts in this first volume, she is content in the second to let her readers play among the flowers that have grown from these seeds. Thimbles, Scissors, Needles, Measures, Needle Cases and so on, are charmingly treated in the different chapters; all the implements of the weaver's art are hunted out and clothed with interest. The book shows years of intensive research, not alone in libraries and museums, but among the women who use and cherish these tools

(*Continued on page* 140)

"Stop that!"

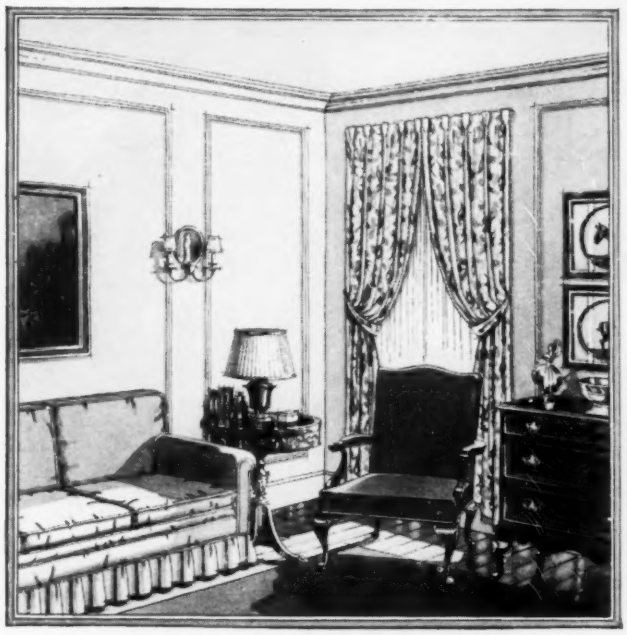
The indignant lady should not be angry at the human burro. Instead, she should ask her husband to have us install a

SEDGWICK TRUNK LIFT

Sedgwick Trunk Lifts move heavy articles up or down from floor to floor easily and quickly without damage to walls, floors and stairs. They are economically installed and cost practically nothing to operate. Write for descriptive circular.

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
146 West 15th Street, New York

*Manufacturers of "The Invalid Elevator", Fuel Lifts, Dumb Waiters, Ash Hoists, etc.*



Interiors by Hathaway's are an assurance of enduring beauty and charm—and the utmost in value for every dollar spent.

HATHAWAY'S
51 WEST 45TH STREET
NEW YORK

Furniture Rugs Decoration

*Each new note in the Menu . . . is a* **TRIUMPH** *for the Hostess . .*

Guests *are* observant, discriminating —with all their courtesy. Excellent food, correct service, charming surroundings? Of course! But, the *flavor* of the food—the touch of art that *arouses* the appetite, *enlivens* the consciousness of well-being—*marks* the hostess in memory. Really, there is but *one* flavor for that—century-proved by the greatest chefs of time. It is the enticing flavor of the grape—cooking wines! Legally lost a space; *now* you may have them again, to give the new note to your finest meals.

And for the purest sherry, be sure you ask for Guasti Cooking Sherry. It's the same fine sherry that has made the name of Guasti famous for years. Simply salt has been added to take it out of the beverage class—yet, just enough to season foods to suit the average taste.

Then there are the other new Guasti triumphs—Guasti Wine Jellies in six captivating varieties: Port, Sherry, Burgundy, Sauterne, Muscatel and Tokay. If your dealer cannot supply you, write the nearest address below.

(Permit No. L. A. Cal. H10033)

GUASTI
(PRONOUNCED GWAH-STEE)
COOKING SHERRY (SALTED)
ITALIAN VINEYARD CO. *at Guasti, Cal.*

*Operating the largest vineyard under one ownership in the world. Established 1883*

Address nearest office
ITALIAN VINEYARD CO., Dept. D 102
*Home Office* . . . 1248 Palmetto Street, LOS ANGELES
*Branch* . . . . . 11 Hubert Street, NEW YORK CITY
*Branch* . . . . . 491 Milwaukee Avenue, CHICAGO
*Branch* . . 628 Godchaux Building, NEW ORLEANS

Please send me, *free* of charge, "Treasured Flavors"—a new kind of recipe book containing favorite recipes of famous chefs.

*Name* _____

*Address* _____

*Banish the garbage can forever!*

FOR no more than you pay for a good electric washer, you can forever rid your home of the foul smelling, germ breeding, work-creating garbage can and the unsightly, space-taking rubbish pile responsible for 75% of residence fires!

Install the *Chimney-Fed Kernerator* using your new home's regular chimney when it is in or near the kitchen. The handy hopper door, shown above, connects with the chimney and leads to a brick combustion chamber in the basement where the daily waste accumulates for an occasional lighting (a match does it — no fuel required — the discarded combustible waste is the only fuel needed).

The *Basement-Fed Kernerator*, for your home already built, costs about the same as the portable gas-fired incinerator of half the capacity, and provides abundant room for not only garbage and combustible waste, but all rubbish and non-combustibles like tin cans, etc. as well — and which nothing less in size can conveniently dispose of.

*Send for booklet, "The Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste."*

KERNER INCINERATOR CO.
725 East Water St. Milwaukee, Wis.

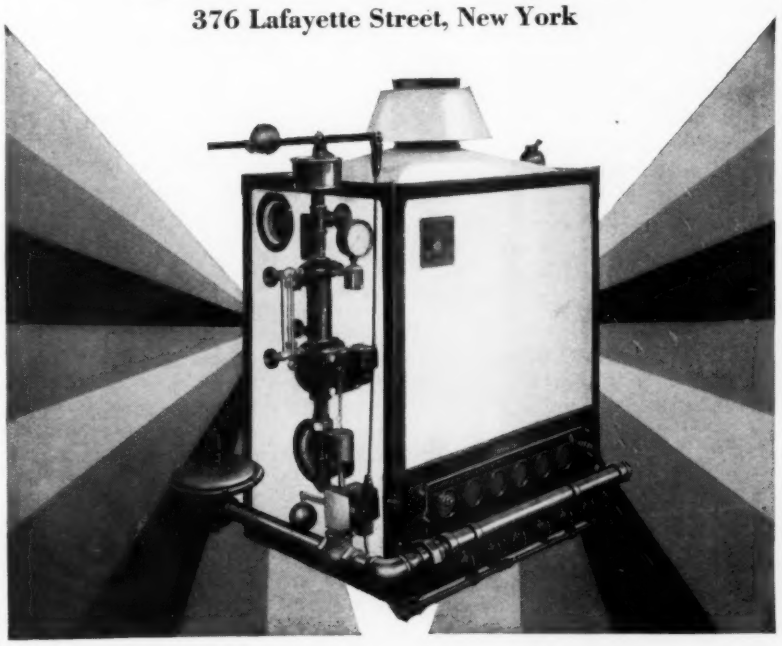
KERNERATOR
INCINERATION

*Garbage and Waste Disposal for New and Existing Buildings*

IDEAL GAS BOILERS
for househeating
Truly Automatic Warmth
without Basement Drudgery

*Made by*
AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

*Distributed by*
American Gas Products Corporation
376 Lafayette Street, New York



People who know
...and are known
take the French Line

People who know their Europe as well as their America and ships that ply between...who commute across the Atlantic...who set the pace and make the fashions for the smart international set...People who have been everywhere...but don't talk about it...People who couldn't bore you...wouldn't be bothered impressing you...casual, amusing, lightly critical, recognizing their own kind at a glance...These are the people who never consider anything less than a French Line crossing.-:-Food?...Paris itself couldn't better it.-:-Service?...Perfection, highly personalized.-:-Seamanship?...A Breton tradition for centuries, a trade practised for years on the lesser ships of the French Line be fore one is counted worthy to serve on those Weekly Express Liners, the "*France*," the "*Paris*" and the "*Ile de France*" that provide the shortest route to Paris, via Havre, calling at Plymouth for London.

French Line

*Information from any authorized French Line Agent or write direct to 19 State Street, New York City*

*French Line Officers and Stewards Converse in English*

# THE BEARDLESS IRIS OF TODAY

(*Continued from page* 81)

Fulvala, another Fulva hybrid. Fulvala takes on more of the copper shades of Fulva. These three—Fulva, Fulvala and Dorothy K. Williamson—form a most interesting group of their own and all three are most attractive, hardy and rugged varieties.

An English species of Beardless Iris that is extremely useful and quite handsome is Pseudacorus. It is especially fine in association with Siberian Iris because of its color, which is deep yellow, a hue that is not found in the Siberian Iris. Pseudacorus is extremely hardy and will take care of itself in almost any situation. When once planted it multiplies rapidly by means of seed pods, which are formed freely, the seeds scattering and growing in great profusion. It is especially fine for naturalizing in rugged situations and is one of the few Irises that will grow in marshy or swampy ground, or even in shallow water. Another species that is interesting for planting in marshy or swampy situations is our native wild Iris, *I. versicolor*.

From Asia Minor comes one of the most glorious of all Beardless Iris, *I. ochroleuca*. It has fine, large, ivory white flowers, with a brilliant orange blotch at the throat and towers up over five feet high under good growing conditions. It is another variety that will take care of itself anywhere, even in the most rugged situations, self-sowing and multiplying rapidly, and like Pseudacorus and Versicolor, coming true from seed.

Mrs. Tait is a fine soft porcelain blue Spuria hybrid, which is free flowering and hardy and fine for mass planting. The Spurias are quite different in form from either the Siberian or Japanese Iris, or the Bearded Iris; their open slender flowers remind one more of the bulbous Spanish Iris. One of the largest and finest and most easily grown of the Spurias is Lord Wolseley. It is quite hardy anywhere and the large flowers are of a handsome blue-purple color. Tertio is another fine, large, rugged Spuria that has stood twenty degrees below zero without damage. It is one of the largest of this type.

### THE JAPANESE

The Japanese Iris is the most gorgeous of all the Beardless Iris. It has gigantic flowers, some single and others double. There are whites and soft pastel shades and deep brilliant colorings; striped, mottled and self tones. The flat form of the flower is distinctive. Unfortunately the Japanese Iris nomenclature is so much confused that each variety is sold under several names by different nurseries, but they are all handsome.

Nothing makes a prettier picture bordering a brook or other body of water than a planting of Pseudacorus and Versicolor and Ochroleuca just at the edge of the water, with the Japanese, Siberians, Spurias and other types and species I have mentioned just above the water line. The various family groups should be kept together, the Siberians in one place, Fulva, Fulvala and Dorothy K. Williamson in a separate family group, Spurias and types and species in another spot, and then to complete the picture a planting of Japanese Iris. Then in a shady nook under a tree there is nothing finer than a tiny dwarf form of Beardless Iris, Graminea, which is not to be confused with the Dwarf Bearded Iris of the same name. The Beardless Graminea has flowered profusely for me in full shade, although a little sun is beneficial. It is also a charming rock garden variety. It is delightfully fragrant and quite pretty, but of unique form, being different from any other Iris and reminding one somewhat of the much sought after bulbous *Iris reticulata*. The falls of Graminea, which are purple veined over a cream ground, extend just a half inch beyond the reddish violet styles, which otherwise cover the falls; the tiny standards are of exactly the same color as the styles.

### PLANTING CONDITIONS

All of these varieties do well in moist soil that is rich in humus. All of them will do well either in full sun or in semi-shade. I have had the Siberian Iris bloom profusely in full shade, but for best results I recommend giving all Irises as much sun as possible, excepting those mentioned as especially adaptable to shady situations. For those who have limestone soil it is best to stick to the Bearded Iris, which love lime. It is also well to avoid bone meal and wood ashes in treating Beardless Iris, on account of their lime content. Well rotted stable manure in liberal quantities is the best fertilizer and if possible this should be thoroughly mixed into the soil before planting. If the soil can be prepared some time in advance of actual planting, and turned occasionally, so much the better.

The treatment of Beardless Iris is extremely simple, for while they like water, most of them will also thrive in a dry situation. They should be divided about every three to five years for best results. Japanese Iris usually grow in a circle and when the circle meets they will soon die if not divided. It is usually best to transplant them about every third year; sometimes they will go for four or five years without transplanting, depending upon the growth, which again is dependent upon many things such as soil, moisture and variety, so that no specific rule can be given. In all of these things the individual judgment must play an important part when general principles are once understood. Overcrowded plants will be found to be root-bound and when transplanted much of the old roots should be removed and discarded, so as to give the new roots a chance. The Siberian Iris and some of the others mentioned will stand more crowding than the Japanese Iris, but all should be watched carefully and when the growth begins to be stunted and flowers lacking it will usually be time to transplant.

Beardless Iris should be planted fifteen to eighteen inches apart, as they are rampant growers and will soon make heavy clumps and furnish great quantities of flowers. The

(*Continued on page* 140)

## MOST REMARKABLE IMPROVEMENT *since toilets were invented*

WALL-TANKS used to be high overhead—then they came lower. Now T/N eliminates wall-tank altogether—tank and bowl are built in *one piece*. So smart and modern. Can be installed in corner or under a window. *Quiet*—yet patented "whirlpool" action thoroughly cleans the bowl. Non-overflowing, free from trouble. Costs $15 to $40 less than other "quiet" closets. Ask your architect or plumbing contractor—or write for interesting booklet.

ONE PIECE WATER CLOSET SILENT NON-OVERFLOW

*Patented, Pat. Pend.*

**T/N**

**ONE PIECE WATER CLOSET**

W. A. CASE AND SON MFG. COMPANY,
*Dept. 308, 220 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.*
Founded 1853

Please send me free descriptive literature on the T/N One Piece Water Closet. I am interested in
☐ REMODELING ☐ NEW HOME

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

*Name of Plumber*_____

# "They're so clever—and in such smart finishes and designs" to LOCK press the button to UNLOCK turn the knob

*In Merion, Pa.*

Surely you'll want Schlage Locks included in your new home. They're so ingenious, so clean-cut in appearance—and in such stunning designs and finishes. Even in colors,—to match modern finishes!

Just imagine! Privacy at the press of a button. No keys. And isn't it surprising, too, that Schlage is one of the simplest locks made? It's installed by merely boring two holes.

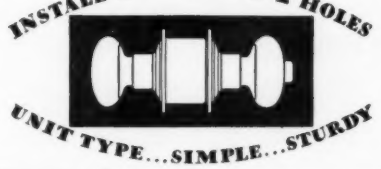
You're never annoyed by wobbly knobs and loose screws, either. The parts are made of special steel, bronze and brass,—and they are held together permanently by a new principle. They stay put!

Millions are already in use throughout the world. They cost less than any other high-class locks. Talk to your architect or contractor about them (say Slay-g).

# SCHLAGE

**THE NEW PRINCIPLE IN LOCKS**

*Say Slay-g*




SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY, DEPT. 3, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
PLEASE MAIL BOOKLET ON SCHLAGE LOCKS—

*Name*_____ *Address*_____

# HEALTH and BEAUTY in 15 minutes a day

TEDIOUS dieting, backbreaking exercises no longer necessary For an ingenious new device, the Battle Creek Health Builder, enables you to keep gloriously healthy — pleasingly slender — without any effort on your part.

The Battle Creek Health Builder, designed by a world-famous physician, vigorously massages the heaviest muscles, peps up sluggish circulation, aids digestion, and reduces superfluous weight. Used daily in countless private homes and by numerous physicians in their practice, the Battle Creek Health Builder is a safe, simple, scientific method of reducing weight and keeping vigorously healthy. It is made in three models to suit every need—every pocketbook.

***Endorsed by Famous Beauties***

Famous beauties, stars of stage and screen, social leaders everywhere use the Health Builder daily One user says, "I unhesitatingly recommend the Health Builder to everyone who is interested in keeping radiantly healthy and in retaining a beautiful figure."

***Send for FREE Book***

Send for "Health and Beauty in Fifteen Minutes a Day"—a valuable Free Book showing the Battle Creek Health Builder in operation—with complete series of home exercise treatments. Write today!

© 1929 S. E. Co.

**MAKE THIS TEST!**
***New Home Demonstration Offer***

Try the Battle Creek Health Builder for ten days in your own home. See for yourself its amazing efficiency. No obligation — mail

*The* Battle Creek **Health Builder** *Keeps You Fit!*

SANITARIUM EQUIPMENT CO.,
Room AS-2316 Battle Creek Mich

Please send me the Free Book, "Health and Beauty", also full details of Home Demonstration Offer.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

IT'S NOT A HOME UNTIL IT'S PLANTED

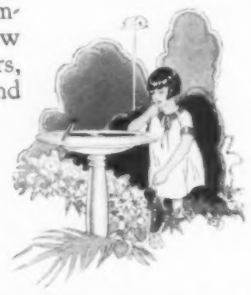
Garden, one month after completion. Planned and planted by member National Home Planting Bureau.

# Plan Now! for Fall Planting

*Gain Winter Beauty and Assure More Vigorous Growth Next Spring*

NOW, during the summer months, is the ideal time to plan improvements for your grounds. You can get out-of-doors, see the various plants while they are blooming and thus be sure of selecting the varieties you like best.

Whether your problem is a complete planting for a new home, the modernizing of present planting, or simply the addition of some new plants, shrubs and flowers, you will find inspiration and suggestion everywhere.



The beautiful landscape effect, the lovely out-of-doors living room, the appealing formal or informal garden, which make the homes of your friends and neighbors so attractive, are not the result of chance. Each has been carefully planned, and each holds suggestions which will help you make a beauty spot of your own grounds.

Moreover, by planning now, you will be able to do much of the actual planting this fall, when planting conditions are best for many varieties. In the fall all plants are dormant, the soil workable, ample rainfall is assured, and the planting will be ready to respond more vigorously to spring's first urge.

Write or consult your nurseryman, or his representative. The nurserymen who display the insignia shown in the signature at the bottom of this page will assist you in achieving beautiful grounds the year 'round.

*Send for this FREE Booklet Today!*

*A new booklet edited by "Chinese" (E. H.) Wilson, famous plant explorer and horticulturist of the Arnold Arboretum, is now ready. It tells how to achieve beautiful home grounds.*

**Send This Coupon Now for FREE BOOK**

National Home Planting Bureau
431 Union Bank Bldg., Davenport, Iowa

*Gentlemen:* Please send a FREE copy of your helpful new booklet "How to Plant the Home Grounds" to

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

NATIONAL HOME PLANTING BUREAU

H.G.8 *Sponsored by the American Association of Nurserymen*

# HORSECHESTNUTS FOR BLOOM

(*Continued from page 77*)

face of the upper one are yellow spots which later turn red. The scent of the flowers is remotely like that of the Thorn and not particularly pleasant. The bright green leaves unfold slightly before the inflorescence appears and are full grown when the flowers are expanded. The leaves are disposed in opposite pairs on the shoots, have a long, stout stalk, and the blade is of from five to seven separate leaflets radiating from a common base, like fingers.

### GOOD VARIETIES

Quite naturally in a tree so long cultivated varieties have been detected and perpetuated by vegetative propagation. Among the most distinct are *pyramidalis*, *umbraculifera*, *tortuosa* and *pendula*, sufficiently described by their names. A form with leaflets incised into narrow lobes has been distinguished as *laciniata*; another with short-stalked, yellowish variegated leaves suggests a diseased condition and ought to be discountenanced. A variety with double flowers, *baumanni*, however, has merit since the flowers last longer than those of the type, and as it bears no fruit it may be planted where the type is objectionable. Its history is worth reading: In 1822, near Geneva, a Mr. A. M. Baumann discovered on an ordinary Horsechestnut tree a single branch which bore double flowers. This branch was propagated by the Bollweiler Nursery in Alsace, and this is the source of all the plants of the double-flowered variety in cultivation.

To many people the name Horsechestnut stands only for the great tree from the mountains of Greece, but there are many other Horsechestnuts, both trees and shrubs, some with yellow and some with orange and others with red flowers of various shades. These sorts with colored flowers are all natives of this country, where they are generally known as Buckeyes, but some of the handsomest are hybrids in which the American and European species have been blended. The best known is the red-flowered *Aesculus carnea*, a hybrid probably between the Common Horsechestnut and the red-flowered *A. pavia* from the southeastern United States, although the actual history of its origin is unknown. These hybrids and varieties of the American Horsechestnut were popular garden plants in France in the first half of the last century but they have now largely disappeared from cultivation and are difficult to obtain. The flowers vary from flesh color to deep red, the handsomest of all the forms being known as *A. carnea briotii*, which is one of the most beautiful of all flowering trees hardy in Massachusetts.

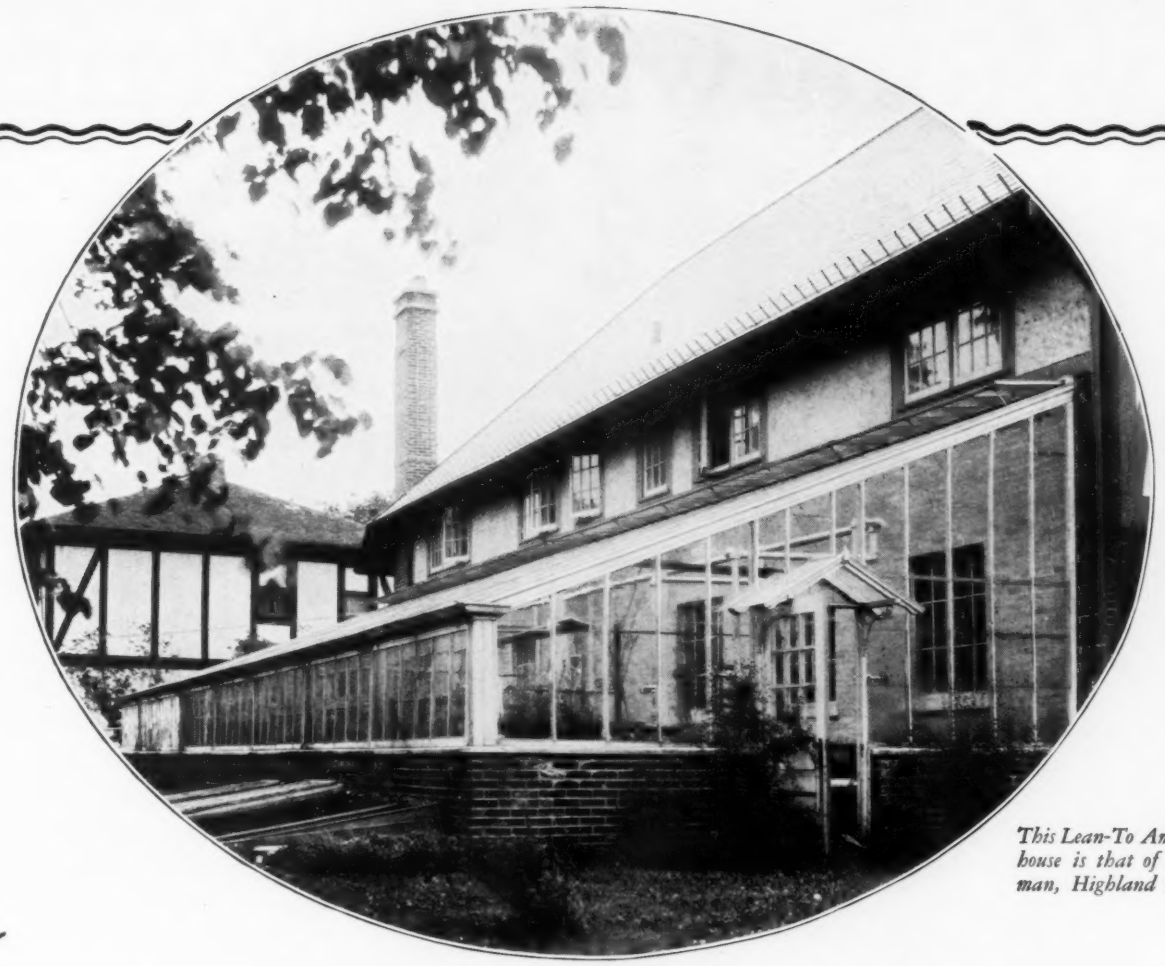
The yellow-flowered *A. octandra* is the largest of the Buckeyes and blooms a little later than *A. carnea*. The best known, in books at least, of the red-flowered southern Buckeyes is *A. pavia*, tender in New England. An even more beautiful plant is the red-flowered *A. discolor mollis*, which is generally distributed from the coast of North Carolina to southern Arkansas and western Texas, and in flower is one of the most brilliant plants of the South. A recently described species from the southeastern States is *A. georgiana*, a broad, round-topped shrub growing from five to six feet tall with large red and yellow flowers in long compact clusters, and a plant of much promise as a garden ornament. From eastern Texas hails the yellow-flowered *A. arguta*, a small shrub, and from the southern and southwestern States *A. austrina*, a beautiful red-flowered shrub or small tree.

Harbison's Buckeye (*A. harbisonii*) is the latest species to unfold its leaves, which do not appear until those of most of the other trees and shrubs of this family are nearly full grown. It is a good garden plant which has proved itself perfectly hardy in the Arnold Arboretum, where it has flowered regularly for many years. The stem and branches of the flower cluster and the calyx are rose color, and the petals are canary yellow slightly streaked with red toward the margins; the lateness of their appearance adds to the value of this shrub. By the middle of July the last of the Buckeyes (*A. parviflora*) is in flower. This native of the southeastern States is a broad, round-topped, much branched shrub from six to ten feet high, and every branchlet terminates in long, narrow, erect spikes of small white flowers in which the stamens are long exserted. This shrub requires good soil and a moist situation and is well suited for planting in large masses or as a single specimen.

All the Horsechestnuts demand a deep, cool loam which should be liberally enriched with fertilizer from time to time, cow manure and bonemeal being their favorite foods. While the Common Horsechestnut is a familiar subject in this country, it is by no means over-planted. At the same time, it is often placed where it cannot do itself justice. As a street tree, it has no value. In the first place, owing to under drainage, lack of air and food, and smoke and gas laden atmosphere, the foliage goes brown early in August and the tree becomes unsightly. Moreover, it fruits freely and these are not only a temptation to boys to climb and break the trees but are a nuisance as they litter the streets. For the large garden or especially in the park either as a specimen tree or along an avenue, it cannot be beaten. The yellow, pink and red-flowered forms are splendid for the small garden.

### LENGTHY SEASON

Nurserymen have neglected these handsome trees, all of which are easily raised, the species from seeds, the hybrids by grafting on understocks of the Common Horsechestnut. The French are the people who properly appreciate our colored Horsechestnuts and it is high time the American public woke up to the value of these native trees and their hybrid progeny. Their season of blooming is a lengthy one, starting about mid-May according to climate and extending in succession well into July. They are good permanent plants that repay the good food they demand.



*This Lean-To American Greenhouse is that of P. W. Chapman, Highland Park, Illinois*

# Now—a Greenhouse for less than $1000

You have often wished that you could attach a conservatory to your home or build a greenhouse of your own. Perhaps a false impression of the cost has made you hesitate. Now, through large scale production methods "American" can furnish conservatories at a price which is no longer an obstacle. And if desired, the cost can be conveniently paid out of income.

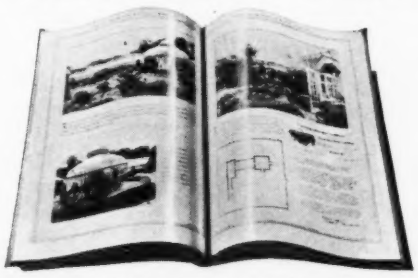
Picture a bitterly cold, cheerless day next winter when you long for the comfort of summertime. Imagine the pleasure that would be yours if you could step into the quiet, warmth and fragrance of your indoor winter garden among palms and ferns and flowers of every description. Or imagine the enjoyment of being served at your dinner table in the middle of January, with vegetables raised in your own greenhouse.

No need to wait longer! Now is the time to make your plans for winters of joy for years to come.

When you receive the beautiful 192 page book on "American" Greenhouses, you will find included full price information on the many styles and sizes.

***Here's the First Step***

Write us today for your copy of "American Greenhouses." There will be included a price list covering a wide range of sizes and a number of different styles.



We have published this book, specifically for those considering a greenhouse of their own. Its 192 pages include over a score of 4 color plates, a number of blue prints and specifications and there is page after page of illustrations and descriptions of privately owned greenhouses.

**THE AMERICAN GREENHOUSE MFG. CO., 1307 W. Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill.**

**Amityville, L. I., N. Y. • Linden, N. J. • Kansas City, Mo. • Pana, Ill. • St. Louis, Mo. • Denver, Colo. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Cleveland, Ohio**

# AMERICAN GREENHOUSES

CONSERVATORIES - SOLARIUMS - SHOW HOUSES - PALM HOUSES

# To whom will you entrust

*Practical training first. The experts shown above train all new men in the practical field work. Every new man must go through a thorough course of training and be proved out—no untrained men are ever used. These selected instructors are men of character, intelligence, and professional attitude*

*Tumbling Team—Davey Institute of Tree Surgery, 1928-29. Davey Tree Surgeons are athletic types. They are carefully selected with the idea of physical fitness. The nature of the work and their training make them more so. In addition to intelligence and character, they have physical energy; that is why they are diligent workers*

LET us talk about *your* trees. They are living things, subject to disease, decay, starvation, insect attacks, mechanical injury and other ills. They are priceless to you—only time can replace them, long time at that.

Just for the moment, think of the most valuable tree on your place. Suppose it is starving. Wouldn't you, in self interest, insist upon scientifically trained experts who know what to feed it, and how, and when—without guessing or experimenting?

If this priceless tree is decaying in the trunk or limbs, and is growing steadily weaker, liable at any moment to break off or break apart in any high wind, wouldn't you entrust its treatment only to men with proven scientific knowledge and real personal skill?

If *anything* is wrong with that tree—and dozens of things might be wrong, because it is a living, breathing organism—wouldn't you demand reliable experts who are trained to diagnose tree troubles? Certainly proper treatment cannot be given without correct diagnosis.

You can trust Davey Tree Surgeons with a feeling of confidence and satisfaction. They are carefully selected and reliable men. They are thoroughly trained and have real demonstrated skill. They are educated scientifically in the Davey Institute of Tree Surgery, the only school of its kind in the world. They know how to diagnose the ailments of trees. Their knowledge and skill are based upon a half century of Davey experience. They are backed by a responsible business organization.

*Scientific Training. A laboratory class at the Davey Institute of Tree Surgery—using high-powered microscopes and dissecting lenses to learn the sciences relating to their work. They must know the scientific reasons for all the things that they have been trained to do skilfully*

*Practical Training. This is a class learning the important art of saw filing at the Davey Institute. Every man is taught to keep his tools in proper condition. Sharp tools mean good work. Practical training plus science means efficient service*

# your priceless trees?

## *Surprisingly Low Cost*

In 1928, Davey Tree Surgeons served 21,608 clients from Boston to beyond Kansas City and from Canada to the Gulf. 76 per cent of these clients paid less than $100.00 each. The following table tells the story.

17,022 clients paid less than $100.00 each
2,223 paid from $100.00 to $200.00 each
1,642 paid from $200.00 to $500.00 each
721 clients paid more than $500.00 each

You can afford to employ the expert, reliable service of Davey Tree Surgeons for your trees. They will do as much work as you want—and no more. They will do their work right—they will save any tree that can be saved—they will give you professional and conscientious service. There is no charge except for working time, plus the necessary materials and expressage.

### Davey service is local

Davey Tree Surgeons live and work in your vicinity. They are almost as conveniently located as your dentist or doctor or surgeon. They are not sent from Ohio for your individual work—they are trained in Ohio, but they live in your vicinity and work regularly for other nearby people.

Write or wire Kent, Ohio, for examination of your trees without cost or obligation. Permanent representatives are located in principal cities; the nearest one can serve you conveniently.

*Everyone who sees Davey Tree Surgeons at work in the trees says, "They climb like squirrels." They certainly are remarkable climbers—they are trained to it. They get around in the trees with surprising agility and speed. But they use ropes—never injurious climbing spurs—to facilitate climbing, to prevent accidents, and to protect trees, wires and other property. They have diligence, speed, accuracy and a trained knowledge of their work*

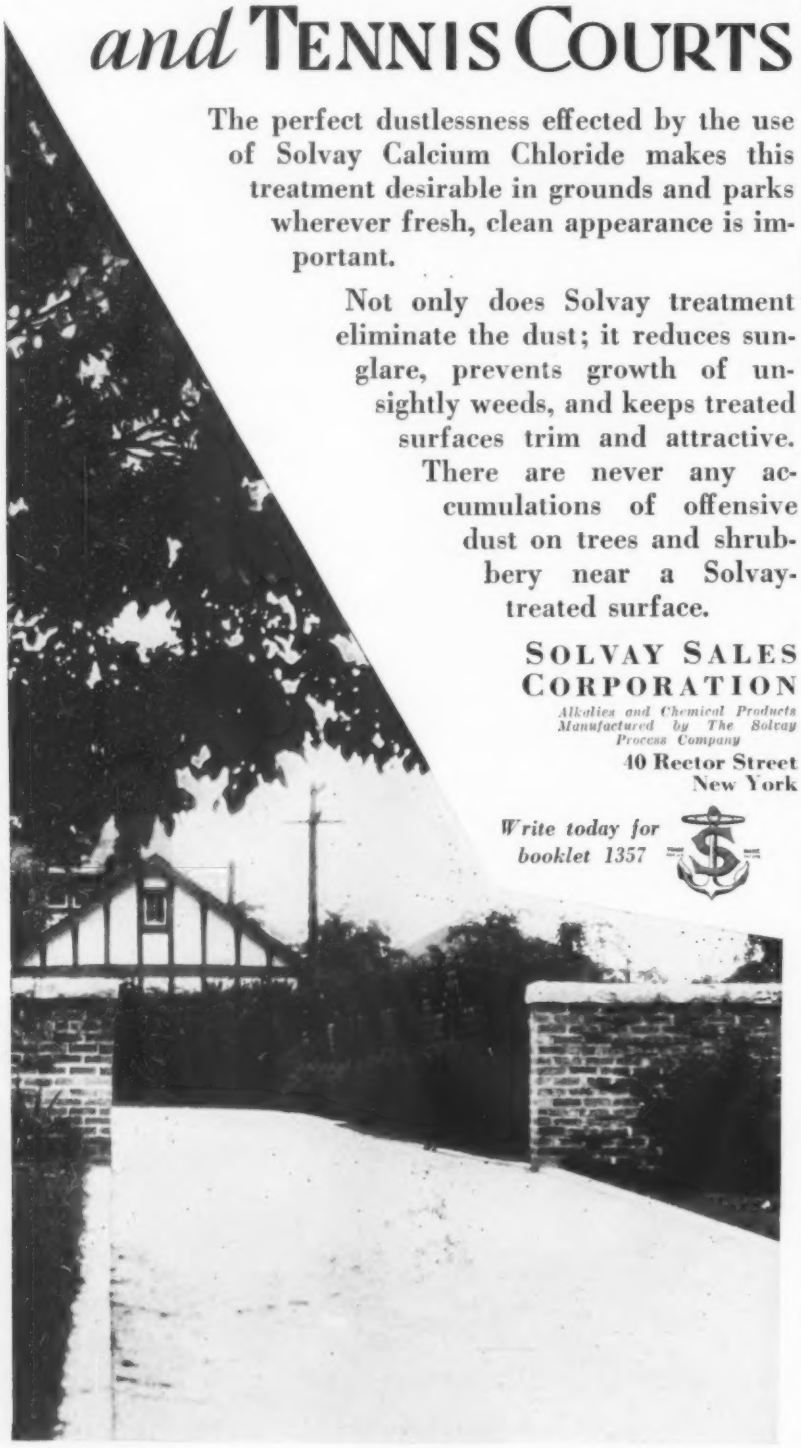
*The Student Body of the Davey Institute of Tree Surgery, 1928-29, numbers 446 splendid young men in the Freshman, Junior and Senior classes, all selected from the proven men who have already been thoroughly trained in a practical way. The purpose of this resident school is to provide scientific knowledge and accuracy to supplement the practical skill that is given in the field training. This gives balanced education—Davey Tree Surgeons know both how and why. The Davey Institute of Tree Surgery has been in continuous operation for twenty years, the only school teaching the science of Tree Surgery. The Faculty of the Davey Institute of Tree Surgery includes 37 scientists and master Tree Surgeons*

JOHN DAVEY
1846-1923
*Father of Tree Surgery*
Reg. U. S. Pat. Office

# DAVEY TREE SURGEONS

MARTIN L. DAVEY, *President and General Manager*
THE DAVEY TREE EXPERT CO., Inc., 201 City Bank Bldg., Kent, Ohio

# Well-kept Grounds *Require* DUSTLESS DRIVEWAYS *and* TENNIS COURTS



The perfect dustlessness effected by the use of Solvay Calcium Chloride makes this treatment desirable in grounds and parks wherever fresh, clean appearance is important.

Not only does Solvay treatment eliminate the dust; it reduces sunglare, prevents growth of unsightly weeds, and keeps treated surfaces trim and attractive. There are never any accumulations of offensive dust on trees and shrubbery near a Solvay-treated surface.

SOLVAY SALES CORPORATION
*Alkalies and Chemical Products Manufactured by The Solvay Process Company*
40 Rector Street
New York

*Write today for booklet 1357*

**SOLVAY**
TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
**Calcium Chloride**
FLAKES 77%–80%
*"The Ideal Dustlayer and Surface Binder"*


## HOUSELEEKS TO ENHANCE

(*Continued from page* 130)

from it by the looser and flatter rosette and the absence of down.

Among the small rosetted kinds *funki* is delightful, its little rosettes globular and tight and bright pea-green at all seasons of the year. It is one of the best kinds though its flowers are poor in form and color. *S. gaudini* is a lovely sort with wide, starry rosettes tipped and sometimes suffused with color. Its flowers are carried on tall stems and are of rather a good tone of yellow. *S. brauni* is a nice little sort commonly to be had with green rosettes held fairly well open and yellow flowers on short stems. *S. rubicundum* is a beauty with somewhat larger and more open rosettes of a fine red color.

Mr. Correvon describes a porch roof he once saw that was completely covered with *S. arenarium*. A flat porch roof had been covered with sand and gravel as a protection from the sun. Above it in a window box grew the sand Houseleek. From time to time a rosette became detached and fell to the roof below where it quickly rooted, until in time the whole roof became covered with a bright green undulating carpet of little pointed-leaved rosettes. The flowers of *S. arenarium* are pale yellow and borne on very short stems.

Of all the Houseleeks the Cobweb group is probably the most amusing. The hotter and dryer the situation where they grow, the thicker and whiter the "cobweb" that is woven back and forth, back and forth from tip to tip of small leaves that make up the tight rosette until it appears, as someone has aptly said, as if an industrious spider had fitted an extra dense web over it. The rosettes are small, round and compact, and it is a famous doer where it is made happy in very stony situations where the soil is light and poor and the sun scorches it unmercifully. The flowers of the typical Cobweb Houseleek, too, are really lovely—a bright, warm, wine red hoisted on short stems in close clusters of stars. Throughout the Alps, after the lower valleys are left behind, this tidy, gay little ornament is to be found hanging from chinks in the rocky walls or sprawling about among the stones. It is the most ascetic of them all in regard to food and will grow on almost bare rock where just a little soil is lodged.

A form of *S. arachnoideum* with larger rosettes is *S. laggeri*, and other desirable forms of it are *S. fauconneti*, *S. doellianum*, with distinctly more open rosettes, less cobweb and poorer flowers of a less definite rose hue, and *S. moggridgei*. There are many other variations of this truly delightful type, any of which are certainly well worth making a little fuss over and placing where they will be able to make good display of their very special type of beauty.

In my own garden there are numerous kinds of Houseleek to which I can as yet give no name, but the pleasure which they give me is very definite, indeed. To the jaded gardener I should say collect Houseleeks to tone up the enthusiasm.

## THE BEARDLESS IRIS OF TODAY

(*Continued from page* 134)

crown should be set about two inches below the surface of the ground, the roots carefully spread out and the earth firmly packed about them. Then it is well to give them a good watering. Unless they are planted in the spring they should be given a covering of straw or Pine boughs, or any coarse material the first winter, to prevent the plants from being thrown out of the ground by alternate freezing and thawing. After the first year no winter protection is necessary. The covering should be put on after freezing weather sets in and should be removed late the following spring. A light covering of leaves is beneficial if they are held in place by some other coarse, loose covering. The leaves may be turned into the ground the following spring.

There is nothing more easily grown, or that will give greater satisfaction in any location, than a collection of Beardless Iris. They prolong the Iris season and if, in conjunction with these, one has a collection of Dwarf Bearded Iris, Intermediates and other early flowering varieties, together with late flowering Bearded Iris, one may have Iris in flower for a period of three months.

## HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF

(*Continued from page* 132)

of stitchery. With anecdotes, bits of poetry, and intimate narratives Miss Whiting has taught more than I believed was to be known about the articles that are found in any needlewoman's work-basket.

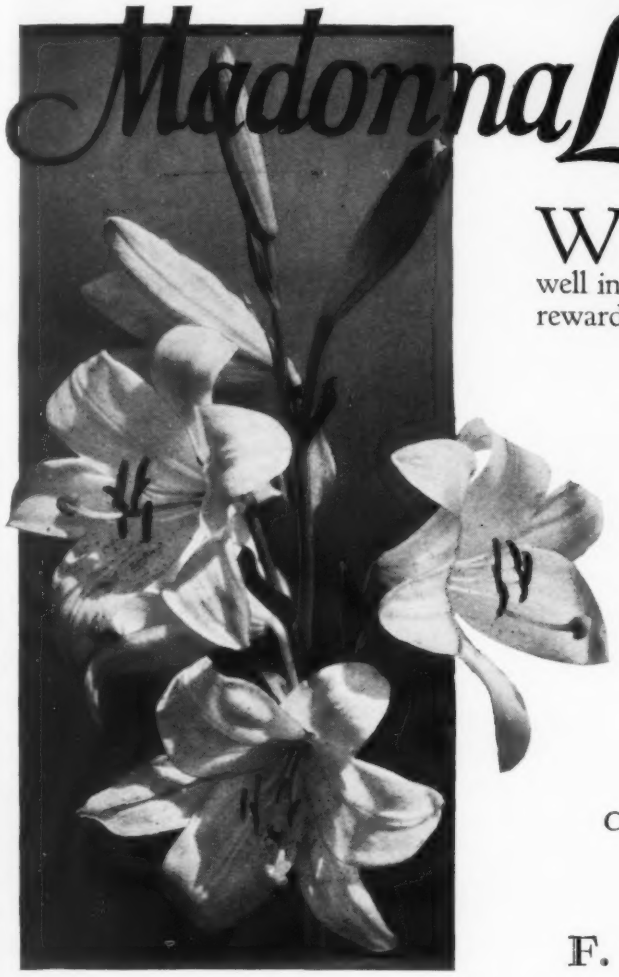
About a hundred and sixty well-chosen illustrations enliven the book, which, however, needs no extra enlivening as there is not a dull page in its three hundred and sixty.

Miss Whiting has circled the globe in her wanderings, and the romance, joy and solace associated with this first art of woman are traced from the tiny lad in Jaipur (India) who with his pointed stick turns an enameled reel for the drawing out of gold wire, to the old English lacemaker who no longer sees but "feels".

There is an Oriental text which reads,

"Art is the flower of life, adorning the existence of the bright and the strong, and sheltering and consoling the sad and solitary ones of the earth." Needlework might well be substituted for art since Miss Whiting has woven her charm over the tools of the craft.

M. F. B.



# Madonna Lilies

## Home-grown Bulbs from The Green Mountains

*Ready NOW!*

WHITE as freshly fallen snow; fragrant as the rarest perfume from the Indies; the loveliest of the entire lily family. Lilium candidum grows well in open, sunny places, needs but little attention, should live for years, rewarding you with many blooms in mid-July.

**Solid home-grown bulbs, direct from the bulb beds,**
**45 cts. each, $4.50 per dozen, $35 per 100**
**Imported bulbs** (ready in September) **30 cts. each**
**$3 per dozen, $22 per 100**

### Everyman's Lily Collection

***ready in October***

*L. elegans.* Orange-red.
*L. hansoni.* Yellow.
*L. croceum.* Golden-yellow.
*L. regale.* White, shaded pink, inner surface primrose-yellow.
*L. superbum.* Bright orange.
*L. candidum.* Pure white.
*L. batemanniae.* Apricot.
*L. speciosum rubrum.* Red
*L. tigrinum.* Reddish-yellow.

**Six bulbs of each variety** (54 bulbs in all) **for $13**
**Three bulbs of each variety $7**

*Complete printed instructions for planting and culture sent with each order.*

**If you do not have our catalogue of perennials, lilies, rare orchids and ferns, shrubs and evergreens, please advise us; a copy will be mailed at once.**

**F. H. HORSFORD, Box A, Charlotte, Vermont**

SKINNER SYSTEM OF IRRIGATION.

# Beautiful Lawns

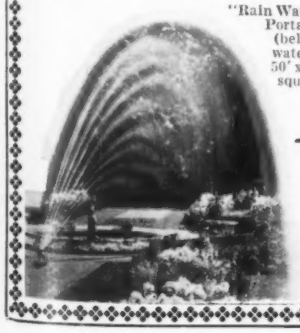
## —at the turn of a valve

**Beautiful Lawns, Lovely Flowers, Thrifty Gardens can now be properly supplied with adequate moisture at the mere turn of a valve. The Skinner System line of Irrigation is varied and comprehensive enough to cover every detail of correct watering.**

There is no watering problem that Skinner has not solved in the past quarter century. Our consulting experts can solve **your** problem at a cost lower than you think.

Either concealed heads buried in your lawn and fed from underground piping, overhead lines or portable sprinklers, give you that fine "mist-like" spray that is so desirable for plant life.

*Literature describing Skinner System will be mailed on receipt of letter or coupon below. Write today.*



"Rain Wave" Portable (below) waters 50′ x 50′ square

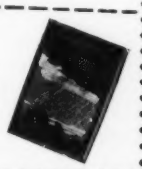
*The* SKINNER IRRIGATION CO.
231 Water St. Troy, Ohio

THE SKINNER IRRIGATION CO.
231 Water St., Troy, Ohio

Am interested in correct watering for my lawn and garden. Please send your booklet "RAIN" without obligation.

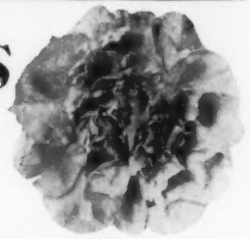
*Name* .....

*Address* .....



# BRAND PEONIES

## Glorious Creations of Rare Beauty



For more than 62 years we have been developing and improving the world's most beautiful Peonies. We can now say that we have the largest and finest collection of Peonies in the world. Peonies that will amaze and delight you with their size and beauty. Peonies that will make your flower garden the envy of all who see it.

A. M. Brand

### UNUSUAL AND RARE VARIETIES

In our collection you will find just the Peonies you have always wanted. Peony lovers the world over always come to us for new stock because they know by experience that we have exactly what they want.

### OUR NEW PEONY MANUAL

Just published late in 1928 and the most complete book on the Peony ever written. This book answers every question as to the varieties, care and history of the Peony. Every Peony lover should have this manual and it will be given free to all who purchase Peony Roots amounting to $5.00 or over.

**CATALOG FREE** Our Peony and Iris catalog is yours for the asking. It describes all the beautiful Brand Peonies and Irises. Send for it now.

**BRAND PEONY FARMS, Inc.**

**Box 30** **FARIBAULT, MINN.**

**Summer Drought ...will never hurt this lawn**

Scorching summer offers no handicap for the grounds equipped with Thompson Concealed Lawn Sprinking Systems.

Just a mere turn of the control and a host of little fountains spring up from small pipes hidden below the lawn's surface.

Every square inch of turf—every flower bed—each hedge—is sprinkled with just the right amount of life-giving water.

You can have refreshing April showers whenever you wish—without work or annoyance.

Whether your lawn is turfed now...or whether it soon will be, a Thompson Sprinkling System can be put in at little cost, without harm to the lawn.

**Thompson Sprinkling Systems**

*Send for this FREE book*

THOMPSON MANUFACTURING CO.,
2251 East Seventh Street, H.G 829
Los Angeles, California
Without obligation, send me *"The Lawn Beautiful"*
_____
_____
_____

# THE GARDENER'S SCRAP BOOK

## FEEDING OLD TREES

TAKE the average substantial place in the suburbs or country and, if there are old trees on it, a keen observer will usually find that some of them are undernourished. Perhaps their roots have come against subterranean stone barriers which prevent further search for food; possibly the surrounding soil never was overly rich and is now badly exhausted by the years of demand upon it. Whatever the particular cause, the result shows in lessened luxuriance of twig and leaf, even extending to gradual death of the whole tree in extreme cases.

It is really surprising what a rejuvenation can be effected in these old trees by a systematic application of the right kind of plant food. The usual method of application—and a very good one—is to punch holes two feet or so deep with a crowbar in the soil all around the tree, thereafter partially filling them with special tree food and sealing them over with soil. A large tree may call for a hundred or more of these holes, from each of which the food is gradually dispersed into the immediately surrounding soil where it is taken up by the roots. In the course of a year or less the tree should show the results in an abundant revitalization that is often astonishing in its far-reaching effects.

## LAWN MAINTENANCE

THE month of August is the one above all others when the sins of the careless lawn maker are visited upon him by a Nature that accepts no excuses. If there have been unwise omissions or commissions they will become evident now. Similarly, the lawn that has been made right and kept right will repay the effort in midsummer by the enduring quality of its greenness and growth.

(*Continued on page* 144)

**MANURE! MORE MANURE!**

Good gardening depends on manure. Chemicals, prepared fertilizers, nothing can take its place. You *must* have manure.

Stable manure has become scarce, but thanks to ADCO you can still have all the manure you need. ADCO is the powder that when mixed with straw, stalks, leaves, cuttings, garden waste of any kind, turns it into manure. This ADCO Manure is *real* manure, identical chemically and in fertilizing power with the old-fashioned kind, but much cleaner.

You owe it to your garden and yourself to know about ADCO and how to use it. Won't you let us send you our booklet? It's free.

Send $7.75 for 100 lbs. of ADCO, enough to make two tons of excellent manure; or ask your seedsman for it. Simple directions accompany every package.

**ADCO, 1740 Ludlow Street, Philadelphia**

**Where Skill Earns a Premium**

If you are one of those individuals that can grow plants from seeds, here is your opportunity!

**12** Extra Choice Hardy Perennials for an even **$1.00**

The finest and most carefully selected assortment, including Long-spurred Columbines, De Luxe Hybrid Delphiniums, New Hybrid Lupinus, New Hybrid Oriental Poppies and many other of the better varieties of hardy plants, in strains we are certain are the best obtainable.

**Collection No. 3550—12 pkts.—$1**

*Dreer's Midsummer Catalog*

A book devoted primarily to offers of such items as will help you to make the most out of midsummer gardening opportunities. No matter what your needs—seeds, bulbs, plants, etc., etc.—as long as they are seasonable you'll find them offered in the catalog. Please ask for it, mentioning this publication.

**HENRY A. DREER**
**1306 Spring Garden Street Philadelphia, Pa.**

***FALL is the season for planting.*** **Start next summer's garden now. Here is a big free catalog which will help you. It contains a wide selection of Perennials, Flowering Shrubs, Evergreens, Vines, Garden Furniture and Garden Tools.**

**This beautifully illustrated catalog is sent FREE to all points east of the Mississippi and north of the Carolinas (50 cents per copy elsewhere.)**

**Little-Tree Farms**
**84 H Pleasant Street**
**Framingham Centre, Mass.**

**Scott's Creeping Bent for Perfect Lawns**

Sod in six weeks! A rich, velvety stretch of lawn that chokes out weeds before they can grow! A deep, thick, uniform turf that is everlasting and makes your home a beauty spot! That's what you'll get if you plant Scott's Creeping Bent.

**The New Super-Lawn**

Creeping Bent—long recognized as the ideal grass for golf putting greens—is now producing Super Lawns. Instead of sowing seed you plant stolons or the chopped grass—and in a few weeks you have a luxuriant lawn like the deep green pile of a Turkish carpet. Read all about this unusual grass in our illustrated booklet "Bent Lawns." Mailed on request. Fall is the best time to plant.

**O. M. SCOTT & SONS CO.**
**856 Main Street Marysville, Ohio**

**Flowering Trees *of the* Orient**
**Japan - China**

**Also a complete general line of nursery stock**

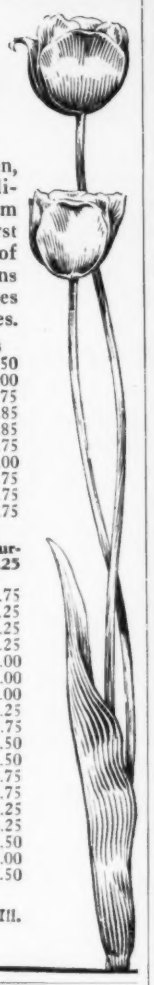
***Illustrated Book sent free upon request.***

**EMBOSSED METAL LABELS**
Permanent identification for plants and trees now available in small lots. Send 10c for list of 1000 varieties.

**WOHLERT, of Narberth, Pa.**
**921 Montgomery Ave.**

# Gorgeous Springtime Blooms

## SHUMWAY'S "Pedigreed" Bulbs



If you want a beautiful springtime garden, plant bulbs this fall. Shumway's "Pedigreed" Bulbs are imported direct from Holland; guaranteed largest sizes, first quality. You can't fail to produce tulips of gorgeous beauty. Make your selections today at our low prices. Delivery charges prepaid anywhere in the United States.

**Superfine Mixture—Largest Size Bulbs**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100 Darwin Tulips | 17 | Varieties | $ 3.50 |
| 100 Breeder Tulips | 15 | " | 4.00 |
| 100 Cottage Tulips | 12 | " | 3.75 |
| 100 Early Single Tulips | 12 | " | 3.85 |
| 100 Early Double Tulips | 12 | " | 3.85 |
| 100 Parrot Tulips | 5 | " | 3.75 |
| 100 Crocus (1½" dia.) | 5 | " | 3.00 |
| 100 Hyacinths | 10 | " | 13.75 |
| 100 Crocus (1¾"—2" dia.) | 5 | " | 3.75 |
| 100 Narcissi, U.S. Grown | 5 | " | 8.75 |

**50 Bulbs at the 100 rate.**

**Extra Special—12 Louis XIV Breeder Tulips, Purple, Gold Margin, 90c; fifty for $3.50; 100 for $6.25**

*All varieties grow 2 to 3 feet tall. Giant bloom.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 100 Princess Elizabeth | Rose Pink | $ 4.75 |
| 100 Baronne Tonnaye | Vivid Pink | 4.25 |
| 100 Bartigon | Carmine Crimson | 4.25 |
| 100 Clara Butt | Salmon Pink | 4.25 |
| 100 La Tulipe Noire | Nearly Black | 5.00 |
| 100 Valentine | Violet | 5.00 |
| 100 Scarlet Beauty | Scarlet | 5.00 |
| 100 Inglescombe Yellow | Yellow | 4.25 |
| 100 Golden Bronze | Name describes it | 4.75 |
| 100 Farncombe Sanders | Rose Scarlet | 4.50 |
| 100 Rev. Ewbank | Lilac-blue base | 4.50 |
| 100 Cardinal Manning | Rosy Violet | 4.75 |
| 100 Dream | Delicate Lilac | 4.75 |
| 100 Pride of Haarlem | Carmine Rose | 4.25 |
| 100 Mme. Krelage | Lilac Rose | 4.25 |
| 1500 bulbs—100 of each | | 62.50 |
| 750 bulbs— 50 of each | | 32.00 |
| 375 bulbs— 25 of each | | 16.50 |

**R. H. SHUMWAY, Seedsman**

**118 So. First St.** *Established 1870* **Rockford, Ill.**

**Free Catalog**—Our new catalog, in full colors, pictures a great variety of Tulips, Narcissi, Hyacinths, Crocus, Peonies, Lilies, etc. A helpful guide to gardening free. WRITE TODAY!

---

*Trade Mark* *Registered*

# WILSON'S O. K. PLANT SPRAY

INSECTS are now at their most destructive stage. Keep them down to a minimum. . . . Spray frequently and thoroughly—particularly on the under-side of the leaves—with Wilson's O.K. Plant Spray, the nationally recognized standard insecticide. Write us if you cannot obtain Wilson's O. K. Plant Spray from your dealer.

*Recommended by the Officers of The Garden Club of America.*

***1 quart $1.00 1 gallon $3.00 5 gallons $12.00 10 gallons $20.00***

**Wilson's WEED KILLER is the answer to those obnoxious weeds, poison ivy, etc. . . . simply dilute with water and sprinkle . . . 1 gallon $2.00, 5 gallons $8.00. And then there is Wilson's RHODY-LIFE, a wonderful soil stimulant (not a fertilizer) for making the soil acid or ideal for growing Rhododendrons, Azaleas, Laurels, Pines, Spruce, Blueberries, and other acid-loving plants. Wilson's RHODY-LIFE may be applied at any time of the year . . . 100 pounds $5.00, 1,000 pounds $45.00, 2,000 pounds $85.00.**

*"Insects and Their Control" is the title of a new book by Andrew Wilson illustrating the various insects and scale that attack plants and trees, with directions for their control. Price $2.50 postpaid.*

**Andrew Wilson INC.**

**SPRINGFIELD** *Dept. H* **NEW JERSEY**

---

# Pot-Grown Strawberry Plants

*Luscious! Grow your own.*

*Now is the time to plant!*

POT grown plants enable you to raise your own crop—easily—with full assurance of success. The plants are delivered with their root systems complete ...and are not disturbed in transplanting. The berries are delicious!

*Write for free illustrated catalogue, giving prices of 15 choice varieties . . . all pot grown.*

**Lovett's Nursery**

*Established 1878*

*Box 8, Little Silver, New Jersey*

---

**25 IRIS $1.35**

**Surprise Collection of 25 Choice Varieties**

not labeled, a wonderful assortment of colors, all different, and called a "Surprise Collection" because it will surprise you. Sent Postpaid for $1.35.

**17 SPECIAL QUALITY IRIS**

**Kinds That Sell Usually From 25c to 50c Each**

Collection easily worth $5.00, our special price, **$2.50** postpaid, and one Famous MOTHER-OF-PEARL, free.

**FLOWER BARGAINS from PFEIFFER of WINONA**

Pfeiffer of Winona, the famous flower specialist is now making extraordinary bargains in collections as "get acquainted" offers and to introduce Pfeiffer Quality to thousands of flower lovers.

**FREE—NEW CATALOG**

Showing Iris, Peonies, Phlox, Gladiolus and Tulips in actual colors, giving new reductions on rare varieties and latest ratings. An authentic guide to the aristocrats of the flower kingdom. Sent Free. Write today to

**THE PFEIFFER NURSERY**

**Dept. 100 WINONA, MINN.**

**PEONIES**

**3 FAMOUS Varieties $2.50**

Highly rated famous varieties, Red, Pink and White. Easily worth $3.50, Special Price postpaid, only $2.50.

**PHLOX**

**12 CHOICE Plants $2.50**

Three each of a red, pink, salmon and white variety. Large full colored clusters. Extra hardy. 12 beauties for only $2.50 postpaid.

---

# MODERN BEARDLESS IRIS

*Japanese Iris*

Collecting fine Iris from all over the world has been my "Hobby" for many years. I consider that the 1200 varieties I am now growing are *The Cream of All the Iris That Have Ever Been Grown.* If you want fine Iris of any kind I can furnish them.

## JAPANESE IRIS

I have a wonderful collection of these gorgeous beauties, some of which are almost as large as a dinner plate. There are singles, doubles, selfs, mottled and striped effects, soft tones and the most brilliant colorings in a wonderful array.

**I Will Furnish 25 Assorted Plants, Without Labels, for $6.**

## SIBERIAN IRIS

| | *each* | *3 for* | *6 for* |
|---|---|---|---|
| EMPEROR: Finest large dark purple | $ .75 | $1.50 | $2.25 |
| SNOW QUEEN: Finest, largest snow white | .50 | 1.25 | 2.00 |
| PERRY'S BLUE: A lovely light blue | .75 | 2.00 | 3.50 |
| SKYLARK: A charming sky blue | 1.00 | 2.50 | 4.00 |
| PEGGY PERRY: Rich red-purple | .75 | 1.50 | 2.50 |
| BLUE KING: Deep blue | .50 | 1.25 | 2.00 |
| GEORGE WALLACE: Fine medium blue | .50 | 1.00 | 1.50 |
| LACTEA: A dainty white | .50 | 1.25 | 2.00 |
| LADY NORTHCLIFF: Richest violet | .75 | 1.50 | 2.50 |

**I Will Furnish 3 Each of Above 9 Choice Varieties for $10.00**

## OTHER BEARDLESS IRIS

| | *each* | *3 for* | *6 for* |
|---|---|---|---|
| FULVA: Copper colored | $1.50 | $3.75 | $6.00 |
| FULVALA: Coppery rose | .75 | 2.00 | 3.50 |
| DOROTHY K. WILLIAMSON: Royal purple | .75 | 2.00 | 3.00 |
| PSEUDACORUS: Yellow English Species | .50 | 1.00 | 1.50 |
| VERSICOLOR: Purple | .50 | 1.00 | 1.50 |
| OCRALEUCA: Ivory white with yellow blotch | .50 | 1.00 | 1.50 |
| MRS. TAIT: Porcelain blue | .75 | 1.50 | 2.25 |
| LORD WOLSELEY: Large blue purple | .75 | 2.00 | 3.00 |
| TERTIO: Very large blue | 2.50 | 5.00 | 9.00 |

**I Will Furnish 3 Each of the Above 9 Choice Varieties for $15.00**

*A very fine illustrated Iris catalogue will be sent free on request*

**ROBERT WAYMAN, Box P, Bayside, Long Island, N. Y.**

# kids also like flowers

SINCE the days of Eve the floral bribe has never failed to win the feminine heart. You chuckle . . . so long as the offering was not surreptitiously plucked from your posy bed.

A Wickwire Spencer Chain Link Fence will protect your garden.

Its durable nature makes painting unnecessary. Vines and ramblers may, therefore, be permanently trained on it. The cost is only a fraction of what you would expect this quality fence to be.

There is a sales and erecting representative near you. Write the home office for details.

**Wickwire Spencer Steel Company**
**39 East 42nd Street**
**New York City**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Worcester | Chicago | Los Angeles |
| Buffalo | Atlanta | Seattle |
| Cleveland | San Francisco | Portland |

WICKWIRE SPENCER
Chain Link Fence


# THE GARDENER'S SCRAP BOOK

(*Continued from page* 142)

This is not the time of year to make a new lawn—early spring is the best season for that fundamental job. But it is the time to keep an established lawn going by adequate watering and the application of appropriate plant food to replace that which has been consumed by the grass since growth began in the spring. No lawn, no matter how well made in the beginning, can continue in good health indefinitely without additional fertilizer, for grass as well as do other forms of plant life eats up food. Further than that, a general unthrifty condition is sure to arise if the soil moisture is allowed to run out.

There are several ways of replenishing the plant food in a lawn, depending somewhat on the time of year. In the early spring, especially, a top-dressing with bone meal is excellent, for its relatively slow disintegration insures effectiveness for months. Manures of various sorts, whether in a natural state or dried and pulverized, are nourishing enough but far too likely to contain abundant weed seeds which will germinate nobly when given a chance. Besides this, natural manures are more or less unpleasant to both eye and nostril.

Particularly adaptable to summer use are certain chemical fertilizers which can be scattered over the lawn in powder form to be carried down by the rain, or placed in a special attachment which allows them to be dissolved and sprayed on when the regular hose watering job is done. The best of these—and only if one wants to take chances should anything but the best materials and methods be used in any phase of gardening—contains nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash in fixed and determined proportions, thereby constituting a balanced ration which is a real fertilizer, not merely a temporary stimulant. In using the material, instructions should be followed exactly in order to obtain the maximum of good results.


**FLEAS and LICE**

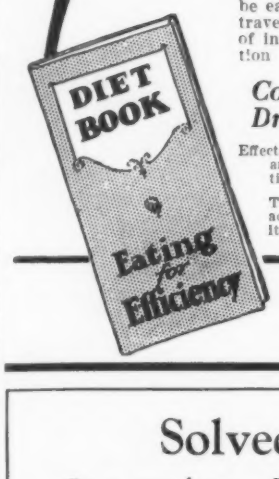
**Pulvex never fails to kill and keep them off!** This remarkable new powder really kills—not merely stuns lice, fleas, ticks. One application gives sure, certain, lasting results.

**Pulvex is non-poisonous, odorless, stainless**—safe and easy to use. Actually protects against re-infection. Equally effective for dogs, cats, foxes, birds. Highly recommended by veterinarians. Your pet deserves protection—PULVEX is guaranteed to give it! Only 50c at leading pet shops, sporting goods stores, drug stores, and other good dealers.

**PULVEX**

**SPECIAL OFFER**—If your dealer hasn't received Pulvex as yet, mail us $1.00 for 2 packages (sent postpaid) and valuable Free Bulletin on pet care. Use one package. If not satisfied return the other and get your dollar back! **That** offer should certainly be convincing.
**Order now!**
**WM. COOPER & NEPHEWS**
**1893 Clifton Avenue, Chicago, Ill.**

**Eat and Be Well!**




A condensed set of health rules—many of which may be easily followed right in your own home, or while traveling. You will find in this little book a wealth of information about food elements and their relation to physical welfare.

***Control Your Weight Without Drugs or Tiresome Exercises***

Effective weight control diets, acid and bland diets, laxative and blood-building diets, and diets used in the correction of various chronic maladies.

The book is for FREE circulation. Not a mail order advertisement. Name and address on card will bring it without cost or obligation.

**HEALTH EXTENSION BUREAU**
**374 Good Health Bldg., Battle Creek, Mich.**

**Prince Edward Island Bent Grass Seed**

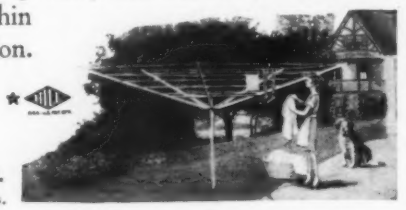
This true and hardy strain of Rhode Island Bent (Agrostis tenuis) thrives in situations which cannot be supplied with the moisture and fertility required by other Bents. Specially adapted to acid soils. Produced in Canada under ideal conditions; original bags sealed by Canadian government officials. Write for prices and planting advice. Fall is the best time to seed home lawns and putting greens.

**J. M. McCULLOUGH'S SONS CO.**
**316 Walnut Street Cincinnati, Ohio**
*Specialists in grass seeds for 91 years*

**Solved for a Lifetime**

Once you have a Hill Clothes Dryer your clothes drying problem is solved. Hill Dryer is so well and strongly made that it lasts for many years. Yet it is so light that a woman can fold it up easily and remove it when not in use. 150 feet of line within easy reach from one position.

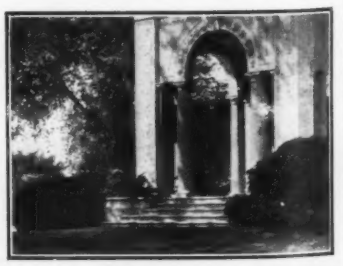
*Write for booklet G.*



**HILL CLOTHES DRYER CO.**
**52 Central Street, Worcester, Mass.**

**HILL CLOTHES DRYERS**

**BOXWOOD**



Many beautiful specimens, some very large, and of rare form, also circles and entire hedges of varying height and spread; hardy, guaranteed to live. Descriptive price list and booklet on Boxwood for distribution.

*Box 7*

**Belle Meade Farm, Belle Meade, Va.**

GALLOWAY POTTERY
Gives the Essential Touch

ESTAB. 1810

TIME defying, beautifying, high fired Terra Cottas that will give enduring charm to your Garden, Sun-room and Porch.

*Catalog illustrating over 300 numbers including bird-baths, sun-dials, benches and other decorative Terra Cottas, sent upon receipt of ten cents in stamps.*

GALLOWAY TERRA-COTTA CO.
5218 WALNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA



helpful

When answering advertisements, it will be most helpful to mention that you saw them in House & Garden. Helpful to you because it assures prompt response from the advertiser . . . helpful to us because it will enable the advertiser to know we are helping him serve you.

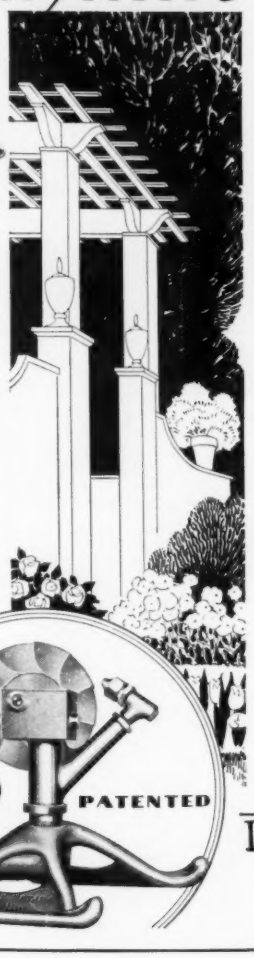
Exquisite Peonies
and
Imported Holland Bulbs
catalog upon request
the Cottage Gardens
Lansing Michigan



*for* Maytime Beauty *in* AUGUST

The Heavy Duty DOUBLE ROTARY

The proved leading sprinkler for golf courses, large estates, cemeteries and parks. Self-operating on the famous Double Rotary principle. Backed by a ten-year reputation of outstanding efficiency. Sold under same money-back guarantee and on same 10-day trial basis as the Junior model. Price, $12.50



You can keep your flowers, shrubs and lawns just as fresh and beautiful in August as they were in May when you have a Double Rotary Junior Sprinkler. This new, all-purpose sprinkler is a sure protection for all growing things during hot, dry weather. Because it gives you

—a mist-like spray for seeded flower beds

—rain-like drops for blooming flowers

—a drenching shower for shrubs, lawn and garden.

The Double Rotary Junior is easily regulated to sprinkle in a circle or on a straight line. Operates as a stationary sprinkler or rotates. Covers circular area from 15 to 80 feet in diameter, according to pressure. Puts water where you want it, economically and efficiently. Scientifically constructed of finest materials. Bronze and steel gears operate in oil bath. Standardized parts. Convenient skid base.

*ORDER from this ad* for 10-day trial. If not satisfactory, return sprinkler and money will be refunded. Descriptive literature on request.

DEALERS: Write for special proposition.

DOUBLE ROTARY SPRINKLER CO.
600 Coca Cola Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.

DOUBLE ROTARY TRADE MARK REGISTERED
JUNIOR
SPRINKLER



"FOR THE HOSTESS"

*a handbook for entertaining*

OVER 50,000 smart women have purchased this book, "For the Hostess", since its first appearance last October . . . the sort of book that you, too, have always wanted, the only sort the smart woman can be persuaded to buy . . . a summary of the whole art of entertaining. Training the servants . . . planning the menus . . . setting the table . . . everything is covered without a single wasted word. Things as practical as the budget and marketing. Things as unusual as the recipes of well-known hostesses, epicures and chefs . . . and what does it cost? This is the part you can't believe . . . *a quarter!*

*72 pp 25c postpaid*
*Order from*

THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS
GRAYBAR BLDG. NEW YORK CITY

*William Mohr*

. . . IRIS

COLORFUL as a rainbow. Some dainty as an orchid. Others rich as velvet. Inexpensive and easy to grow. Descriptive catalog free on request.

CARL SALBACH
*Sole Introducer of the Mohr-Mitchell Iris*
653 Woodmont Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.



SAVE 1-3 TO 1-2 ON
IRIS

GLORIFY your garden with the finest varieties from the surplus stock of a private estate. New color-balanced collections or single roots. Dwarf, Intermediate, Germanica, Japanese, Siberica, Waterside. Large roots, all labeled. For illustrated book of bargains telling how to grow irises successfully, please mail the coupon below.

STADHAUGH FARM
Box D, Millwood, N. Y.
*Name*.....
*Street*.....
*City*..... *State*.....

Opportunity

Seldom repeats itself, but if by any chance you failed to buy Schling Quality Bulbs at our import prices of May and June, you will be glad to learn that we still can offer a limited number of the collections listed below **during the months of July and August only,** at prices far below those that will obtain later. Send for our Special Bulb List.

(NOTE)—these are all top size, first quality bulbs in collections of named varieties—not mixed. Plant each variety separately and learn to appreciate its individual charm and beauty. (Collections in units of 100 only—our selection of varieties.)

| | |
|---|---|
| **100 Single Early Tulips** in 10 named varieties | $6.00 |
| **100 Double Early Tulips** in 10 named varieties | 6.50 |
| ***100 Darwin Tulips in 10** named varieties. Immense flowers on stems 2½ feet tall | 5.00 |
| ***100 Cottage Tulips** in 10 named varieties. The Tulips of Grandmother's Garden | 5.50 |
| ***100 Breeder or Art Tulips** in 5 rare named varieties. In form like Darwins, wonderful pastel shades | 7.00 |
| **100 Grape Hyacinths.** Heavenly Blue—Delightful in the Border or Rockery | 3.50 |
| **100 Daffodils** for naturalizing | 7.50 |
| **100 Glory of the Snow,** blue (Chionodoxa). Loveliest and earliest Spring flower for naturalizing | 3.50 |
| **100 Poet's Narcissi** | 9.00 |
| **100 Crocus,** in 4 colors | 5.00 |
| **Total Value** | $58.50 |

**Special Offer** The above collection of 1000 choice bulbs. **$50.00**

*Bloom in May and June. All the rest bloom in April and May—the crocus earliest of all, as soon as the snow melts.

**Two Very Special Bulb Offers**

**100 DARWIN TULIPS for only $3.50**

Choicest, first-class bulbs, sure to bloom. Special Mixture made up especially for us from ten of the finest named varieties—not at all the ordinary field-grown mixture usually sold.

**A $6 value for only $3.50, or if you prefer, 50 bulbs for $2.00.**

**The Heralds of Spring**

**200 of these lovely Spring beauties 25 each of the following 8 named varieties for $6.50**

Snowdrops (single); Glory of the Snow (Blue); Heavenly Blue Grape Hyacinths; Blue Squills (Scilla sibirica); Blue Bells (Scilla campanulata); White Blue Bells, Wood Hyacinths (Scilla Nutans); Winter Aconites.

MADONNA LILIES

**To Glorify your June Garden Lovely with Delphiniums**

We offer here a limited quantity of extremely large, picked Bulbs to those who wish unusual results. 10 to 15 magnificent blooms on stalks 4 to 5 feet tall may be expected. Delay may mean disappointment—Order NOW.

**Special, Picked Bulbs, 75c each, $7.50 a Dozen**

**Regular Mammoth Bulbs**
**50c each, $4.50 a Dozen—$35.00 per 100**

Schling's Bulbs

Madison Ave. at 59th St. New York City

# IT'S ON PAGE —


## Automobiles and Accessories

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Auburn | 49 |
| Auto-Lite Systems | 120 |
| Chrysler Corporation | *Facing* 148 |
| Dodge | 50 |
| Duesenberg | 16c |
| Fisher Body Cars | *Facing* 16 |
| Franklin | *Facing* 128 |
| Jordan | *Facing* 121 |
| Miller Tires | 112 |
| Packard | *Facing* 112 |
| Studebaker | 14–15 |

## Building Materials

### *Bathroom Fixtures & Plumbing*

| | |
|---|---|
| Associated Tiles | *Facing* 40 |
| Church Sani-Seats | 125 |
| T. N. Water Closet | 135 |
| Zundel Sanitary Toilet Chair | 147 |

### *Garbage Incinerators*

| | |
|---|---|
| Kernerator (Incinerator) | 133 |

### *Hardware*

| | |
|---|---|
| Corbin Locks & Building Hardware | 124 |
| Schlage Locks | 135 |

### *Heating, Ventilating & Accessories*

| | |
|---|---|
| American Radiator Co. | 133 |
| Carrier Weathermaker | 17–20 |
| Electrol Oil Burner | 129 |
| Ideal Gas Boilers | 133 |
| Iron Fireman Automatic Coal Burner | 41 |
| National Heating Systems | *Facing* 32 |
| Nelson Invisible Radiators | *Facing* 48 |
| Rome Brass Radiators | 104 |

### *House Building Materials*

| | |
|---|---|
| Alpha Brass Pipe | 127 |
| Associated Tiles | *Facing* 40 |
| Cabot's Building Specialties | 21 |
| Carrier Weathermaker | 17–20 |
| Celotex Insulating Board | 25 |
| Chase Copper, Brass & Bronze Products | 127 |
| Chromite Walls | 102 |
| Driwood Period Mouldings | 126 |
| 4 Square Lumber | 40 |
| Idaho White Pine | 39 |
| Indiana Limestone | 119 |
| Insulite Insulating Board | *Facing* 41 |
| Milcor Construction Products | 33 |
| National Marble Dealers Ass'n | 24 |
| Portland Cement | 22–23 |
| Structural Clay Tile Ass'n | 16f |
| Tidewater Red Cypress | 32 |

### *Paints and Varnishes*

| | |
|---|---|
| Cabot's Double White | 21 |

## Building Materials *(Cont.)*

### *Roofing & Shingles*

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Cabot's Stained Shingles | 21 |
| Chase Copper Roof Gutters | 127 |
| Imperial Roofing Tiles | *Facing* 33 |
| Weatherbest Stained Shingles | 147 |

### *Windows, Doors, Screens, etc.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Chase Copper & Bronze Screen Cloth | 127 |
| Crittall Casements | 48 |
| Fenestra Casement Windows | *Facing* 25 |
| Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass | 16 |

## Publishers, Books, etc.

| | |
|---|---|
| American Golfer | 128 |
| House & Garden Book of Houses | 44 |

## The Dog Mart & Poultry Yards

| | |
|---|---|
| Pages | 45–47 |
| Hodgson Stock Houses | 47 |
| Pulvex Dog Powder | 144 |

## Food Products

| | |
|---|---|
| Battle Creek Health Foods | 132 |
| Campbell's Soups | 101 |
| Guasti Cooking Sherry | 133 |
| Hormel Hams | 132 |
| Kaffee Hag Coffee | 130 |
| Norris Candies | 132 |
| Poland Water | 132 |
| Whitman's Chocolates | 52 |

## Gardening

### *Seeds, Bulbs & Nursery Stock*

| | |
|---|---|
| Belle Meade Farm Boxwood | 144 |
| Brand Peony Gardens | 141 |
| Cottage Gardens Peonies | 145 |
| Dreer's Perennials | 142 |
| Horsford's Madonna Lilies | 141 |
| Little Tree Farms | 142 |
| Lovett's Strawberry Plants | 143 |
| McCullough's Grass Seeds | 144 |
| National Home Planting Bureau | 136 |
| Pfeiffer Nursery | 143 |
| Carl Salbach Iris | 145 |
| Schling's Bulbs | 145 |
| Scott's Creeping Bent | 142 |
| Shumway's "Pedigreed" Bulbs | 143 |
| Stadhaugh Farm Iris | 145 |
| Robert Wayman Irises | 143 |
| Wohlert's Flowering Trees | 142 |

### *Garden Furniture, Fences & Decorations*

| | |
|---|---|
| Dubois Woven Wood Fence | 147 |
| Galloway Garden Pottery | 145 |
| Hodgson Garden Furniture | 47 |
| Jackson Garden Furniture | 12–13 |
| Wickwire Spencer Fence | 144 |

### *Gardening, Miscellaneous*

| | |
|---|---|
| Adco Manure | 142 |
| Davey Tree Surgeons | 138–139 |
| Solvay Calcium Chloride | 140 |
| Wilson's O. K. Plant Spray | 143 |
| Wilson's Scale-O | 143 |

## Gardening *(Cont.)*

### *Greenhouses*

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| American Greenhouses | 137 |

### *Sprinkling & Water Systems*

| | |
|---|---|
| Double Rotary Sprinkler | 145 |
| Skinner System of Irrigation | 141 |
| Thompson Sprinkling Systems | 142 |

## House Furnishings

### *Awnings, Window Shades, etc.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Burlington Venetian Blinds | 147 |

### *China, Pottery & Glass, etc.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Galloway Pottery | 145 |
| Plummer's China & Glassware | 110 |

### *Department Stores*

| | |
|---|---|
| B. Altman & Co. | 5 |
| Macy's | 7 |
| Marshall Field & Co. | 9 |

### *Drapery & Upholstery Fabrics*

| | |
|---|---|
| Johnson & Faulkner Fabrics | 109 |
| F. Schumacher & Co., Fabrics | 117 |
| Wedgwood, Josiah & Sons | 115 |

### *Fireplaces & Accessories*

| | |
|---|---|
| Jackson Fireplace Fixtures | 12–13 |

### *Floor Coverings*

| | |
|---|---|
| Altman Oriental Rugs | 5 |
| Armstrong's Linoleum | *Facing* 24 |
| Bengal-Oriental Rugs | 106 |
| Goodyear Rubber Tiling | *Facing* 49 |
| Mohawk Carpets | *Facing* 120 |

### *Furniture*

| | |
|---|---|
| B. Altman & Co. | 5 |
| Berkey & Gay Furniture | 113 |
| Charak Furniture | 3 |
| Danersk Furniture | 116 |
| Hathaway's Furniture | 133 |
| Kensington Furniture | 8 |
| Kittinger Distinctive Furniture | 11 |
| Lightolier Galleries | 114 |
| Macy's Furniture | 7 |
| New York Galleries | 111 |
| Shaw Furniture Co. | 131 |
| Sons-Cunningham Reed Furniture | 118 |
| Stickley Early American Furniture | 108 |

### *Interior Decorations*

| | |
|---|---|
| Altman Decorators | 5 |
| Directory of Decoration & Fine Arts | 26–31 |
| Lightolier Galleries | 114 |
| New York Galleries | 111 |
| Wm. H. Jackson Co. | 12–13 |

### *Kitchen & Laundry Equipment*

| | |
|---|---|
| Frigidaire | 123 |
| Hill Clothes Dryer | 144 |
| White House Kitchen Cabinets | 122 |

### *Household Textiles*

| | |
|---|---|
| Cannon Towels | *Facing* 1 |

### *Radiator Covers & Enclosures*

| | |
|---|---|
| Hart & Cooley Radiator Enclosures | 128 |

## House Furnishings *(Cont.)*

### *Silverware*

| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Black Starr & Frost | 105 |
| Caldwell, J. E. & Co. | 6 |
| International Sterling Silver | 107 |
| Tiffany & Co. | 1 |
| Treasure Solid Silver | 103 |

## Jewelry & Gifts

| | |
|---|---|
| Black Starr & Frost | 105 |
| Caldwell, J. E. & Co. | 6 |
| Chryson's Christmas Cards | 131 |
| Ciné-Kodak | *Facing* 113 |
| International Sterling Silver | 107 |
| Kodacolor Home Movies | *Facing* 113 |
| Tiffany & Co. | 1 |
| Treasure Solid Silver | 103 |

## Health Appliances & Exercises

| | |
|---|---|
| Battle Creek Health Builder | 135 |
| Health Extension Bureau | 144 |
| Sedgwick Invalid Elevator | 133 |

## Musical Instruments & Radio

| | |
|---|---|
| Atwater-Kent Radio | *Facing* 16c |
| Temple Radio | 16d-16e |
| Wurlitzer Reproducing Organs | 10 |

## Real Estate — 42–44

## Shops of House & Garden — 31

## Schools & Camps — 38

## Shoppers' & Buyers' Guide — 37

## Tobacco & Cigarettes

| | |
|---|---|
| Lucky Strike Cigarettes | *Back Cover* |
| Murad Cigarettes | 131 |

## Toilet Goods

| | |
|---|---|
| Caron Perfumes | 2 |
| Guerlain's Perfumes | 4 |
| Listerine | 121 |
| Lenthéric Perfumes | *Facing* 129 |

## Telephone Service Arrangements

| | |
|---|---|
| American Telephone & Telegraph Co. | 148 |

## Travel Service

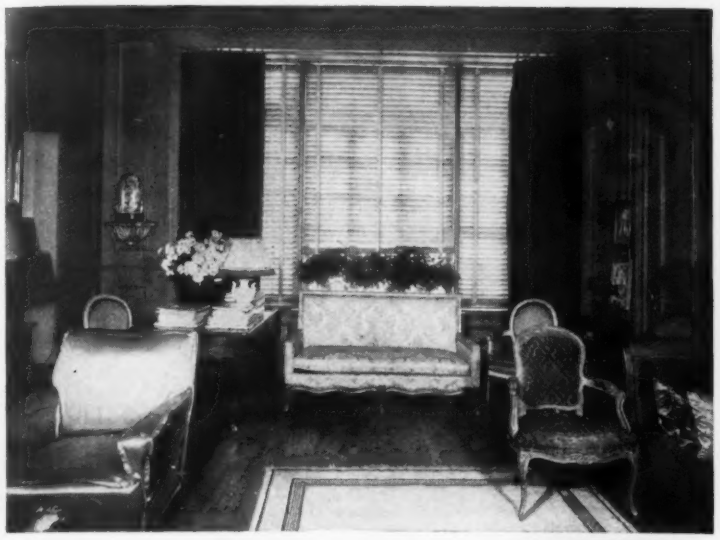
| | |
|---|---|
| Pages | 34–37 |
| American Mail Line | 35 |
| Californians, Inc. | 34 |
| Clark's Famous Cruises | 34 |
| Dollar Steamship Lines | 35 |
| Frank Tours | 36 |
| French Line | 134 |
| Louisville & Nashville R. R. | 34 |
| Northern Pacific Ry. | 36 |
| Plaza Hotels | 36 |
| San Diego - Cal. Club | 34 |
| Southern Pacific R. R. | 37 |

## Miscellaneous

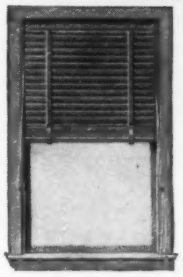
| | |
|---|---|
| Dexstar Staybrite Wrapping Tissues | 147 |
| Marshall Field Retail Store | 9 |
| Sedgwick Trunk Lift | 133 |


While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index

## On Hot Summer Days



Keep out the heat but
Let in the light and air
*with*
**BURLINGTON VENETIAN BLINDS**



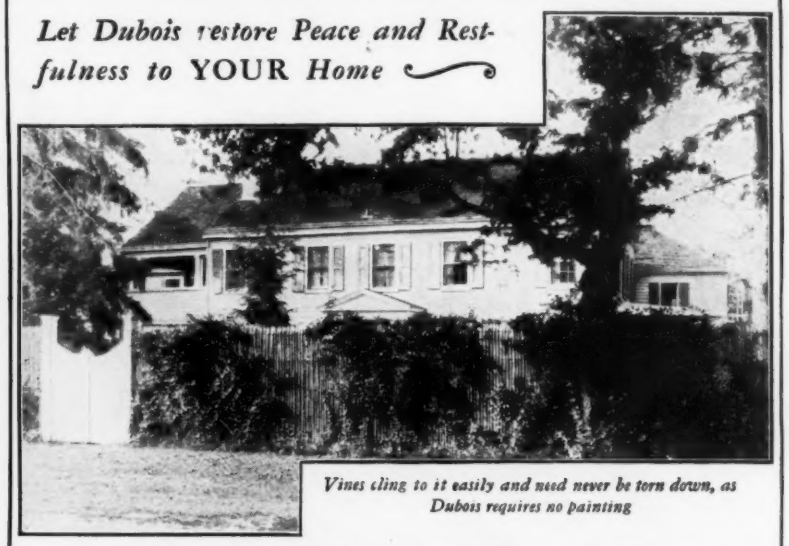
*Slats may be adjusted to give the desired amount of light.*

**Finished to order in any color to match your interior**

**Also**
**For Schools, Hospitals, Churches, Office Buildings, Factories, Apartment Houses, etc.**

**BURLINGTON VENETIAN BLIND CO.**
**280 Pine St., Burlington, Vt.**

*Let Dubois restore Peace and Restfulness to* YOUR *Home*



*Vines cling to it easily and need never be torn down, as Dubois requires no painting*

## *DUBOIS* Woven Wood Fence

*Made in France*

Robbed of its once-peaceful seclusion by endless streams of passing motor cars and annoying picnickers, this charming remodeled farmhouse has regained its former tranquility by the erection of Dubois—the only artistic, *solid* fence.

This instance is typical of thousands of homes that are being made more livable, attractive, and safer for children with this quaint, moderately priced French fence, of live chestnut.

*Comes in 5ft. sections, ready to erect, and in three heights: 6' 6", 4' 11" and 3' 10".*

DUBOIS FENCE & GARDEN CO.
101 Park Ave., New York
Please send, without obligation, your new portfolio illustrating Dubois' many interesting uses

Name..... 1-H
Address.....
City..... State.....

## *When a Guest Steps into Your Bathroom*

is she mentally making a comparison of YOUR bathroom with her own? Does she register pleasant surprise or is your bathroom inviting unfavorable comparison?

It is surprising how much beauty and refinement a

**Zundel**
**SANITARY TOILET CHAIR**

will add to your bathroom. Matches any color scheme and is easily fitted to both old and new plumbing.

*The Chair illustrated above is*

STYLE NO. 364 C
PRICES: White, $30.00
Colored, 34.50

*Ask your plumber or write for portfolio of beautiful designs.*

**KILLZUN, INC.**
2924 Tribune Tower, Chicago, Ill.

*John Scanlon & Son built this* WEATHERBEST *Home in West Hartford, Conn. Arch't D. S. Douglass, Rocky Hill, Conn., specified Variegated Green* WEATHERBEST *on Roof over a* WEATHERBEST *Tan-Gray for Sidewalls.*

## Built for its Setting

HOMES of distinctive charm may have WEATHERBEST sidewalls and roofs in harmonizing colors to melt into their settings. WEATHERBEST Stained Shingles offer new values . . . more enduring colors. They are all 100% edge grain red cedar stained by the WEATHERBEST special process that gives better colors . . . more endurance . . . lasting charm.

Write for Color Chart and Portfolio of WEATHERBEST Homes in full-color Photogravures. Send 10c (stamps or coin) to cover postage and handling. WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE Co. Inc., 844 Island St., North Tonawanda, N. Y. Warehouses in Leading Centers.

**Weatherbest STAINED SHINGLES FOR ROOFS AND SIDE-WALLS**

**WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE CO. Inc.,**
**844 Island St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.**

Enclosed is 10c (stamps or coin). Please send Color Chart and Portfolio of full-color Photogravures showing color combinations of WEATHERBEST Homes.

☐ Send book on Modernizing and Reshingling with details of Modernizing Service; also enrollment blank for 1929 Modernizing Contest.

*Name* .....

*Address* .....

## STAYBRITE
### NO-TARNISH TISSUES

SILVERWARE wrapped in Dexstar Staybrite Tissues will not show the slightest tarnish after long storage. Staybrite is a new, patented discovery that protects highly polished metal or glass against smoke, sulphur or gas-charged atmosphere.

Staybrite Tissues are extra strong, yet velvety surfaced to guard against scratching. Ask your stationer or department store to order Staybrite Silver Wrapping Tissues.

*Sample of Staybrite*
*(48 sheets, size 20 x 30 in.)*
*Mailed to you for $1.00*

Address Dept. No. 5

**C. H. DEXTER & SONS, INC.**
*Highest Grade Thin Papers*
**WINDSOR LOCKS, CONN.**

TRADE MARK
**DEXSTAR**

# Among the Conveniences *of the* Modern Kitchen *is a* Telephone

*It is so handy in answering calls . . . in ordering the day's provisions . . . in household communication*

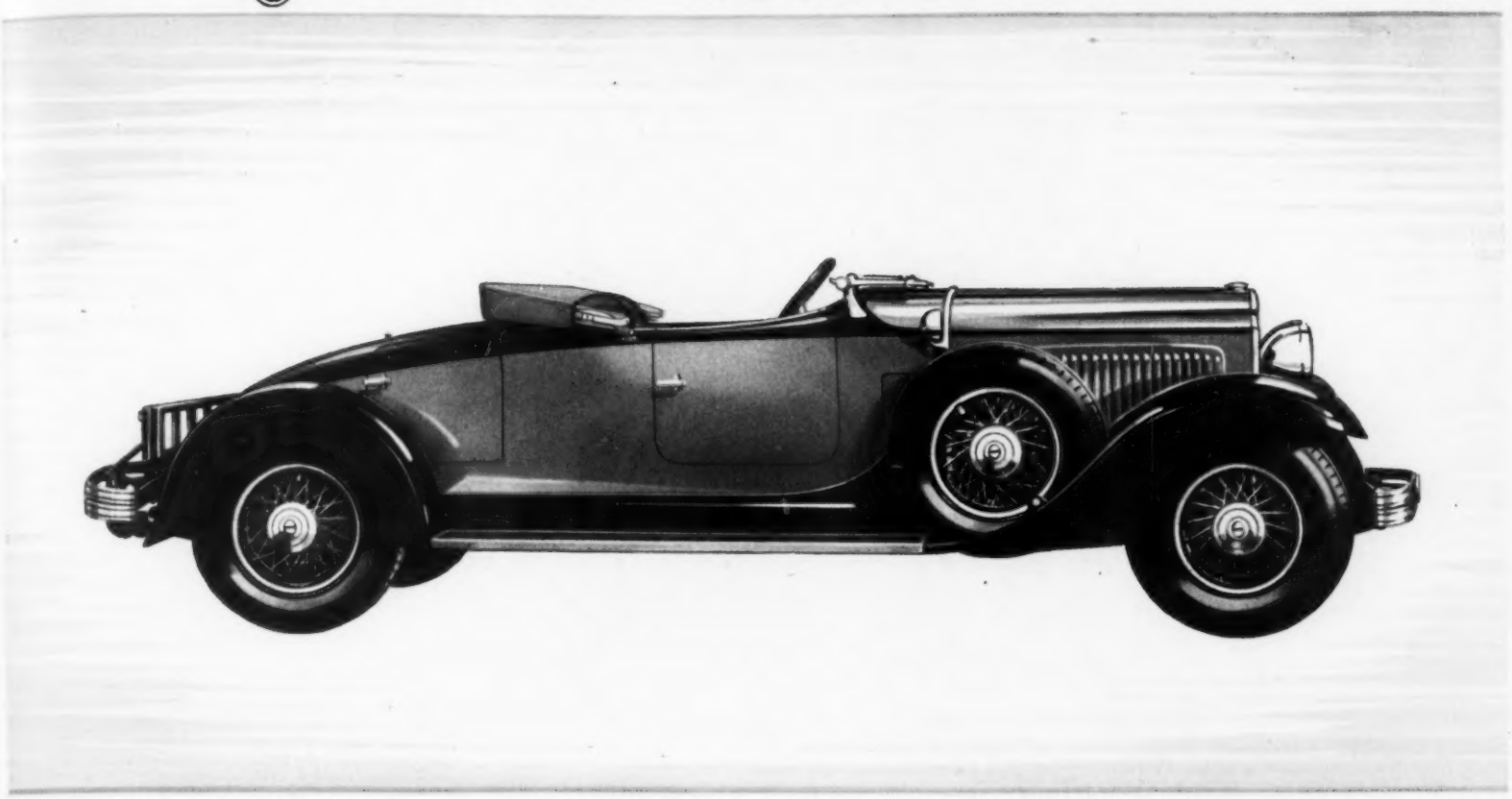
THE kitchen of the modern home is not alone a place for the preparation of food . . . it has emerged into something of an office for the household. Here—over the kitchen telephone, or one in the pantry adjoining—orders for supplies are placed. Communication is had with other rooms in the house, and the servants' calls can be handled without disturbing the rest of the household.

In smaller homes, the kitchen telephone is especially important . . . in avoiding, for instance, such domestic tragedies as burnt biscuits, or scorched roasts.

Telephones contribute to convenience in every part of the house. The modern idea is to have them sufficient in number, and so located, as to give the greatest ease in the use of the service. Each residence has its special opportunities for telephone convenience. Your local Bell Company will be glad to plan with you the arrangements best suited to your own. Telephone them today.

AMERICAN TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO. AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES
BELL SYSTEM

CHRYSLER MOTORS PRODUCT



NEW CHRYSLER IMPERIAL ROADSTER (*with rumble seat*)

*For Those Who Really Care*

# The New Chrysler Imperial Custom Roadster

THIS IS A CAR frankly and deliberately intended for those who regard beautiful and luxurious things as essential to their complete enjoyment of life. ¶ On the magnificent Chrysler Imperial chassis, Locke, with consummate artistry, has designed a custom roadster body that catches and glorifies the true spirit of swift, joyous travel. ¶ Here are beauty and style that rise above mere adjectives. The eye is at once entranced by the distinction of an entirely new note in roadster appearance—a difference that is spontaneous, not forced—a simple sweep of line and curve that attains new expression of grace and poise. ¶ The rear-deck seating compartment has a door on the curb side and a separate windshield. Both front and rear windshields are equipped with non-shatterable safety glass. And as to body colors, you can have your choice of practically any shade or any combination of shades. ¶ In keeping with its charm of appearance and rare distinction, the new Chrysler Imperial roadster gives you the enjoyment of that typical Chrysler performance which every connoisseur of luxurious motoring calls faultless. ¶ There is nothing finer.

CHRYSLER

IMPERIAL

IMPERIAL CHRYSLER

# "Reach for a Lucky - instead of a sweet"

Billie Burke:

Billie Burke
Popular American Actress

**Toasting takes out every bit of bite and throat irritation**

# "It's toasted"

No Throat Irritation - No Cough.

© 1929, The American Tobacco Co., Manufacturers